August 1984
Vol. 10, No. 8
$2.95

FOCUS ON JAPAN

creative computing

the #1 magazine of computer applications and software

The Fifth Generation Project

Japanese Management: Is the Sword Getting Dull?

MSX: A Standard for the World?

Directory of Japanese Computer Manufacturers

Unbundling Japan, Inc.

Japan: America's Scapegoat?

Technorivalry: Washington versus Tokyo

U.S. Managers Are Technologically Illiterate

Dr. Kato and His Amazing Robot Friends

Special Section: Self-Instruction Materials

0 "14024"14

Tecmar Sweetens Macintosh® with Hard Disk Power

Mac Drive™

Tecmar's Mac Drive gives you a 10 megabyte fixed hard disk or a 5 megabyte removable hard disk. You can add a 5 megabyte removable hard disk to either of the above.

With Tecmar's Mac Drive . . .

- Your Macintosh runs much faster than with the built-in floppy.
- Mac Drive will provide up to 38 times more storage than floppies.
- You can minimize the use of floppies.
- You can access files and save time by loading programs from Mac Drive.
- You can take your removable Mac Drive cartridge with you for added security.

TECMAR
Tecmar Sweetens Apples™

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Something Totally New in Applications Software From Borland, The Folks Who Make Turbo Pascal.©

SIDEKICK

ALWAYS JUST A KEYSTROKE AWAY . . .

"SOMETHING TO RELIEVE THIS MESS!"

If you've ever found yourself searching for a calculator or a notepad when you've got a computer right in front of you, then you know why we came up with Sidekick©.

WHETHER YOU'RE RUNNING 1-2-3, WORDSTAR, dBASEII OR WHATEVER . . .

JUST A KEYSTROKE AND A SIDEKICK WINDOW OPENS . . .

- **A CALCULATOR**
- **A NOTEPAD**
- **AN APPOINTMENT CALENDAR**
- **AN AUTO DIALER**
- **AN ASCII TABLE**
- **AND MUCH MORE**

ALL AT ONCE . . . OR ONE AT A TIME. ANYWHERE ON THE SCREEN YOU LIKE.

ANOTHER KEYSTROKE, AND YOU'RE RIGHT WHERE YOU LEFT OFF IN YOUR ORIGINAL PROGRAM!
(you never really left!)

SIDEKICK
INTRODUCTORY OFFER
$49.95
Available only for the IBM PC, XT, jr and 1 compatibles

Something brand new. Crafted in Assembly language as carefully as Borland's famous Turbo Pascal©, so that it's lightning fast and as compact as only Borland knows how to make it! With a notepad that has a full-screen editor that saves your notes to disk. You can even swap information back and forth between your applications software and your Sidekick©.

Suppose you're working with a spreadsheet, and you suddenly have an important idea. Just hit the button, a window opens, you write the note and hit the button again. You're right back where you left off in the spreadsheet.

Need to make a phone call? Whether the number is in an existing database, your own Sidekick phone directory, or you've just typed it on the screen — put the cursor next to the number, hit the keystroke, and Sidekick dials for you!*

There's lots more, too. You can move the Sidekick windows anywhere on the screen you like. And you can have as many on screen at a time as you need.

We designed it because we needed it. If you've ever been writing a report and needed to do a quick calculation, or jot down a note, then you understand why.

*Only with Hayes Smartmodem and compatibles.

YOU CAN ORDER YOUR COPY OF SIDEKICK™ TODAY!

For Visa and MasterCard orders call Toll Free **1-800-227-2400 ext 953** in California **1-800-772-2666 ext 953**
(lines open 24 hours, 7 days a week) Dealer and Distributor inquiries Welcome 408-438-8400

SIDEKICK $49.95
(plus $5.00 shipping and handling • Shipped UPS)

Check ☐ Money Order ☐
VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____

Please be sure your computer is an IBM PC, XT, jr or *true* compatible!

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____

California residents add 6½% sales tax. Outside USA add $15.00 (if outside of USA payment must be in bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars). Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders.

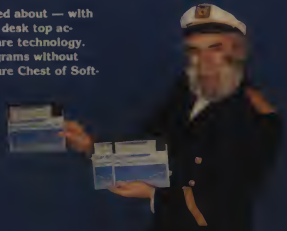
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95068
TELEX 172373

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Treasure Chest™ of Software

with Tecmar's Captain™, *jr*Captain™ and 1stMATE™ multifunction boards

Your PC can finally do all the wonderful things you've dreamed about — with the Treasure Chest of Software. Eliminate the need for many desk top accessories when you discover Tecmar's new easy to use software technology. With the press of a key you access many Treasure Chest programs without having to exit from a program you are now using. This Treasure Chest of Software gives your PC more power for:



Information Management
- Calculator
- Sorting Program
- Forms Generator - create letters, labels & reports
- Electronic Rolodex*
- Mailing List
- Electronic Notepad

Time Management
- Automatic Appointment Alert
- Calendar Generator
- Automatic Time and Date

System Improvements
- Background Printer - frees PC for other work
- Disk Simulator in RAM

Hardware Diagnostics
- Memory Diagnostics
- Printer Diagnostics
- Clock-Calendar Diagnostics

Information Security
- Confidential File Coding

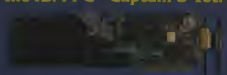
Use at Home
- Checkbook Balancer
- Inventory Management
- Banner Generator - prints letters 4.5 inches tall
- Tic-Tac-Toe
- and more !

You'll never want to turn your computer off once you experience the ease of use, efficiency and enjoyment of the Treasure Chest of Software.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

*Rolodex is a trademark of The Rolodex Corp.

for the IBM PC - Captain & 1stMATE



- 0 to 384 KBytes of Memory on the Captain Board
- 0 to 256 KBytes of Memory on the 1stMATE Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Serial Communications Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest™ of Software

for the PC*jr* — the *jr*Captain

- 0 to 128 KBytes of Memory
- Upgrade to 512 KBytes with addition of *jr*Cadet Board
- Clock-Calendar with battery
- Parallel Printer Port
- Treasure Chest™ of Software

TECMAR the power behind the PC

Tecmar, Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex:466692

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In This Issue

EDITORIAL

12 Editorial
Why do an issue on Japan?
David H. Ahl

POLICY & POLITICS

16 Winning Isn't Everything...Or is it?
Industrial Policy, MITI, targeting, and tactical tools
Steven Schlossstein

31 Washington Versus Tokyo
The Technorivalry
U.S. Senator Paul Tsongas & Mitchell Tyson

43 Unbundling Japan, Inc.
Software, satellites, and bureaucracy may limit future economic growth
William V. Rapp

52 Trade Wars
Japan: 1945 to 2000
Nate Butler & Howard Root

CULTURE

54 Japan And The U.S.
Two cultures in conflict
Sorel Reisman

62 Women's Rights?
Not in Japan
David H. Ahl

73 Progress And The Japanese Language
Will there be a computer on every tatami?
Yasuko Morihara

78 Japanese Cramming Schools
Youngsters have little time for play
David H. Ahl

TECHNOLOGY

82 Japan And Technology
A nation looks to the future
Tim Onosko

93 The Rising Sun Approaches High Noon
Outlook for the information industries
William Davidson

103 The Fifth Generation
Japan's computer challenge to the world
Edward Feigenbaum & Pamela McCorduck

113 Progress On The Project
An interview with Dr. Kazuhiro Fuchi
David H. Ahl

115 Dr. Kato And His Amazing Robot Friends
Improving the dexterity, speed, and intelligence of future robots
David H. Ahl

SPECIAL SECTION

Guide To Computer Training Materials
George Blank

S2 Computer Training: An Overview

S4 Computer Based Training For Non-Computer Subjects

S8 Learning To Program

S10 Training For Specific Applications

S14 What To Look For in Training Materials

THE ECONOMY

119 Second Japanese Miracle On The Horizon
Will Japan be the high tech standard-bearer of the 21st century?
Christopher Mead

123 Economic Trends
Japan no. 3 in trading
Computer imports from Japan double
Is Japan getting a free ride on defense?
Japan: America's Scapegoat?
Computerization in Japan
New trade rules for high tech products?
Dynamic Asian duo
David H. Ahl

MANAGEMENT

145 Teamwork And Competition
How the Japanese computer industry has developed
William G. Ouchi

152 Corporate Careers With Japanese Companies
It isn't all sushi and sake for ambitious Americans
A. F. Antom

163 Japanese Management Methods
Decision by consensus is a way of life
Paul Grosjean

167 Dulling Of The Sword
The traditional work ethic may be eroding
David H. Ahl

168 U.S. Managers Are Technologically Illiterate
Do the wrong people make it to the top?
Yoshi Tsurumi

contents continued on next page

FOCUS ON JAPAN

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

170 **Japan: A Major Industrial Power**
We rank the top 20 Japanese computer manufacturers
David H. Ahl

172 **Profiles of Japanese Computer Companies**
David H. Ahl

Canon
Casio
Epson
Fujitsu
Hitachi
Matsushita
Mitsubishi
NEC
Oki
Pioneer
Sharp
Sony
Sord
Toshiba

PROFILE

192 **Kay Nishi Bridges The Culture Gap**
His interests range from magazines to MSX
Betsy Staples

MARKETING

194 **MSX: A Standard For The World**
Specifications, compatibility, and disk operations
David H. Ahl

197 **MSX Computers**
A comparison chart and photos of 14 machines
David H. Ahl

198 **Faceoff: Will MSX Be A Success In The U.S.?**
Yes! *Howard Root*
No! *Brian Williams*

PRODUCTS

199 **Japanese Smell Computers**
A look at the Japanese microcomputers available in the U.S.
John Anderson & Russ Lockwood

204 **Mitsubishi TV Printer**
The latest in screen printers from Mitsubishi Electric
David H. Ahl

NEWS & VIEWS

206 **News And Views**
Microcomputer qualification test
U.S. to collect high tech Japanese periodicals
Signs of the times
Sources of information
David H. Ahl

REVIEWS

209 **Three Authors Look At Japan**
Three popular books on Japan reviewed
George Miller

DEPARTMENTS

8 **Input/Output**

8 **Notices**

216 **Coming Attractions**

Cover illustration by Les Katz
Japanese titles by Yasuko Monhara
Photos by David Ahl (unless credited to other sources)

August, 1984 Volume 10, Number 8

Creative Computing (ISSN 0 097-8140) is published monthly at 3460 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90010 by Ahl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. David Ahl, President; Elizabeth B. Staples, Vice President; Sehwyn Taubman, Treasurer; Bertram A. Abrams, Secretary. P.O. Box 789-M Morristown, N.J. 07960. Second Class Postage paid at Los Angeles, CA 90052 and additional mailing offices.

Copyright ©1984 by Ahl Computing, Inc. All rights reserved.

Editorial offices located at 39 East Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950. Phone (201) 540-0445.
Domestic Subscriptions: 12 issues $24.97; 24 issues $43.97; 36 issues $57.97. POSTMASTER: send address changes to Creative Computing, P.O. Box 5214, Boulder, CO 80321. Call 800-631-8112 toll-free (in New Jersey call 201-540-0445) to order a subscription.

New Qantex 7065. A fast printer at a slow price.

No matter how heavy the traffic, our new Qantex 7065 multimode printer will keep your documents flowing smoothly. At a very affordable price.

Use it for data processing, and the 7065 zips along at 300 cps bidirectionally. Both user-defined formats and six-part forms capability are standard.

Switch to word processing and the 7065 delivers near letter quality at 125 cps. Plus features such as proportional spacing, justification, auto-underline and bold.

And as a 65 cps letter quality printer, it's fast enough and quiet enough to leave the competition in the dust. You get high density, double pass printing in your choice of some 20 fonts.

The 7065 is also a dot addressable graphics printer with resolution to 144 x 144 dots per inch and a full complement of line drawing graphics.

Besides being very fast, the 7065 is very compatible – with IBM, Apple, Lotus 1-2-3 and just about any other personal computer or software on the market. It offers built-in bar code capability. And its 500-million-plus character print head and industrial quality construction are designed for long, hard use.

To find out how quickly the Qantex 7065 could bring your information processing up to speed, contact Qantex for details or a demo. Qantex, 60 Plant Avenue, Hauppauge, NY 11788. Call toll-free 800-645-5292; in New York State 516-582-6060.

north atlantic
Qantex

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Staff

Founder/Editor-in-Chief	David H. Ahl
Editor	Elizabeth B. Staples
Managing Editor	Peter Fee
Associate Editor	John Anderson
Assistant Editors	Owen Linzmayer Russ Lockwood
Reviews Editor	Paul Grosjean
Editor-at-Large	Ken Uston
Contributing Editors	Will Fastie Susan Glinert-Cole Danny Goodman Stephen B. Gray Glen Hart Stephen Kimmel Art Leyenberger Brian Murphy Ted Nelson Peter Payack Alvin Toffler
Copy Editor	Sherrie Van Tyle
Editorial Assistant	Laura Gibbons
Secretary	Diane Koncur
Design Director	Brian Dessin Day
Art Director	Patrick Calkins
Assistant Art Director	Chris DeMilia
Artists	Diana Negri Rudio Eugene Bicknell Peter Kelley
Typesetting	Karen K. Brown
Publisher	Claude P. Sheer
Creative Computing Press	Laura Conboy
Branch Manager	Jennifer Shaler
Administrative Assistants	Joanne Saplo Renea Cole Cross
Retail Marketing	Susan DeMark
Operations Manager	Dan Nunziato
Fulfillment	Francis Miskovich Rosemary Bender Linda Blank Pat Champion Elsie Graff Linda McCathern Carol Vita Jim Zecchin Diane Moran Barbara Carnegie Lisa Dickisson Moira Cullen Donna Stiefel Cheryl Schauble Valerie Gaddis Mauricio Algarra Craig A. Brown
Shipping & Receiving	Ronald Antonsccio Richard Crawford Andy Dayan Scott Hollendersky David Lewis Tim Segada William Sprouls John Ziegenfuss

Advertising Sales

Publisher
Claude P. Sheer
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5011

Advertising Coordinator
Chris Tice
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5012

Northern California, Northwest
Jeff Miller
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 594-2290

Southern California, Southwest
Tom Martin
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
3460 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100

New England
Merrie Lynch
Nancy Wood
CEL Associates, Inc.
61 Adams Street
Braintree, MA 02184
(617) 848-9306

Midwest
Jeff Edman
William Biff Fairclough
The Pattis Group
4761 W. Touhy Ave.
Lincolnwood, IL 60646
(312) 679-1100

Mid-Atlantic, Southeast
Larry Levine
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5013
(201) 549-6811

Canada
The Pattis Group
501 Eglinton Ave. E.
Suite 202
Toronto, Ontario M4P 1N4
(416) 482-6288

Ziff-Davis
Consumer Computers & Electronics Magazine Division

President:	Larry Sporn
Vice President/General Manager	Eileen G. Markowitz
Vice President Licensing and Special Projects:	Jerry Schneider
Vice President Creative Services:	Herbert Stern
Vice President Marketing:	Jeli Hammond
Vice President Circulation:	Carole Mandel
Creative Director:	Peter J. Blank
Marketing Manager:	Ronni Sonnenberg

Permissions

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

Where To Send It

All editorial material, including article submissions, press releases, and products for evaluation should be sent to:
Creative Computing
39 E. Hanover Ave.
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Correspondence regarding other Creative Computing products and publications should also be sent to the Morris Plains address.

Correspondence related to **advertising**, including ad copy, questions on billing, and requests for rates, should be sent to:
Advertising Department
Creative Computing
Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

Correspondence regarding **subscriptions**, including orders, changes of address, and problems should be sent to:
Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, CO 80321

Your help in choosing the correct address for your correspondence is appreciated. An incorrectly addressed letter or package can take as long as several weeks to reach its proper destination.

Subscriptions

All subscriptions orders and other correspondence related to subscriptions should be addressed to:
Creative Computing
P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321.

Foreign subscriptions must be accompanied by payment in U.S. currency.

Subscription prices:

U.S.	Canada	Foreign
1 year $24.97	1 year 29.97	1 year 34.97
2 years 43.97	2 years 53.97	2 years 63.97
3 years 57.97	3 years 72.97	3 years 87.97

Airmail delivery on foreign subscriptions is available for a one-year period only at $75.00 additional for mail to Asia and Australia, and $50.00 additional for all other foreign.

Subscribers in the United Kingdom may send payment in sterling to:
Hazel Gordon
10 Bishops Way
Sutton Coldfield
West Midlands B74 4XU

Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include old address as well as new—enclosing if possible an address label from a recent issue.

Attention Authors

Creative Computing will not be responsible for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, cassettes, floppy disks, program listings, etc. not submitted with a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

WHAT A PAIR !

Tecmar's Graphics Master™ & Lotus 1-2-3[1]

Graphics Master is the only board that creates *both monochrome* and *color* graphics for Lotus 1-2-3.
You can also run IBM compatible software because Graphics Master emulates both the IBM Color Graphics Adapter and the Monochrome Adapter.
We are pleased to announce that Graf-Talk[2] and MetaWindow[3] software take full advantage of Graphics Master's high resolution graphics.

Graphics Master is the only board that will do all of the following with appropriate software:

- High resolution color graphics - 640 x 400, 16 colors
- High resolution monochrome graphics - 720 x 700
- Run software for IBM Monochrome Adapter
- Run software for IBM Color Graphics Adapter

TECMAR
the power behind the PC

Tecmar Inc. 6225 Cochran Road Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377 Phone:(216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

1 Registered Trademark of the Lotus Development Corp. 2 Registered Trademark of the Reading Group Inc. 3 Registered Trademark of the Metagraphics Corp.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Input/Output

Bank Street Righter

Dear Editor:

I write this letter to raise, as an issue of fairness, our concerns with your magazine's review of the IBM PC version of the *Bank Street Writer* (IBM Images, May, 1984).

The author has reviewed the program as a "professional writer." It is therefore understandable that she did not judge the product from the perspective that the *Writer* was developed: an easy to use tool for beginners. Had the *Bank Street Writer* been marketed as a word processor for the office or a full featured program designed for professional use, the review would have been more reasonable in reservations it expressed (although not in its inaccuracies).

The reviewer states that "there appears to be no way to reform text after you have diddled with it." This is simply not the case. The *Bank Street Writer* certainly does reform text after corrections, but it does it in a subtle way that has been designed to not interfere with writing and not require memorizing another command. First, the *Writer* automatically reforms the text as small corrections are made (inserting less than a line, etc.). Second, for larger corrections, the *Writer* waits until after the correction has been made and until the user moves the cursor away from the spot where the changes were made. As soon as the cursor is moved, the text reforms. Finally, for larger changes that would cause large amounts of screen redrawing, the *Writer* reforms the text when the user presses ESC to enable the function menu (in other words, when he goes on to do something else).

Finally, let me enumerate some errors of fact in the review: The reviewer states that "the documentation is mum about system requirements." This is not true. There is a list of requirements on the package, a complete discussion of requirements in the first section of the manual and even an appendix on the uses of different versions of DOS and the resulting memory requirements.

The reviewer states that "the documentation is not very good" and yet the only statement beyond that is that the manual doesn't lie flat. Surely this is not *Creative's* review criterion for documentation. The manual is, at least in our judgment, quite literate and complete, providing an excellent and thoughtful introduction to word processing for beginners. It is true that it is saddle-stitched and not spiral-bound, but it is thin enough to still lie flat!

Lastly, we were dismayed to see a screen picture accompanying the review that was not the IBM PC version of the *Bank Street Writer*. It is of an older, Apple version, a 40-column version that looks little like the program that is the subject of the review.

In summary, the *Bank Street Writer* makes no claim to be an advanced tool for the already accomplished writer. As the dozens of reviews about it in the last year have pointed out, it is a tool for the novice or occasional writer, a word processor that adults and kids in a family can share. It is therefore appropriate that it be reviewed in that context.

The author states "I found this word processor immensely tiresome, but I think kids and beginners will enjoy its simplicity and ease of use." Exactly!

Richard R. Ruopp, President
Bank Street College of Education
610 W. 112th St.
New York, NY 10025

Notices

A Note To Readers

As you glance through this issue, you will notice that the regular columns and sections are absent. This is temporary—for this issue only—and they will all reappear in September. Indeed, we have some fascinating issues planned for the remainder of 1984, as well as into 1985. For a preview, see the Coming Attractions section on page 216.

Off by a Factor of 10

Our chart of electronic spreadsheets in the June issue listed the price of *Multiplan* for the Commodore 64 from HesWare as $10. Most of our clever readers have undoubtedly already deduced that that price was too good to be true, but HesWare's *Multiplan* is still a bargain at $99.95.

Turbo Pascal

In our review of Turbo Pascal in the July issue, our biggest criticism was the lack of graphics. Borland International has since announced version 2.0 with full graphics, color, and sound support for the IBM PC and PCjr. It also has windowing, automatic overlays, and optional support for the 8087 chip.

The Graphics Solution for Apple Owners

In the chart of graphics packages (July, page S-9), we incorrectly said *The Graphics Solution* runs on an IBM PC. Our mistake; as mentioned in the text, this excellent graphics package from Accent Software, Inc. runs on an Apple II.

Appleworks Credit Where Credit is Due

In our review of Appleworks in June, the byline should have gone to Neil Shapiro, whose original review appeared on the Micronet Apple Users Group section of the Compuserve Information Services network. The name that appeared on the review was of our former associate editor, Steve Arrants.

Juki 6100 Printer Documentation

In our review of the Juki 6100 printer in May, we remarked that new documentation was on the way. Well, we got it and it is superb. It consists of a 164-page, fully indexed, spiral-bound manual with sections on unpacking, interfacing (separate sections for Apple, IBM, Kaypro, Osborne, TRS-80, and generic), special codes, maintenance, and attachments. Outstanding!

"T" FOR TWO.

BUY OUR NEW ELEPHANT™ RIBBONS AND GET AN ELEPHANT T-SHIRT FOR JUST $2.00.

To introduce you to our new Elephant Memory Systems™ Ribbons, we're offering our unique Elephant T-shirt for just $2. Send in your proof of purchase along with the attached coupon and $2. We think you'll find our durable, high quality Ribbons will make your PC's printing look better than ever. And with our Elephant T-shirt, so will you. For the Elephant Ribbons dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-8413. In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.

Dennison

ELEPHANT™ NEVER FORGETS.

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CCB/84

Mail this coupon and $2.00 (check or money order, payable to Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc.) plus proof of purchase of Elephant Memory Systems™ ribbons (serial number from the package and your cash register receipt with the purchase price circled).

To: Dennison Computer Supplies, Inc./T-Shirt Offer
320 Norwood Park South
Norwood, MA. 02062

Check size: ☐ small ☐ medium ☐ large ☐ x-large

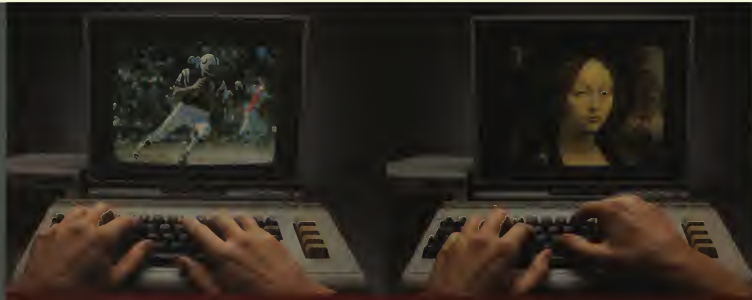
Name _____ (Please print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Offer good in U.S.A. only, except where prohibited or taxed or otherwise restricted by law. Offer expires September 30, 1984. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. One order per envelope. Offer good while supply lasts.



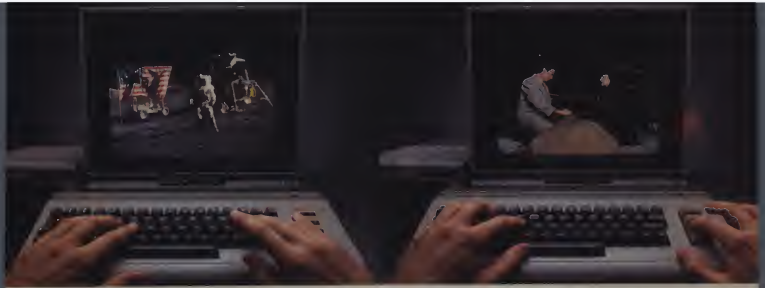
We've made it possible for you to work with some unusual computer characters.

Not long ago, a group of engineers here at Digital Research had a genuine brainstorm.

Introducing VidLink.™ The software-video technology that will literally revolutionize the way you see your computer.

Using a cable that connects a Pioneer®LD-700 Laser-Disc Player to your Commodore 64™ (and soon an IBM®PC or Apple®II), VidLink lets you key up visual information from virtually any videodisc. With

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Pioneer LD-700 Laser Disc player is a trademark of Pioneer Video Inc. a wholly owned subsidiary of Pioneer Electronics, Tokyo, Japan. VidLink is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. © 1984 Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved. *Price subject to tax, shipping and handling.



everything from *NFL Videodiscs* to a trivia quiz disc like *Maze Mania*.

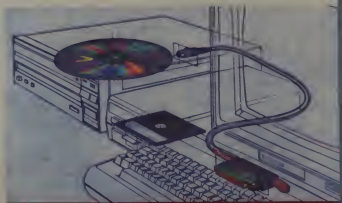
Imagine. Playing games with interactive discs like *Murder, Anyone?*, *Apollo 17: Mission to Taurus Littrow* or *The National Gallery of Art*. You'll even be free to create your own challenges. VidLink lets you invent your own games or programs to work with a wide range of existing videodiscs.

Imagine. The ability to re-program sequences on a videodisc. The possibilities are limited only by your imagination.

Hooking the computer revolution to the video revolution is a snap. A VidLink connector cable and cassette-based or floppy software running on your computer is all it takes. And instructions are simple and fully documented.

But perhaps the most unexpected feature is the price. Just $49.00* gives you VidLink, one of the many visions we see in the future of computer-video.

VidLink is only available direct from Digital Research. To order yours, and titles like *Murder, Anyone?*, *Maze Mania* or *First National Kiddisc*, just have your American Express,® Visa® or MasterCard® ready. Then pick up your old-fashioned phone and enter these familiar characters: 1-800-227-6703, or in California: 1-800-632-7979.



DIGITAL RESEARCH®

We make computers work.℠

NFL SymFunny/Legends of the Fall Videodisc © 1981 courtesy of *NFL Films Video* Mt. Laurel, New Jersey. *The National Gallery of Art* Videodisc © 1983 courtesy of *Videodisc Publishing Inc.* New York, New York. *Space Archive Volume 2 Apollo 17: Mission to Taurus Littrow Videodisc* © 1984 courtesy of *Video Vision Associates Ltd.* Madison, New Jersey. *Murder, Anyone?* Videodisc © 1983 courtesy of Vidmax Inc. Cincinnati, Ohio

Why Do An Issue About Japan?

Engineers, Lawyers, Managers, Investors—and Computers

なぜ日本の特集号を

David H. Ahl

Lawyers fight about how to cut up the pie, while engineers focus on how to make the pie bigger and better. That, I believe, is the essential difference between the American and Japanese societies.

The U.S. has roughly twice the population of Japan but annually graduates three times as many lawyers. We are a nation of laws and legislation and litigation. Who benefits from this? Mainly the lawyers. There are few professions that contribute less to the quality of life and economic well being of the nation than lawyers.

On the other hand, Japan, with half our population—packed, incidentally, into an area about the size of Montana—graduates twice as many engineers as does the U.S. Thus, on a per capita basis, there are four times as many engineers in Japan as in the U.S. As a result, far more people in business, education, and government have a technological background.

The result of this—and many other factors—is a central focus in Japan on economic independence (a bigger pie) through technological supremacy (a better pie). Fifty years from now in the U.S., we will still be arguing about how to cut it up.

"They'll Never Catch Us"

When I first heard about MSX at the end of last year, I thought we probably should do a piece about it and, because many of the MSX manufacturers were unfamiliar names in the computer field, something about those companies as well. However, as I started looking into the Japanese computer industry and several specific companies, it became apparent that there was a much larger story to be told.

Interestingly, most of the people with whom I spoke about Japan seemed to be at one of two poles. The smaller of the two groups waved yellow flags with the slogan, "The Japanese are coming!" "Look what happened in steel and automobiles and hi-fi and TV sets and VCR's," they chanted. "Next it will be computers."

In the other camp were the entrepreneurs in Silicon Valley who said, "The Japanese don't have a chance. We're not like the stodgy executives in Pittsburgh and Detroit. We're running so fast, they'll never catch up." This view is reinforced by the software we have seen from Japan—mostly games—and the seeming inability of the Japanese to produce business-oriented packages in a timely manner.

What is the real situation? The easy answer is that it lies somewhere between these two extremes. Sure, but where? In the middle, 60-40, close to one end, or what? I must confess that when I started on this issue, I leaned to the Silicon Valley end; I felt the "yellow peril" people were being just a bit alarmist.

Now, six months later, after talking to scores of Japanese executives, researchers, and government officials, as well as U.S. experts on Japan, advanced computers, and public policy, I have shifted by position quite dramatically in the other direction.

On the other hand, my position is certainly not the only one; indeed, it may not be the correct one. Hence, I have attempted to gather in this issue the widest possible range of views. As you read the articles, you will be startled to find the same facts leading to entirely different conclusions.

Several of the authors are quite upset with me for doing this. One said, "I don't want to appear in the same magazine with X. He's a fraud." A Japanese writer commenting about an American said, "Sure, he's spent time in Japan, but he doesn't really understand the Japanese mentality."

The Japanese Mentality

That last comment is probably quite true. Few Americans truly understand the Japanese mentality. I made a chart of some outward features of Japanese people compared to Americans. Yes, my rankings are somewhat subjective and you can probably find fault with them. Nevertheless, the chart shows some significant differences.

First, the Japanese seem to be people of extremes; no middle-of-the-road people these. Fanatic might be a better word. We may fault them for not being more individualistic or not granting equal opportunity to women (minorities are not an issue—there are none in Japan—blacks, whites, and even other orientals are not welcome in Japan, ex-

"How best-selling financial author Andrew Tobias became my own personal financial advisor."

"With MECA software. MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ is like having Andrew Tobias, author of The Only Investment Guide You'll Ever Need and The Invisible Bankers, at my side whenever I need his help to manage my money. It's many programs in one, ingeniously integrated to let me do as much or as little as I want. And it's so easy to use, I don't need the manual."

Designed for IBM PC/XT (requires 512K and DOS). Apple and Kaypro versions coming soon.

meca™ Software that makes your home computer worth having.™

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cept on a temporary basis).

On the other hand, when they set their collective mind on a goal, there is no stopping them. They are dedicated. They cooperate with each other—people, companies, all elements of society—far beyond anything known in the Western world. They are perfectionists—with an element of pragmatism. And they are infinitely patient, but tenaciously persistent.

Characteristic	Japan	U.S.
Willing to take risks	−−	+++
Act as individuals	−−−	++
Equality of sexes and races	−−−	++
Intelligence (IQ)	++	−
Pragmatism	+++	+
Dedication	+++	+
Perfectionism	+++	−
Cooperation	+++	−
Politeness	+++	−
Respect for authority	+++	−−
Loyalty to company/country	+++	−−
Decision by consensus	+++	−−

Will It Work in the Computer Market?

But, say the detractors, computers aren't the same as steel, ships, cameras, motorcycles, automobiles, TV sets, hi-fi systems, and VCRs. Computers are an intellectual tool. Maybe the Japanese can build good hardware but it will be outdated long before they can write any software. And furthermore, their marketing stinks.

To most people—consumers and business managers alike—computers are a mystery. Typical Japanese documentation and marketing will do nothing to dispel the idea that computers are incomprehensible. In this market, assigning more and more people to perfect the hardware is not what is needed.

These arguments sound persuasive, but they miss the fundamental issue. The reason the Japanese haven't been a major force in computers is that they haven't targeted the computer market, at least not until recently. In other words, they haven't even tried.

I said the Japanese were a patient people. They focus on long-term goals, not short-term ones. After World War II, Japanese planners focused on 50 years, not two or three. First, was the requirement to generate cash flow but much of their industrial capacity was lying in ruins so they turned to products that could be made with a dispersed labor force—textiles and crafts. Next, they focused on basic industries—steel, shipbuilding, and energy. Having established these industries in the 60's, in the 70's they turned to automobiles, cameras, consumer electronics, instruments, and industrial robots.

Is there any question that the Japanese have been successful in these industries? Not by dumping, not by trade barriers, not by currency manipulations, not by substandard wages, but by producing high quality products at a competitive price. Now, in the decade of the 80's, Japan is focusing on semiconductors, computers, software, fiber optics, and other high technology industries.

In 1950, American textile companies said the Japanese makers couldn't succeed in the U.S.; in 1960 steel companies said the same thing; in 1970, automakers echoed these same words; and today we are hearing them again from the computer companies. It sounds like a broken record. The funny thing is, the ending is always the same.

Many Americans say, "but this time it's different," and we hear the familiar words about software and marketing. Well, it's different for some other reasons, too. There are more American computer companies in bed with the Japanese than there ever were in any other industry—Amdahl (Fujitsu), National Semi (Hitachi), and scores of others who rely upon Japanese components and parts.

Make no mistake about it, we are engaged in a full-scale economic war. Moreover, it has escalated to the point where Japanese companies are merging with and taking over American companies. Since the 1920's, the American stake in Japan had always been far higher than Japanese investments in American companies. But in 1981, the turning point came. Today, Japan's $10.5 billion stake in American business puts it way ahead of the $8 billion that Americans have invested in Japan.

So you don't like it. Too bad. Commenting on the situation, a Japanese businessman recently said, "It is necessary and inevitable that American business accept the changes graciously." Well, maybe. Regardless of whether the changes are brought about by the Japanese or by other forces, they will occur, and the Japanese will play an important role. It is with this in mind that I gathered together the wide range of authors and articles in this issue of *Creative Computing*.

Cooperation or competition, friend or foe, moving together or moving apart? These and many other questions are posed in this issue. There are some answers suggested, but the real answers must come from you, the readers. 完

Quiz

1. Who is the largest computer manufacturer in Japan (total sales)?
2. Who is the largest Japanese seller of desktop computers?
3. Who is the largest foreign seller of small (personal) computers in the U.S.?
4. Who is the largest Japanese electronics company?
5. Who is the largest producer of 35mm SLR cameras in the world?
6. Who is the maker of the fastest commercial supercomputer in the world?
7. Who makes the Sperry Univac desktop computer?
8. Who is the leading maker of pocket calculators in the world?
9. What states, if any, have a population density exceeding that of Japan?
10. The director of the Fifth Generation Project expects its technology will have the greatest impact on what size computers?
11. What is the "normal" level of unemployment in Japan?
12. True or false: Women college graduates in Japan have the same employment opportunities as do men.
13. The Japanese standard of living is (lower than, the same as, higher than) that of the U.S.
14. Who is the world's largest manufacturer of 64K RAMs?

Please turn to page 38 for the answers.

These are the hands of a master typist. (Jonathan Pandolfi, age 7.)

MasterType™—the best-selling program that turns learning into child's play.

Given the choice of learning a skill or playing a game, most kids go for the game.

So how has MasterType™ gotten so many young kids to sit still long enough to learn to type?

By being fun. By bringing the fast action of video games to each of MasterType's lesson program segments.

Kids get so caught up in zapping spaceships, they hardly realize they've mastered the keyboard.

Warning: Parents like it, too. And may find themselves unwittingly becoming expert typists before they know it.

Disks: Apple®, Atari®, Commodore 64® $39.95
IBM-PC $49.95
Cartridges: Atari®, Commodore 64® $39.95

Try the other programs in the Scarborough System—Songwriter™, PictureWriter™, Phi Beta Filer™, PatternMaker™ and Run for the Money™. All Scarborough software utilizes your computer's capabilities to the fullest. And perhaps more importantly, all are easy to use.

Apple, IBM and Atari are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp. and Atari, Inc. respectively. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited

The Scarborough System.

You'll grow with us.

© Scarborough Systems, Inc., 25 N. Broadway, Tarrytown, New York 10591

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Winning Isn't Everything... Or Is It?

勝つことがすべてではない
否それがすべてか

Steven Schlossstein

"We don't want to copy IBM, we want to beat them."
—T. Ishihara, Managing Director
Japan Software Industry Association

Steven Schlossstein, a native Texan, studied and worked in Japan for more than six years. In 1982, he resigned as a vice president of Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York to establish his own financial consulting firm. He is the author of Kensei, a novel of computer chip rivalry between America and Japan, and most recently of Trade War, subtitled "Greed, Power, and Industrial Policy on Opposite Sides of the Pacific." Mr. Schlossstein now lives in Princeton, NJ, dividing his time between Tokyo and New York.

Fukoku Kyohei was the rallying cry of Meiji Japan when that isolated island country broke out of its self-imposed cultural cocoon in 1868 to embark upon a comprehensive plan of modernization to catch up with the Western world.

"Rich Country, Strong Army" is literally what the phrase meant. Figuratively, however, it represented Japan's first experimentation with a concept called industrial policy: concentrating on the development of *strategic* industries—strategic whether because of their connection with military defense or because of their importance in export industries intended to compete with, and win against, the foreigners. Japan had to apprentice herself to the West for a while before she succeeded, but the primary motivation stemmed not from a desire to imitate the West, but to better it.

The military results, of course, were impressive. Japan defeated China in 1895, blew Russia out of the water in 1905, annexed Korea and Taiwan in 1911, took over Manchuria in 1931, and sat atop the Greater East Asia Co-Prosperity Sphere by 1940. All this from a country previously regarded as barbarian by the rest of the world.

The economic results were no less impressive. Japan quickly became the world's largest shipbuilder, soon replaced England as the world's leading textile manufacturer, and then knocked off Germany as the premier producer of heavy industrial machinery and equipment. All this from a country previously regarded as barbarian by the rest of the world.

The postwar economic miracle came next, based on the same process of strategy formulation, and you know what happened. Japan is now the world's No. 1 automaker, produces more steel than anyone else, manufactures over half the TV sets in the world, is the *only* meaningful producer of VCRs, dominates the 64K RAM computer chip sector, and leads the way in the branch of advanced computer technology known as artificial intelligence (AI). And all *this* from a country previously regarded as barbarian by the rest of the world.

Industrial Policy Sangyo Seisaku

Well, we all know the myths. Japan's economic success today is due to (1) cheap wages and inhuman living conditions of its workers (they are economic animals who live in rabbit hutches), (2) "unfair" trade practices, such as predatory dumping and export drives, (3) that insidious collusion between government and industry known as Japan, Inc., (4) restrictive administrative practices or invisible non-tariff barriers, and (5) a "closed" domestic market, in which foreigners find it easier to read *kanji* than to sell their wares.

But the foundation for Japan's modern economic success was laid by the Meiji oligarchs more than a hundred years ago. They have spent the past century honing, sharpening, polishing,

How would you like to play with a bear?

Play along with Stickybear™ and discover how much fun you can have with a bear and your Apple® or Atari.® No mayhem, war and monsters. Just loads of excitement and some of the greatest graphic animation ever.

Stickybear Bop

3 completely animated shooting galleries with whizzing Stickybears, planets, ducks and balloons. You'll flip over the bright, lively pictures and sound. It's a game of skill perfect for the whole family! Besides the disk, there's a terrific pop-up game, a full-color poster, a user's guide, stickers. By Richard Hefter and Jack Rice. For all ages.

Stickybear Basketbounce

Stickybear scores again! It takes plenty of skill to rack up points as you catch bouncing, falling, twirling bricks, donuts and stars. Keep score to see which player's on top. You could even get clunked on the dome if you run out of baskets. Includes disk, plus a full-color poster, a desk mobile, stickers, vinyl binder. By Richard Hefter and Steve and Janie Worthington. For all ages.

Look for Stickybear software – developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. for Weekly Reader Family Software – in finer computer stores everywhere. Or, call toll-free 1-800-852-5000. Dept. AF-9.

Stickybear Bop
Stickybear Basketbounce

Only $39.95 each

Now available for Atari Computers with 48K and disk drive!

Weekly Reader Family Software

A division of Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457

A/M55 AF9

Stickybear is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc.

Apple® and Atari® are registered trademarks of Apple, Inc. and Atari, Inc.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

refining. The past *century*. We know this because we have done a little reading and a little study. But our commercial policymakers in Washington act as though they believe Japan's modern economic success is based entirely on these myths.

Professor Herbert Norman of Canada was the first modern scholar to look critically at Japan's feudal age in terms of political exploitation, autocracy, and economic imbalance. He brought to light that unique feature of Japanese industrialization: monopolistic and state control of the nation's strategic industries.

This policy of developing strategic industries had unfortunate consequences for the rest of the world. Because the emphasis on military defense as one strategic industry meant that by 1945, Japan had engaged in foreign military adventures and war in every decade of its modern era with the exception of the 1880s. And the emphasis on exports as the other strategic industry meant that Japan had engaged in competitive foreign trade—economic warfare—in every decade of its modern era *including* the 1880s.

Simply put, it's called Industrial Policy.

"An indigenous Japanese term not to be found in the lexicon of Western economic terminology," Robert Ozaki wrote in *Japanese Views on Industrial Organization* in 1970. "It refers to a complex of those policies concerning protection of domestic industries, development of strategic industries, and adjustment of the economic structure in response to or in anticipation of internal and external changes which are formulated and pursued by MITI in the cause of the national interest."

MITI

Well, you knew it wouldn't take us long to get around to MITI—Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry. MITI has been instrumental in the orchestration and implementation of Industrial Policy in Japan. But not just since the war. Since Meiji.

It split off from the old Ministry of Agriculture and Commerce in 1925 at a time when economic conditions were changing throughout the world. The volume of foreign trade was beginning to shrink, protectionist walls sprang up in virtually every country including the United States (remember Smoot-Hawley?), and the tectonic plates of the Great Depression had just begun to shift.

Bureaucrats in the new Ministry of Commerce and Industry, MITI's predecessor, took a hard look at what was going on. One of the new bureaucrats, a man named Yoshino Shinji, discovered that despite the huge power of Japan's *zaibatsu*, it was the small and medium-sized enterprises that accounted for the lion's share of jobs in the economy. He also found that the *zaibatsu* produced principally for the domestic market, while the smaller firms were the country's major exporters.

Yoshino and his colleagues set up within MCI a Commerce and Industry Deliberation Council to bring everybody together to discuss all these negative things that were happening to the economy. Everybody. Not just the big boys, but the little fellows, too, along with representatives from labor, academia, other branches of national government such as the Ministry of Home Affairs and the Ministry of Finance, local government, trade associations, exporters, importers, the manufacturing sector, the service sector, consumers, the news media, everybody.

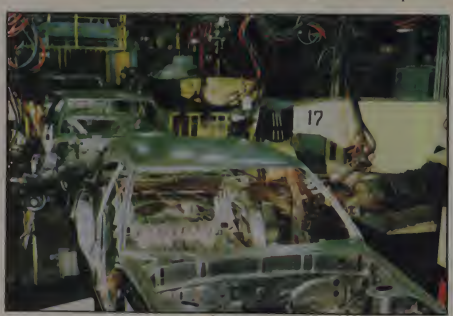
Yoshino, who later became vice minister of MCI because of his successes with Industrial Rationalization, singled out the German industrial model from among all the foreign systems he had studied at the time. "German industrial rationalization," he noted, "was devoted to technological innovation in industries, to the installation of the most up-to-date machines and equipment, and to generally increasing efficiency." It also used government trusts and organized cartels.

He began to see that excessive competition ought to be replaced by cooperation, *and that the purpose of business activities should be the attempt to lower costs, not make profits.*

"Modern industries attained their present development primarily through free competition," Yoshino once said. "However, various evils of the capitalist order are gradually becoming apparent. Holding to absolute freedom will not rescue the industrial world from its present disturbances. Industry needs both a plan of comprehensive development *and* a measure of control. Concerning the idea of control, there are many complex explanations of it in terms of logical principles, but all one really needs to understand it is common sense."

(Control is endemic to the Japanese. When China began to split apart in the late nineteenth century, the old Tokugawa leaders watched what was going on and didn't want that to happen to Japan. The Europeans were slicing up the Central Kingdom like Sara Lee coffee cake, and all the Chinese were getting was the tinfoil wrapper. We won't keep the Westerners out, the Japanese reasoned. We'll just *control* them. Which they have been doing ever since.)

So what this whole process did was to



Automobile assembly line in Japan makes extensive use of robots.

You bought a computer to cultivate your kids' minds. Make sure it's bearing fruit, not growing vegetables.

Introducing a whole crop of Learning Adventure games from Spinnaker.

When it comes to cultivating adventurous young minds, the computer's potential is endless.

Unfortunately, the search for software that makes the most of that potential has been endless, too.

That is, until Spinnaker created the Learning Adventure Series. A unique collection of games that reward curiosity with hours of adventure and learning. So the time kids spend with our games will help them develop valuable skills. Instead of just tired thumbs.

But what really makes our Learning Adventure games unique – educational value aside – is how much fun they are. Which isn't too surprising when you consider you can do things like bargain with aliens, search a haunted house, or build your own railroad empire.

In fact, our games are so much fun, kids will really enjoy developing some very important skills. Deductive reasoning, note taking, and problem solving, for instance.

So, if you're in the market for software that will truly cultivate young minds, pick the Spinnaker Learning Adventure Series.

It's the best way to be sure your search will be fruitful.

Spinnaker Learning Adventure games are available for Apple,® Atari,® IBM® and Commodore 64™ home computers.

It's New! TRAINS.™
You're in charge of an old-time railroad – and whether it turns into a bonanza or a bust depends on how well you run it. But either way you'll find that working on this railroad is a challenge – and a lot of fun! **Ages 10-Adult.**

It's New!
ADVENTURE CREATOR.™
Design a challenging adventure game that you or a friend can tackle – or let the computer design one for you. It's complex, exciting – utterly addictive! **Ages 12-Adult.**

IN SEARCH OF THE MOST AMAZING THING.™
It isn't easy to find – even in your 8-liner. But you'll have help from your Uncle Smoke Bailey as you search the universe to find the Most Amazing Thing. **Ages 10-Adult.**

SPINNAKER™
We make learning fun.

Disks for: Apple, Atari, IBM, and Commodore 64
Cartridges for: Atari and Commodore 64 (ADVENTURE CREATOR only)

Apple, Atari and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Atari, Inc. and International Business Machine Corp. Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd. ©1984, Spinnaker Software Corp. All rights reserved.

give Japan a head start down the learning curve. By replacing excessive competition with a form of self-control in industry. By finding a better criterion for corporate performance than short-term profitability. By attempting to gain a more competitive edge through effective cost cutting and economies of scale.

And the people who converted MCI to the wartime Ministry of Munitions to the postwar Ministry of International Trade and Industry were the *same people* who had guided Japan's industrial policy throughout the entire prewar era. All of MITI's vice ministers during the 1950s had entered the Ministry between 1929 and 1934. The civilian bureaucracy was characterized by nothing if not by continuity, and that continuity translated itself into a rampant economic nationalism.

Tactical Tools

As you can imagine, MITI does not accept the conventional wisdom that market forces alone will create the desired effect. So it helps the market along, and it has several tactical tools in its kit which it has made, borrowed, or copied for this purpose. These policy tools are *protective, developmental, and interventionist* in nature. Like the playbook of a professional football team: defense, special teams, and offense.

When MITI's defense takes the field, it protects—infant industry sectors, mostly—by imposing tariffs, import controls, preferential taxes, foreign exchange controls, and limits on foreign investment in those sectors.

The special teams emphasize development, or what MITI calls "nurturing," of special situations. This is accomplished through low-interest loans to targeted industries, subsidies, special depreciation measures, research and development funding, cartels, and foreign technology licensing.

When the offense takes over, MITI intervenes using a stick and carrot approach: withholding approvals in cases where client companies are obstinate, licensing plant and equipment investment for strategic industries, rewarding cooperative companies by making government funds available, all by authority of its broad charter under the enabling legislation or by means of its unique administrative guidance, a kind of jawboning, Japanese-style.

MITI's career bureaucrats are the government elite. *MITI and the Ministry of Finance each recruit more graduates from Tokyo University every year than any other Ministry.* It is as though the Dallas Cowboys and the Pittsburgh Steelers got the top draft choices, year after year after year.

MITI will use anything and everything as tactical tools to support their industrial policy. Because it is in the national interest. MITI says, in effect, "Hell, we can't make ICBMs, so we might as well cut loose on industrial policy."

Value-Added

International comparative advantage. Highly competitive manufacturing sector. Higher value-added, higher-productivity businesses. Deliberate restructuring of industry. Aggressive export strategies.

You need no reminders as to what Japan's higher value-added industries are. You see their products around you all the time. Automobiles. Steel. TVs. Videocassette recorders. Numerically controlled machine tools. Digital audio disks. 64K RAM computer chips.

In the early 1950s, nearly a third of Japan's exports still consisted of fibers and textiles. Another 20 percent was "sundries," and only 14 percent was machinery and equipment.

By the mid-1960s, however, machinery and equipment was the leading category of Japanese exports, accounting for nearly 40 percent. Next were metals (steel) and metal products, with 26 percent. Fibers and textiles had dropped to less than ten percent.

It is as though every other country in the world was pursuing an industrial strategy based on the old football philosophy of Woody Hayes: three yards and a cloud of dust.

Then along comes this strange team that doesn't *run* with the ball, they *throw* it. Everybody laughs at first. Nobody understands. Until they see how many points this new team scores. This, of course, leads to much yelling about how unfair it is for them to throw the ball, and how the rules ought to be changed. Or else, God forbid, this inequitable balance will be perpetuated.

All because America and others never understood the concept of industrial policy.

Between 1960 and 1980, for example, machinery as a percent of Japan's total exports to the U.S. increased from 17 percent to 68 percent, while textiles and fibers fell from 26 percent to three percent. But the *structure* of American exports to Japan remained relatively unchanged: raw materials (grain, coal, ore) and fuels from eight percent to 20 percent, and manufactures from 33 percent to 37 percent.

Plus ça Change

Well, it all boils down to choice. The Japanese, through discipline and not a little self-denial, have chosen industrial policy and a conscious strategy of higher

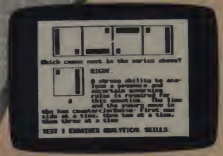
Assembly robots on the color TV production line in Toshiba's Fukaya plant pick up parts and insert them into PC boards.

For the 21st Century Mind

Do you wish you could play with something as intelligent as your word processor?
Did you outgrow monsters years ago?
Is your home accounting program too dull to play?
Are spreadsheets not your idea of a good time?

Introducing Millennium software. Literate. Engrossing. Enriching. And Playful. It will stretch your mind all the way to the 21st century.

The Brain Game



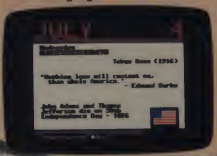
Test your right brain, your left brain, your hardware and software, and discover how you measure in intelligence and creativity. With these classic tests find out how smart your computer thinks you are...and get smarter while you do it.

Explained by Rita Aero and Elliot Weiner, Ph.D. $39.95.

The Millennium Electronic Almanac: 1984

Thousands of facts, figures, and upcoming events for 1984 flash on screen at your command with The Millennium Electronic Almanac. *Eight* disk sides include—

™
SeasonDisks, an interactive calendar offering every day:
Historical events
Famous birthdays
Notable quotes
Brain-teasing trivia
Challenging new words


JULY
Tokyo Rose (1916)
"Nothing love will content me, then dark Ourich." – Edmund Burke
John Adams and Thomas Jefferson die on 50th Independence Day – 1826

™
InfoDisks, an information bank including:
The 1984 Olympics
Presidential elections
Health and fitness
Space exploration
Orwell's year

Edited by Anthony S. Kleckner. $49.95.

Millennium
A New Age in Mind
24 East 22nd Street, New York, New York 10010
(212) 674-0040

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the Apple IIe and II+. Coming soon for IBM. Copyright © 1984 Millennium Group Incorporated. Apple IIe and II+ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Ask for these Millennium products at your local dealer.

"Excuse Me,

Make Way For Hayes' Please.

An advanced, easy-to-use data management system for the IBM® PC and compatibles.

Want to get your paperwork out of a clumsy file cabinet and onto your PC's screen, where you can manage it better? Frustrated with data base software that's either too limited or too difficult to use? Hayes offers you a simple word of kindness.

Please.™ A powerful, yet easy-to-use, system for organizing and managing your information. *Please* is flexible enough to store any data you enter, and it'll return data to you in exactly the form you need. *Please* does more, it does it all faster. And it's sure to please!

"The menu, Please?"

Menus list all your options and tell you exactly which keys to press for every *Please* feature.

That's to be expected. As the telecomputing leader, Hayes built its reputation on quality design, reliability and customer support. Now these same standards have been applied to a new data management system that is going to instantly change the way you do business!

Say you're looking for an efficient way to maintain sales data. *Please* leads you every step of the way in creating a sales database that might include names, addresses, dates and figures. These categories are called "fields" in database lingo, and they're the very heart of your database structure.

"Make it snappy, Please!"

Need a report fast? You and *Please* can put together a Quick List in a matter of seconds.

Want last month's total in a particular region? Press a few keys and it's yours! A few more keystrokes and you'll know who's moving product, and what's your biggest seller.

Please will supply you with labels for a mailing to selected customers. It can send customer information to your word processor for a promotional letter. And it can receive data from your spreadsheet program. *Please* will even look up a name and company for you, your Hayes Smartmodem* will dial the phone number and you're ready to talk!

Taking this same sales database, you might also want to define special fields for a custom Output Plan. With a defined field for "COMMISSIONS DUE," *Please* can automatically compute each salesman's commissions, and print them out in a report of your own design. All this and more, just for saying "Please."

And if you ever change your mind and want to change the structure of your database, please feel free. Step-by-step instructions show you how.

You have the same flexibility with any database you and *Please* design. You can store up to 16 million records and 200 custom Output Plans for each database! More than you're likely ever to require. But isn't it nice

Please™ is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. *Smartmodem™ Smartmodem 1200™ and Smartmodem 1200B™ are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

Please."

"Put it here, Please."
Design a special screen format to position data in a particular place.

knowing all that storage power is there? Just in case you ever need it!

Now you might think that a data management system that does all this must be difficult to use. Right? Rest assured. *Please* works hard so you don't have to. An easy-to-follow sample disk shows you everything you need to know to create your first database. Three *Please* menus show you which keys to press to access every feature. And whenever you need it, *Please* provides on-screen HELP messages, tailored to a specific task. So you needn't waste time reading through a list of unrelated instructions on your screen. Or stop what you're doing to consult a manual. In no time at all, and with no assistance at all, you'll be a *Please* database pro!

"Merge these, Please!"
Combine data from one database into another, without changing your original.

Everything about *Please* is designed to save you time and effort. So what could make data management even easier? *Please Application Templates*, that's what!

To help you get up-and-running immediately, we've developed a series of practical, pre-designed templates. You'll appreciate their well-thought-out structure, and "fill-in-the-blank" ease. Choose several! For business and personal use. Including *Mailing List*, for storing names and addresses and producing mailing lists. *Contacts*, for managing facts and figures about your sales contacts. *Applicants*, for following applicants throughout the interviewing process. *Appointments*, for maintaining your calendar and tracking all of your business expenses. *Household Records*, a complete home management system. And more! Your dealer has details!

Buy *Please* now! Get a FREE *Mailing List* template from your dealer.

Second FREE template of your choice, direct from Hayes!

Help yourself. Please! And take advantage of these two valuable offers. See your dealer right away!

Hayes™

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.,
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.,
Norcross, Georgia 30092. 404/441-1617

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. 1984 Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.

value-added sectoral development that has vaulted them into global preeminence in manufactured goods exports, national industrial strength, and product quality. As Alexandre Dumas the Elder would say, Nothing succeeds like success.

We hairy barbarians, as they call us, through evaporation of our work ethic and an addiction to self-fulfillment, have chosen a philosophy of *qué será será*, embracing those free market forces, which has made us number one in fast foods, soybeans, and Minuteman missiles, but has eroded our industrial base. Or, as Rudyard Kipling wrote in "The Lesson," we have forty million reasons for failure but not a single excuse.

Conscious choice.

A Hudson Institute report summed it up for the pessimists. "If the Japanese prefer to maintain a higher rate of economic growth for a longer period of time, and to seek this goal through policies that maintain a higher level of investment than other advanced industrial countries—and if the Japanese follow this course in the full knowledge that they live less well in the short term than their counterparts elsewhere—there is little that other governments can do to compensate for any international trade effects created by this choice."

One of my Japanese friends was more succinct.

"You want to know the real reason we'll prevail in the long run?" he asked me one day over a little raw fish and sake.

I nodded.

"We don't believe in God."

It was true. The Japanese have no religious rites on Sunday, or professional football either, to distract them from their national economic priorities. And sumo wrestling, that national sport which pits those massive wrestlers against each other with such intense competitive rivalry, is almost imbued with a patriotic pride of the sort we feel only when we hear our National Anthem. Neither do the Japanese have any meaningless mottos about God on their currency. Their lives seem to be caught up in a contemporary version of economic nationalism, a kind of common purpose and drive we understand only when we are fighting military wars and exhorting Rosie the Riveter to hammer 'em in for democracy.

It is uncomfortable to watch our relative standard of living decline. We may still have the highest absolute standard of living in the world, as measured by the number of swimming pools or the percentage of homes with central air conditioning or our per capita income, but how does that translate into a *relative* standard that says our cars are inferior, our steel is priced out of the market, and nobody wants to buy our machine tools anymore?

Which says there is a basic irony in the two philosophical approaches, East and West.

The Japanese have a fundamental position of respect for nature. They are non-interventionists. They see nature as something to be admired and respected. They approach it with a spirit of humility. They want to exist in *harmony* with it. But when it comes to markets, which

If the Japanese had taken the same position with respect to markets that they take with nature, they would still be exporting Christmas tree ornaments, dollar blouses, and cheap toys.

are man-made to begin with, they have an equally fundamental understanding that markets are imperfect, and that intervention may sometimes be necessary to keep them moving in the desired direction.

We Americans have a fundamental position of disregard for nature. We are basically interventionists. We see nature as something to be changed, manipulated, maneuvered to bring us additional advantage. We approach it with a spirit of challenge. We want to *master* it. But when it comes to markets, which are man-made, we have an equally fundamental understanding that they are somehow perfect, and that intervention may upset the precarious balance of invisible powers.

If the Japanese had taken the same position with respect to markets that they take with nature, they would still be exporting Christmas tree ornaments, dollar blouses, and cheap toys.

If Americans were to take the same position with respect to markets that they take with nature, they might find that their international industrial competitiveness is in fact dynamic, not static.

Sectoral Targeting

Now the development of strategic industries—*targeting*, to use more contemporary jargon—has been a priority in Japan for at least a century. So when Japan singles out the information industry as a target for the 1980s and 1990s, that should come as no surprise, right?

Well, industry targeting was discovered by Washington toward the end of the 1970s. By this time, MITI had begun issuing its periodic "visions" (white papers), in English, so even we could follow what the Japanese were planning to do. In 1971, Yoshino-san's successors released a long report called "Trade and Industrial Policy for the 1970s." In 1975, they wrote "Japan's Industrial Policy: A Long-Range Vision." And in 1980, MITI laid out its plans for world conquest in a little-noticed document called "MITI's Vision for the 1980s." In Tokyo, these scripts can be purchased at any corner newsstand.

MITI has no crystal ball. But its Industrial Structure Council met and met and met to discuss national commercial priorities for the decade ahead: will the world be friendly or unfriendly? Will growth rates be high or low? What should we do about diversifying our sources of energy? What new strategic industries ought we to be promoting? What is our *strategy*?

The 1980 "vision" included a section on high technology which targeted computers and information technology as national priorities. The handwriting was there for us all to read.

By fall 1980, Congress had heard enough about the implications of MITI's visions that the Subcommittee on Trade of the Committee on Ways and Means commissioned its own analytical report: "High Technology and Japanese Industrial Policy: A Strategy for U.S. Policymakers." By this time, Japan's VLSI project had successfully ended. VLSI is high-tech shorthand for Very Large Scale Integration and refers to new generations of semiconductor technology. Silicon chips, they had determined, would be the crude oil of the 1990s.

When the first silicon chip was devel-

Trusted by Accounting Professionals since 1978.

CPAids® Comes Home with the NEW PERSONAL PLANNER.

CPAids accounting software has been used and trusted by professionals since 1978. Now you can have much of this same expertise at home with the new CPAids Personal Planner. Priced at only **$99.** the Personal Planner will calculate your tax liabilities for the years 1983 thru 1986. Use it for retirement planning, investing, IRA contributions, home buying, two income planning and even checking your federal tax return.

The CPAids Personal Planner organizes your tax information, keeping your records readily available for instant evaluation. The Personal Planner was designed by CPAids programmers who have had years of experience programming for professionals. Although you'll get professional results, you don't have to be an accountant to get them. Requiring only 54 input fields, you get the maximum of output with the minimum of input.

CPAids Personal Planner calculates the following schedules and forms:

A	Itemized Deductions
B	Interest/Dividends
D	Capital Gains
G	Income Averaging
SE	Self-Employment
W	Joint Filing Status
4972	Special Ten Year Averaging
6251	Alternative Minimum Tax

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easy to use, the Personal Planner requires only a fifteen page documentation. A complete set of input sheets is also included. Available for the IBM PC, Sharp PC 5000 and other IBM compatibles. Also available on the DEC Rainbow and other CP/M compatibles.

*CP/M is a tredemark of Digital Research, Inc DEC Rainbow is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp Sharp PC 5000 is a registered trademark of Sharp Corporation

CPAids, Inc. 1061 Fraternity Circle
Kent, Ohio 44240 (216) 678-9015

Help me reduce my taxes—Enclosed is my **$99.** for the Personal Planner. *Residents of Ohio add 5½% sales tax

☐ My check is enclosed. Computer Type: _____

Name (Please print in full) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

( ) Telephone # _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date: _____

Card # _____

Signature _____

Phone orders accepted for charges and C.O.D.

☐ Send me your FREE brochure on other CPAids Software.

oped, in the early 1960s, it was called the 1K. One thousand bits of data capable of being stored on a chip of silicon no larger than a little fingernail. The next generation was a 2K. Then a 4K. Then a 16K. (They jump geometrically when they grow, for reasons known only to binary theoreticians and children educated in digital math.)

The 16K was called LSI—Large Scale Integration. Its offspring, the 64K, was the VLSI, which the Japanese targeted. The 64K chip has the same computing power of the first Univac. So all that power, which once would have filled a living room, now fits on your fingernail and had become the industry standard. The Japanese have about a 75 percent

They are on the threshold of commercializing the 256K RAM chip before Washington can say "industrial policy."

global market share in these chips. And they are on the threshold of commercializing the 256K RAM chip before Washington can say "industrial policy."

Of course, it could have been worse. The Japanese could have taken a page out of the French text and simply nationalized their high technology industries. That wouldn't have been unfair; it is a good old barbarian practice called socialism. But the Japanese liked their way better. It had worked for more than a hundred years.

The Semiconductor Industry Association commissioned a Washington law firm to study the problem. If U.S. firms were losing global market share to the Japanese through this insidious technique called industry targeting, they reasoned, then a modern-day Paul Revere had to tap out a warning on his TRS-80 and get the message to the home folk. Its report, "The Effect of Government Targeting on World Semiconductor Competition: A Case History of Japanese Industrial Strategy and Its Costs for America," was published in early 1983.

"In the mid-1970s," the SIA said, "the Japanese government set a long range goal—world leadership in the high technology industries. The development of Japan's semiconductor industry was a central element of this program."

You start to conjure up images of smoke-filled rooms with lots of green tea, blackboards, and chalk.

"Accordingly, the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry *targeted* (their emphasis) Japan's semiconductor firms for accelerated growth," the SIA report went on. "MITI took a series of major steps to ensure that Japan's leading semiconductor firms would achieve marketplace and technological preeminence."

Well, as we know, it is really no different than what the Japanese have been doing time and time again, from dollar blouses to automobiles to steel. Why should we be any more concerned about these little pieces of silicon? Let the SIA answer that question.

"Loss or even serious injury to the U.S. semiconductor industry would be profoundly damaging to this country. Our industrial base, and indeed, our future as an industrial power, increasingly depend on semiconductor technology. Semiconductors form the basic memory and logic elements of computers. They are revolutionizing such diverse fields as telecommunications, automobiles, industrial robotics, aviation, security systems, genetics, medicine, and virtually all segments of the consumer electronics and information processing industries. They have pervasive military and space applications; they have made possible, for example, the development of precision-guided 'smart' weapons and Cruise missiles. In a very real sense, our national security rests on these devices."

Basically, there is nothing wrong with shooting for high volume production in these little things, according to the SIA. In fact, you *need* high volume production to ride the experience curve and to get your unit costs down. Which happens very quickly. In the early 60s, you could buy a 2K chip for about $50. Now you can get a 64K for less than $10.

So "a competitive strategy aiming at volume production does not violate the rules of the international trading system," the SIA concluded. "Indeed, U.S. semiconductor firms themselves employ such a strategy. However, the Japanese have added a crucial element to the equation—government targeting. Government targeting entails a series of government measures that are designed to ensure volume advantage for Japanese firms and that fundamentally distort free market competition."

The solution?

Stop it.

The SIA said "the U.S government should announce as U.S. policy that foreign industrial targeting practices will not be allowed. . ."

So recently the Department of Commerce has been trying to talk MITI out of targeting strategic industries. I think they might have better luck trying to get the Japanese to stop using chopsticks.

256K RAMs and other VLSI chips are assembled in clean rooms. (Toshiba)

discwasher®
SpikeMaster™
Surge Suppressor

Superior protection for your electronics

All electronic equipment needs protection. Computers, televisions and audio systems are all damaged by periodic electrical surges in standard wall current.

The Discwasher SpikeMaster is THE superior suppressor to protect your mega-dollars in equipment.

SpikeMaster incorporates these desirable features.

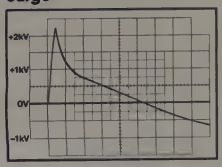
- Multimode suppression systems protect against fast rise time surges, absorbing high power surges quickly.
- Multistage suppression systems guarantee protection whether the "hot" wire, ground wire or both deliver destructive surges.
- RFI filtering isolates your equipment from interfering radio signals on the power line.

The heavy duty Discwasher SpikeMaster is attractively designed for home or office. SpikeMaster incorporates four widely spaced outlets, an on/off switch with indicator light and a 6 1/2 foot power cord.

Independent laboratory tests (to stringent I.E.E.E. standards) confirm that SpikeMaster out performs and out protects suppression devices costing twice as much.

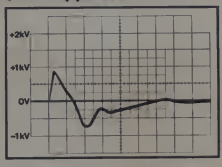
The following oscilloscope tracings measure a 1000 volt surge imposed onto a power line.

Surge



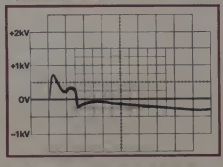
The unsuppressed surge reaches a peak of 2,200 volts.

$150 suppressor



Protection from a unit costing over $150 allows an 870 volt surge through the line with a 750 volt residual surge close behind.

SpikeMaster



SpikeMaster clamps the surge in 30 microseconds. WITH SPIKEMASTER, A LOWER PEAK VOLTAGE AND QUICKER RESPONSE TIME MEANS BETTER PROTECTION FOR ALL YOUR DELICATE ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT.

discwasher

1407 North Providence Road, P.O. Box 6021, Dept. CC, Columbia, MO 65205 USA A DIVISION OF JENSEN an ESMARK Company

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optimism and Pessimism

The outcome all depends on whether you are an optimist or a pessimist.

The optimist says the glass is half full. We may be a post-industrial society getting slapped around by the Japanese, but they are on their way, too. Once they stop saving so much, quit working so hard, get out of production and into consumption, they will be just like us: overweight and undernourished. It is inevitable. After all, Korea and Singapore and Taiwan are all gearing up to take production in basic industries away from Japan as the Japanese experience their own declining industrial base.

The pessimist says the glass is half empty. The reason the Japanese save so much and work so hard and stick with industrial production is that they have game plans and strategies that enable them to do so. They *sacrifice*, just as we used to do before and during the war. So they are not about to eat frozen dinners or play golf every week or relax any of that Zen-inspired discipline that has brought them where they are today. Nor are we likely to rev up our own Industrial Policy and play the game by their rules. If we were going to do that, we would have started getting serious years ago when the Arabs discovered that oil was a weapon as well as a lubricant. It is inevitable. The twenty-first century is theirs. For them, it is a matter of national survival.

Conventional wisdom says, not to worry. In the long run, market forces will have a leveling effect on everybody, including the Japanese. But, as Keynes said, in the long run we are all dead. So unconventional wisdom says, worry. In the short run, the guys who goose up market forces stand a better chance of surviving.

"We are facing another Sputnik now—a Japanese Sputnik."

—David Nitzan, Director, Industrial Robotics, Stanford Research Institute

Since Sputnik was viewed as a threat, the Russian satellite helped us develop a consensus and a national strategy to counter that threat.

But the Japanese are our political allies. So when they make better cars and higher quality steel and more advanced electronic products, we don't even perceive them as a challenge. It is just unfair trade practices and closed markets and insidious industrial targeting. We are not really doing anything wrong, just drifting along with the free market tide to our post-industrial island in the sea.

Can you imagine the public outcry in 1957 if our political leaders had told us not to worry? Sputnik is nothing more than the product of a centrally planned economy that is characterized by inefficiency and imbalance. Central market economies depend upon government intervention, but free market forces will enable us to surpass the Communist threat and launch our own artificial satellite in good time.

Well, the Japanese may be our political allies. But they are also our most formidable commercial competitors, across the board. The problem is, we don't view politics and commerce as ideological equals, so we don't perceive a commercial challenge the same way we perceive a political threat.

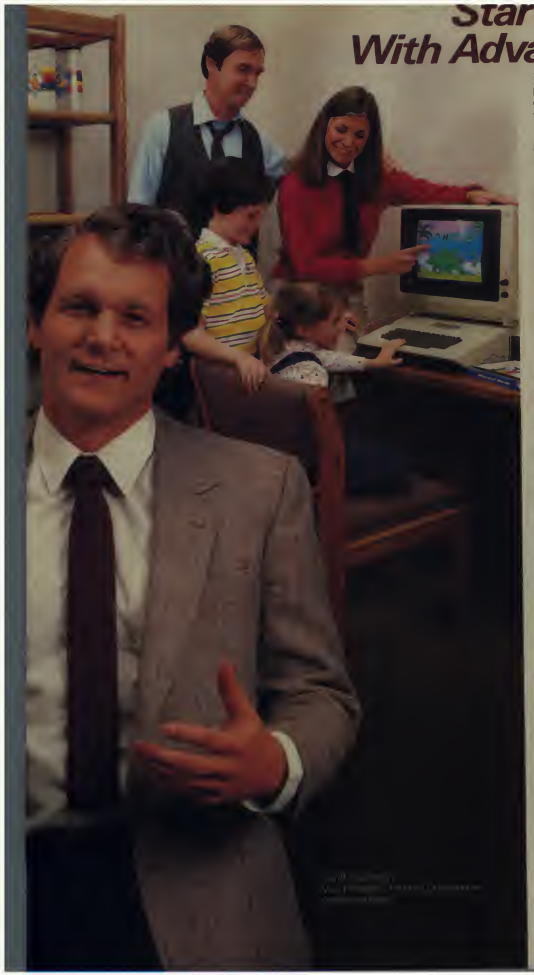
But remember what former British Prime Minister William Gladstone said: "Nations do not have permanent enemies, nor do they have permanent friends. They have only permanent interests." Is it in our permanent interest to see any country, including Japan, achieve such a degree of industrial superiority that America is relegated to the status of a second-rate industrial power?

"The (erroneous) American assumption," Adam Smith wrote not long ago, "is that future Japanese will be just like present Japanese: polite, agreeable, golf-loving baseball fans. They put on white lab coats and make tape cassette players the size of your thumbnail. But money and economic activity have their own momentum, and if the glory is coming from missile frigates, that is not the same mentality that makes microwave ovens. Maybe future Japanese will be more independent and less agreeable. If the Japanese start making F-15s, the F-15 may come out lighter, smaller, and half the price. *Then* where do our customers go?"

Hitachi multi-purpose robot will do arc welding, material handling, assembling, etc.

But, you say, the Japanese don't make F-15s. They make transverse-mounted front-wheel drive engines and automatic-reverse mini-videotape recorders and high-speed electronic computers. Well, all those nifty commercial products, which Japan now dominates, revolve increasingly around one tiny ingredient: the random access memory chip. And they do, in fact, make F-15s, but not for export. By licensing American technology, for their Self-Defense Forces.

The reason we don't perceive a Japanese commercial threat is the same reason we didn't perceive a Russian rocket



Start A Tradition With Advanced Ideas™

Bring the whole family together with programs that are educational, flexible, extendable and *fun*. As the years go by you'll be glad you did.

Families like yours know programs aren't all the same. And that a computer is only as good as the software that runs on it.

So go ahead. Demand programs flexible enough to fit your children's abilities as they grow. Insist on features that extend subject matter as far as you want to take it. And be unimpressed if the whole thing isn't great fun. Then watch as your family keeps coming back to Advanced Ideas. You'll discover that you've really started something.

How to Choose Software for Your Home

"As an educator with over a decade of experience using computers with children, I've found there are key features in a well-designed learning game. One is *extendability.*

Look for enough variety to hold your child's attention over time. Some games are appealing in the short run, but are quickly mastered. Supplementary materials such as disks of added lessons can continue your child's interest and enjoyment.

The ability to modify a program is another form of extendability. Authoring systems can let you create lessons on your own topic areas for any age level and allow children to create and save original work, giving a sense of completion and pride vital to learning."

Software of Choice

Advanced Ideas (formerly Computer-Advanced Ideas) leads the industry with programs designed for extendability through easy-to-use authoring systems and a unique library of LearningWare™ diskettes. Rich game play and sound educational design have won Advanced Ideas programs the approval of the National Education Association.

Ask to see a demonstration at your local computer store. Then make Advanced Ideas a tradition in your home.

Advanced Ideas™

Bringing Ideas Home

2550 Ninth Street Suite 104 Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 526-9100

Advanced Ideas programs are compatible with the most popular computers: Apple,® IBM® and Commodore ™

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FIRST INTELLIGENT INVESTMENT THE IBM PC USER SHOULD MAKE.

To get the most from your IBM PC you need good software. To get anything out of your software, you need to know how to use it. The right information at the right time can make the difference between frustration and satisfaction.

INSTANT TUTOR!™ is a quick and easy learning package that runs on your IBM PC. It's one-on-one instruction; convenient, because it's there when you need it. Step-by-step instruction puts all you need to know at your fingertips.

These INSTANT TUTOR!™ courses are available at $59.95 per course plus $2.50 shipping and handling.* They come complete with Lesson Diskettes, INSTANT TUTOR!™ Presentation Software, and an Easy Reference Guide.

Select one course or several:
- *How to Use Your PC*
- *Beginning Instructions for WordStar*
- *Beginning Instructions for dBase II*
- *Beginning Instructions for SuperCalc*

Satisfaction Guaranteed. 10 day complete refund.

Credit Card orders call:
1-800-227-1617 Ext. 115
In CA 1-800-772-3545 Ext. 115

Or send check or money order to:
Data Processing Educational Corp.
4588 Kenny Road, Dept. 33
Columbus, OH 43220

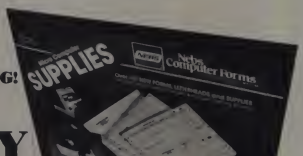
*Ohio Residents Add Sales Tax

INSTANT TUTOR!™ is a trademark of Data Processing Educational Corp.

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG!

SAVE MONEY
on Computer Supplies from NEBS.



NEBS is a leader in providing small businesses with hundreds of low-priced, top quality computer products:

- Continuous Checks, Statements
- Diskettes
- Ribbons
- Invoices and Letterheads
- Furniture
- Accessories

Keep your computer running smoothly and profitably.

Call Toll Free 1-800-325-1117 for your FREE NEBS Computer Forms Catalog or complete and return the coupon below.

NEBS

NEBS Computer Forms
12 South Street
Townsend, MA 01469
Attn: Customer Service

Name
Title
Company Name
Street Address
City State Zip

CODE 1984

threat until October 5, 1957. We have no national strategy.

We are astonished at the Japanese economic achievements, but we are not humble enough to take them seriously. Once we do, the strategy formulation process will start soon enough. The problem is, all the ideas being generated in Washington come under the rubric of tactics, not strategy.

So we have to put ourselves in the wooden sandals of the Meiji oligarchs a hundred years ago to see if we can get a feeling for how the process goes.

First, they started with a buzzword, a rallying cry. *Strategic industries.* More than the two syllables of Sputnik, to be sure, but then Japanese is that kind of language.

To compete more effectively we must formulate a new strategy, just like the Meiji oligarchs did in 1872.

Then, they developed a strategy. *Exports and national defense.* Everything connected with those strategic industries got priority attention. If you wanted aggressive Federal tax credits for a fast food franchise in Yokohama in the 1880s, friend, you were out of luck.

And finally, they worked out the tactics. This took a long time, but they were eventually refined and honed. All under the rubric "Industrial Policy." All motivated by the higher productivity, aggressive-export, greater value-added philosophy. All under the coordination, coherent guidance, and watchful eye of MITI.

So the solution to our economic decline does not lie in scapegoating and protectionism, but rather in steps we ought to be taking ourselves to recapture our own international industrial competitiveness. This means that to compete more effectively we must formulate a new national strategy, just like the Meiji oligarchs did in 1872.

Otherwise, we run the risk of becoming a first-class military power with a second-class industrial base. ✍

Washington Versus Tokyo: The Technorivalry

Japanese Competition and U.S. Response In An Era of Technological Challenge

ワシントン対東京・技術競争

U.S. Senator Paul E. Tsongas and Mitchell G. Tyson

A New Era

We have entered a new era characterized by rapid technological advances, the evolution of domestic markets into global ones, and sharp international challenges to the U.S. technological and economic positions. That we are entering a new high tech era is widely recognized. The implications of this new era, however, are only now beginning to be understood. As a nation we are not yet fully prepared for it. Our success in this new era is not assured.

Paul E. Tsongas (right) is a U.S. Senator (Dem.) from Massachusetts. He was previously a U.S. Representative, county commissioner, city councilor, and in private law practice. He serves on many committees, subcommittees, and caucuses including the Foreign Relations Committee, Small Business Committee, and Energy and Natural Resources Committee.

Mitchell G. Tyson (left) works for Senator Tsongas as senior legislative assistant, science advisor, and project director for industrial competitiveness.

The pace of technological change is escalating. The synergistic effects of complementary technological advances are beginning to revolutionize our lives. We are seeing the extraordinary effects of the combination of semiconductor breakthroughs, new computer architectures, and telecommunication networks. We are seeing how robotics is changing manufacturing, fiber optics is changing communications, genetic engineering is changing chemical processes.

Imports and exports are an increasingly important component of the U.S. economy. A rapidly growing number of domestic industries must compete internationally to survive. The impact of international competition has been painful, as domestic industries such as shipbuilding, steel, textiles, consumer electronics, and autos have been won by our competitors. The phenomenon of globalization is even starting to hurt Japan, our most potent challenger. Its steel, textile, and consumer electronics industries are, in turn, being challenged by the so-called mini-Japans: South Korea, Taiwan, Singapore, and Hong Kong.

The reasons for the erosion of the U.S. international competitive position are complex, but largely identifiable. Our economic conditions and business management practices have discouraged high risk, long-term investment in new technology. We have been devoting a declining percentage of our GNP to R&D and have witnessed deterioration in our educational system.

While we have drifted, our competitors have been exhibiting great determination in building their technology bases and capturing U.S. markets. The Japanese have been particularly successful in combining a supportive government and an aggressive private sector to challenge an area of traditional U.S. leadership—high technology.

The importance of our rapidly growing and advancing high technology industry is clear. Potential markets for high technology products are huge. High technology advances are crucial to revitalizing basic industries and increasing productivity in the service industry. And high technology provides the competitive advantage our weapons have over the Soviets—thus it is critical to national security.

The Competition

High technology is an area of traditional U.S. leadership. The quality of our scientific establishment and the vitality of our small business sector are two of our strengths. But our international competitive challenge has been stiff. Through a combination of taking advantage of our science and our willingness to share it, unfair trade practices and protectionism, careful engineering and hard work, smart

long-term investments, and targeted government policies, we have been brought down from a position of dominance. In some market segments we have been beaten. The challenge is broadening into other areas, and if trends continue we could be in serious trouble.

The litany of Japanese strengths is a familiar one and includes comparisons of R&D spending as a percentage of GNP, educational standards and numbers of engineers, percentage of GNP spent on defense, management practices and labor attitudes.

Perhaps the most interesting comparison, and one that represents a fundamental difference between the U.S. and Japan, is that of the government-industry relationship.

For a long time it was thought that the U.S. was competing against Japan Inc.—a national economy that functioned like a single corporation. This view has been discredited. However, Japan often performs as if it were acting under centralized guidance. The organizational heart of this process seems to be the Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI)—the Darth Vader of the Japanese economy. But how MITI operates is still largely a mystery to most of us in this country. There is no analog in American experiences.

Does MITI sit down with its 3000 engineers, divine the future, and issue "guidance" to corporations, who for cultural reasons, generally acquiesce? Or does MITI listen to its industries and merely reflect industrial consensus, providing governmental assistance where appropriate? It is hard to tell.

What we do know is that Japan, in several areas, has demonstrated the ability to anticipate long-term technological and market opportunities and develop a national consensus among institutions to invest accordingly.

Japanese managers are willing to sacrifice short-term profits for long-term market share.

Consensus building is an integral part of Japanese culture. Goal setting is approached cooperatively, and implementation is a joint effort. In the U.S., groups vie for influence. Decisions are rarely final and a consensus is not enduring. Individual rights are pursued in the courts and in Congress, like sporting contests to determine winners and losers, while the national interest hangs in the balance. The only winners are the lawyers and lobbyists.

Out of Japan's R&D have come products such as NEC's SX-2 supercomputer, capable of performing 1.3 billion floating point operations per second.

There is also a sense of strategy in Japan. Protectionist policies were adopted in the 60's and 70's to foster the development of growing high tech industries, which can now compete on their own. In the U.S., protectionism is bestowed on old industries, which decline further because of reduced competition.

Japanese management worries about being technologically competitive, tempering concern about rates of return with regard for long-term survival. Japanese managers are willing to sacrifice short-term profits for long-term market share. The Japanese also concentrate on quality control to improve reliability, worker participation to keep motivation high, and product improvements to keep costs down and expand markets.

Japanese firms also benefit from an economy in which savings rates are high, debt represents a larger share of corporate finance, and the yen is undervalued. A recent study entitled "The High Cost of Capital: Handicap of American Industry" by Dr. George Hatsopoulos, sponsored by the American Business Conference, found that the effective cost of capital in the U.S. is twice what it is in Japan! This means that the Japanese can justify investing in more long-term and high risk/high payoff research and development projects than we can. In the long run, our underinvestment will make us less competitive.

The Japanese efforts have been extraordinarily successful in developing steel industries, shipbuilding, consumer electronics, autos, manufacturing technology, and now high tech, as well. The most startling success has been the capture of 70 percent of the market for the most advanced commercial memory chip, the 64K RAM. The Japanese success here was a direct result of the joint government/industry program set up by the Ministry of International Trade and Industry in the mid-1970's.

Admittedly, U.S. industry must compete with Japan not only for markets, but also with the U.S. military for resources. Japan devotes 1 percent of its GNP to defense. We spend 4.7 percent. These large defense expenditures compete with the commercial sector for capital and engineering manpower. High technology weapons procurement typically involves high cost/low volume items designed with special military characteristics in mind. To be competitive, commercial production must stress high volume and low cost. The increas-

ing shift of basic R&D into the Defense Department is likely to further limit scientific communication for reasons of national security.

Ironically, the Japanese owe many of their economic gains to their ingenuity in applying U.S. R&D. Now Japan is embarking on an aggressive program to stimulate new technologies indigenously. Joint government/industry programs in biotechnology and materials science have begun. Twenty years ago, the Japanese computer industry started from scratch, but now it is number two in the world. The Fifth Generation Computer Project, whose goal is to develop and commercialize a seeing/hearing/speaking computer with a powerful problem-solving capability, should be of special concern to us. Even if the project falls short of its goal, it is expected to have significant impact on technological and commercial development.

Japan's formula of looking a decade ahead, developing a consensus with industry and putting a program together to achieve goals is a powerful force in stimulating innovation and keeping Japan in the vanguard of technology.

It is interesting to see how the American view of Japan has evolved since the end of World War II, when Japan was viewed as a defeated enemy deserving U.S. help in rebuilding her economy. In the 1960's "Made in Japan" was synonymous with cheap and shoddy goods. In the late 70's, unwilling to admit that the Japanese had caught up to us, Americans blamed our growing trade imbalance on unfair trade practices.

But when we looked beyond some of Japan's non-tariff barriers that clearly inhibited agricultural imports, we found very sophisticated technology and highly competitive products. Japan was viewed as an invincible technological juggernaut. A Japanese management cult developed. Japanese capture of 70 percent of the 64K RAM semiconductor chips was compared to Sputnik. American business and political leaders issued a call to arms.

While characterizations of the Japanese as supermen were overstated, these statements were successful in getting people's attention. The result is that today there is a more balanced view of Japan and an increased awareness of how much our economic growth depends on capital formation, technological innovation, and the competitiveness of American industry in world markets. The most promising outcome is our new appreciation for the strengths and weaknesses of the U.S. economy, government policy, and industrial management.

High Tech Realities

It is in the vanguard of technology that the economic battle between the U.S. and Japan will be fought. The nation that develops new technologies can build new industries around them and incorporate them into existing industries. The nation that develops and commercializes faster will have the competitive edge. Increases in productivity and improvements in global market positions depend on successful innovation.

Given the sophisticated copying of our products by competitors, it is often difficult for an individual firm to realize the benefits of its own R&D.

It is increasingly evident that we do not translate new inventions into commercial products and processes as fast as our competitors do. The key to U.S. industrial competitiveness is an acceleration of our rate of innovation.

To accomplish this we need to increase the level of R&D expenditures, increase the supply of workers with critical skills; upgrade the technical capabilities of all workers; and, increase the level of investment in new technologies and new ventures.

R&D

There are compelling reasons why the private sector underinvests in R&D. Research and development are often expensive, and results are highly uncertain. Given the sophisticated copying of our products by competitors, it is often difficult for an individual firm to realize the benefits of its own R&D. Basic research is unlikely to provide short-term returns on investment, and industry tends to focus on incremental product improvements that can return quick profits.

Basic industries frequently spend little on R&D, and innovations are rare. Improvements in the technology base of a given industry (such as automation, machining, and chemical processing), while important to an industry as a whole, are often too costly and risky for a single firm to pursue. The social rate of return on R&D is often twice the private rate of return.

Compounding this situation is the fact that federally supported R&D is out of balance. While military R&D is up dramatically, civilian R&D is stagnant. While basic research is up, applied research is down. Yet applied research is the critical step whereby basic research is developed to the point it can be ap-

Today, the label "Made in Japan" implies high quality consumer goods such as these radios in an Akihabara shop.

plied commercially. This is the area of greatest Japanese strength.

Federally supported R&D reports slightly less than half of all R&D in this country. But industrial R&D is concentrated on technological development, which is based on the basic or applied research supported by the government. It is critical that the government maintain steady support of basic research and support applied R&D in areas in which industrial support is lagging or which our competitors have targeted, such as the Fifth Generation Computer. The government also should encourage increased levels of industrial R&D through R&D tax credits. The government should take steps to widely or effectively disseminate the results of federal R&D perhaps through technology extension centers. Lastly, the government should provide incentives for industrial development of patents that arise from federal R&D.

Human Resources

Investment in human capital is as important as plants and technology to economic growth. The U.S. work force, if well trained, motivated, and managed, represents a tremendous source of productivity and innovation. Yet assessment after assessment shows that we are failing to develop the human resources needed to meet the technological challenge.

We are failing to provide basic math and science skills to our elementary and secondary school students. Public schools have qualified math and science teachers in only half of all classrooms.

We are producing too few engineers in critical fields and too many of our engineering graduates lack first-rate training. Colleges and universities are hobbled by faculty shortages, obsolete equipment and curricula. There is a serious shortage of graduate students, threatening the future supply of PhDs and faculty. Universities have inadequate resources to match growing engineering enrollments.

We are also failing to keep our work force current with technological advances. Firms are finding it easier to dismiss senior personnel with obsolescent skills and hire recent graduates. This wastes the talents of our most experienced engineers, scientists, and managers.

We must embark on a major program to provide the human resources necessary for us to compete technologically. Modeled after the Morrill Act of 1862, which established the land grant college system that revolutionized U.S. agriculture, a High Technology Morrill Act ought to support partnerships among industry, education, and government to

We are producing too few engineers in critical fields and too many of our engineering graduates lack first-rate training.

mount a long-term investment in our capacity to provide math, science, and engineering skills at all levels. This is a critical investment we cannot afford to put off.

Investment

While technology itself is rapidly changing, the risks of investment in a high-cost-of-capital environment are high. Traditional sources of capital do not support such activities when safer investments with shorter paybacks are available. Even venture capital, which is one of our country's basic strengths, is increasingly shifting to lower risk investments with medium-sized firms. As a result, small U.S. firms often end up licensing Japanese competitors because no one else is interested.

The key to increasing the level of corporate investment in R&D, human resources, technology development and new ventures is bringing down the cost of capital. There are no simple ways to do this, however. We need to review all the factors that contribute to the cost of capital, including savings rates, monetary policy, government deficits, tax rates, financial markets, banking regulations, barriers to the international flow of funds, and debt/equity ratios before we can design a comprehensive economic program. The first step is to develop a broader understanding of the importance of the cost of capital in our ability to invest in innovation and productivity.

The Role of Government

It may surprise many people to learn that there exists a coherent government policy that is determining United States international competitiveness. The policy covers such matters as technological innovation and capital investment. Unfortunately, the policy originates not in Washington, but in Tokyo; it is the policy of the Japanese government.

Public investments in R&D and education, and steps to improve our economy and lower the cost of capital, are essential to restoring our competitive position. But to do what is necessary we must come to grips with the fundamental question of what is the proper role of government.

We should not, and need not, adopt the Japanese model. The culturally embedded characteristics of Japan cannot be transplanted. There are also tradeoffs in Japan's approach. The Japanese educational system produces a highly competent and productive work force, but relies on an educational system that stresses rote learning, imitation and memorization, and discourages questioning. Copying this here could stifle the creative and innovative spirit which is our strength.

We must build on our strengths and develop an approach in the American context. Our free enterprise system, which relies on individual firms managing investments and competing, is basically sound. We do not require centralization or new sprawling bureaucracies. It should not entail picking winners and losers. It should spur the private sector to produce more winners, maintain an economic environment in which winners stay winners, and help losers become winners if possible. Private firms can best combine technology, manpower, and capital to create economic goods. But government must assure an environment in which these resources are available and economic incentives exist to encourage the most effective use of these resources.

In this country there is an endless ideological debate about whether the government has a role to play in strengthening our industrial competitive position. The issue is cast starkly: laissez-faire versus government planning. Such a debate is irrelevant and pointless.

The United States has an industrial policy whether it is acknowledged or not. Such a policy is inherent in numerous specific policies concerning such things as taxes, patent and antitrust laws, export regulations, research and development budgets, and educational priorities. This bundle of policies creates

"Borland's Turbo Pascal is a giant step in the right direction."
Jerry Pournelle, *Byte*, April, 1984

EXTENDED PASCAL FOR YOUR IBM PC, PC jr., APPLE CP/M MSDOS, CP/M 86, CCP/M 86 OR CP/M 80 COMPUTER

NOW . . . WITH WINDOWING
(for IBM PC and Jr.)

$49.95

WHY ARE SO MANY BASIC PROGRAMMERS NOW USING PASCAL?

Pascal is structured. It's designed not to tangle. What a relief!

Many of us began programming in Pascal because more than once, we'd come smack up against Murphy's first laws of BASIC: GOTOS DON'T and GOSUBS **NEVER** RETURN!!

You can name variables what you will. Instead of "R", you can call your variable "RateOfSpeed". It makes sense. And its modular structure allows for the greatest ease of program maintenance.

Of course, some of the new BASICs have variations of these features, but, as anyone who's ever tried to write a game in BASIC knows, its an awfully slow language in execution. Programs written in Turbo Pascal run many times faster!

If you're wondering why BASIC has overshadowed Pascal until this year, the answer is really quite simple. BASIC, as I'm sure most of you know, comes "bundled" with almost every microcomputer. It, therefore, became the "default" language.

In the past, to convert to a usable Pascal was, at the very least, an expensive proposition.

Our predecessors were costly ($300-$900), occupied huge amounts of disk space, and most required a separate editor. It's no wonder BASIC predominated for so long.

Therefore, until the introduction of Turbo Pascal, this powerful language remained a language of professionals.

Now . . . with the advent of Turbo Pascal . . . Pascal is a language for everyone who programs. It comes with a built-in editor, occupies only 33K of your precious memory and is menu-driven for true programming ease.

And Turbo Pascal compiles up to 97 times faster than any other Pascal compiler around! Yet, it offers all the features and extensions you ever dreamed of, even a windowing procedure for the IBM PC!

If you're running a computer with PCDOS, MSDOS, CP/M, CP/M86, or CCP/M86, give yourself a treat . . . TURBO PASCAL!

As **Bruce Webster** said in *Softalk IBM* in March 1984,

"It is, simply put, the best software deal to come along in a long time. If you have the slightest interest in Pascal . . . buy it!"

To order your copy of Turbo Pascal 2.0 call:
For VISA and Master Card orders call toll free:
1-800-227-2400 x968 In CA: 1-800-772-2666 x968
(lines open 24 hrs, 7 days a week)

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHOOSE ONE (please add $5.00 for shipping and handling for U.S. orders)

____ Turbo Pascal 2.0 $49.95

____ Turbo Pascal 2.0 with 8087 support $89.95

If you have a 16 bit computer with the 8087 math chip—your number crunching programs will execute up to 10x faster!

Check _____ Money Order _____
VISA _____ MasterCard _____
Card #: _____
Exp. date: _____ Shipped UPS

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Borland International
4113 Scotts Valley Drive
Scotts Valley, California 95066
TELEX. 172373

My system is: 8 bit _____ 16 bit _____
Operating System: CP/M 80 _____
CP/M 86 ____ MS DOS ____ PC DOS ____
Computer: _____ Disk Format: _____
Please be sure model number & format are correct.
NAME: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____

California residents add 6% sales tax Outside U.S.A. add $15.00 (If outside of U.S.A. payment must be by bank draft payable in the U.S. and in U.S. dollars.) Sorry, no C.O.D. or Purchase Orders D-12

Apricot voted best in the world. But you be the judge.

This year, the Apricot won both the Microcomputer of the Year, and Business Microcomputer awards at the prestigious British Microcomputing Awards presentation.

If you've already seen it, you know why.

You also know why *InfoWorld* picked it out as being among "the most clever, inventive, cosmetically attractive and easy-to-use computers to be found."

And why *Creative Computing* believes, "Its mass of features makes it a sure thing to put a dent in the jaded U.S. market."

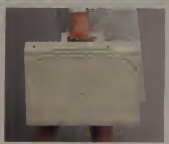
And why *Personal Computing* judged it "faster and more efficient than the IBM PC."

But if you haven't seen the Apricot, relax. It's not too late. Simply visit your local Apricot dealer or contact Micro D, national distributor of the Apricot, at 800/432-3129 in California, or 800/854-6801 outside California.

The Apricot family consists of five microcomputers, ranging from $2295 to $4895.

The unique MicroScreen™ serves as a calendar/clock, a built-in calculator, and a labelling device for special touch-sensitive keys.

For superior graphics, the Apricot has one of the highest resolution screens of any personal computer on the market (800 x 400 pixels).



You can carry the Apricot like a briefcase.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1984 ACT North America, Inc

an environment in which American firms must conduct business and compete.

The real issue is whether or not the United States ought to develop a coherent policy to enhance its economic competitiveness. The answer is obviously that we must—our economic survival depends on it.

American firms are no longer merely competing among themselves. They must compete in an international marketplace. Many high tech companies must compete against Japanese enterprises that have the support of the Japanese government, Japanese banks, and Japanese labor all acting in concert. The odds are thus stacked against American business. This changing reality ought to prompt a revision of American industrial policy.

Devising a coherent industrial policy will inevitably lead to a balancing of competing interests. There are few easy choices. But the imperative of strengthening our country's competitiveness has a Darwinian logic of its own that will force us to face the issues one way or another. The sooner we face them, the better. The issues arise in several areas:

• *Military security versus economic growth.* Concern over Soviet advances has caused the Administration to seek broadened authority to control the export of goods, technology, and even academic exchanges. Extending export controls to new commercial technologies can slow technological development and weaken the competitiveness of firms in the United States. While there is a need for restrictions on transfer of sensitive technologies that have military applications, the Administration's tilt toward broader controls threatens to damage our economic security without stopping the hemorrhage of technology.

The focus instead should be on narrowing and improving our export licensing procedures. For example, high-power laser technologies have significant commercial and military applications. Restricting shipments of commercial products that are being actively marketed by competitive firms in other countries will not improve our military security. The result will be lost sales that can only damage our continued strength and the development of this important technology.

• *Antitrust enforcement versus economic cooperation.* In another epoch when the United States economy was relatively insulated from outside competition, our antitrust policies made some sense. But changing circumstances of international competition have outpaced the law. In some cases, antitrust laws are now an unacceptable burden on firms that must cooperate in important, albeit limited, ways to meet the international competition.

Restricting shipments of commercial products that are being actively marketed by competitive firms in other countries will not improve our military security.

Research and development projects may be beyond the financial or technological capacity of any single firm acting alone. This is the case with some advanced computer and semiconductor technologies, as well as in steel and textiles. The Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corporation, a research consortium of 12 United States firms, is just now beginning its high risk initiative in advanced computer design to match the Japanese. But MCC faces uncertain status under current antitrust laws. This country must relax its antitrust laws to encourage such joint research ventures.

• *Fair trade versus free trade.* When Japan targets the Fifth Generation Computer and begins to allocate resources towards its development, that is not unfair. It is smart. We are wasting our time in asking Japan to refrain from such initiatives.

But when the Japanese restrict their markets to United States exports or zero in on our markets with predatory pricing, that is unfair. We must not tolerate these practices. Negotiation is the best means of settling disputes of this kind. Protectionist tit-for-tat tends to escalate to everyone's disadvantage. But if threatening the Japanese with protectionist reprisals is the only way to get them to the negotiating table, then threaten we must.

• *Sunrise industries versus sunset industries.* Industrial policy has been criticized as an ill-fated effort to pick winners and losers. This casts the issue incorrectly. The government has no business favoring petrochemicals over lasers or bioengineering over turbines. The market is the best arbiter of these choices. The government ought to fashion policies that will recognize the needs of different industries.

For example, semiconductor manufacturers face competitive pressures that are different from those in the textile industry. Antitrust reform might help the former but not the latter, while government-sponsored research on synthetic materials might help the latter but not the former. There is no reason we cannot do both. Tailoring government policy to the differences can create more winners and offer losers the best opportunity to turn themselves around.

Though none of these issues is novel, their importance for American economic well-being is the new, overriding reality. It is high time for a United States strategy attuned to this reality.

Programs

While partisan political battles rage over whether we need a national development bank or whether we should let the market respond without government help, progress is being made on a range of fronts.

• Congress is taking steps to extend the R&D tax credit that is so important in correcting market imperfections that inhibit corporate R&D.

• There is growing Congressional support and legislative progress to enact the High Technology Morrill Act to provide matching federal funds to joint industry/university projects to improve technology education.

• Congress is taking actions to modify government export policy to strike a more reasonable balance between export promotion and national security.

• Legislation to change our antitrust laws to encourage cooperative R&D ventures is also progressing, as is a bill to extend copyright protection to semiconductor designs.

These are welcome changes in policy that are more than matched by changes in the private sector, such as the increasing attention being paid to U.S. management techniques and companies that exhibit the American brand of excellence. There is increasing support for worker participation, export marketing, and increased R&D. Nowhere are these signs stronger than in our high tech industries.

But the response of the U.S. govern-

*REDUCES DISKETTE COST 50%!

Make use of the back of your 5¼" Diskettes and SAVE

- NIBBLE NOTCH tools make it easy.
- Adds the precise notch where you need it.
- Doubles diskette space or MONEY BACK!

NIBBLE NOTCH I
Cuts square notch for Apple, II, II+, IIe, III, Franklin and Commodore.

only $14.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

DISK OPTIMIZER© SYSTEM
SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, II, II+, IIe, III & Franklin

- 469% FASTER Than Similar Programs!
- Certifies your "new" disk 100% Error Free
- Removes Bad Sectors • Adds 36th Track
- Performs Disk Drive Speed Check
- Adds DOS and More

only $24.95 each
add $1.50 each P&H ($4.50 each foreign P&H)

— OR BUY BOTH —
only $29.95
add $2.50 each set P&H ($6.50 foreign P&H)
Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

VISA MasterCard
ORDER TODAY!
CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-642-2536
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

NIBBLE NOTCH COMPUTER PRODUCTS
DIVISION OF CORTRAN INTERNATIONAL
4211 NW 75th TERRACE • DEPT. 5 4 • LAUDERHILL, FL 33319
PAT. PEND ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inmac makes it easy to make your computer work harder.

Choose from over 1500 products, all specially selected to help you get more out of your computer.
■ One-stop shopping. Paper, connectors, cables, more. Many exclusive Inmac products, too.
■ Easy ordering. Mail, phone or TWX. Verba! P.O.'s welcome.
■ Lower shipping costs. All 9 Inmac distribution centers are fully stocked, so your order can be shipped from the nearest center.
■ 45-day risk-free trial. Full refund if not completely satisfied.
■ Guaranteed quality. Most guaranteed for one year, some guaranteed for life.

1-800-547-5444.*

inmac

Please send me a free copy of Inmac's Personal Computer Support Catalog.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

*In California, call 1-800-547-5447 for your free catalog.

144-29

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ment falls significantly short of the national strategy, and mobilization of scientific, human, and capital resources necessary to create a climate that encourages strengthened U.S. industrial competitiveness. While there is a growing consensus among business leaders and Congressional leaders, there still is no Presidential leadership.

In our political system there is no substitute for Presidential leadership. While the Congressional legislative agenda developed cooperatively with industry is a good one, Administration support is uneven. Competing priorities in the areas of national security and the budget deficit, as well as an ideological bent for leaving education to the states and applied R&D to industry, have prevented the Administration from developing a coherent program or even lending consistent support for Congressional initiatives. The most encouraging sign has been the establishment of a National Commission on Industrial Competitiveness, which is expected to make its report this fall. Hopefully, this will be the catalyst for Presidential leadership.

In conclusion, while we are making some significant progress in improving our competitive position, we do not have the national strategy and consensus necessary to accelerate that progress. The challenge is to meld the entrepreneurial strength of the private sector and the broader perspective of the public sector into a system that assures action and efficiency. The federal government must place high on the national agenda the need to strengthen our international competitive position.

Our nation's greatest achievements have always been the product of leadership. In building a transcontinental railroad to the Pacific, in constructing the Interstate Highway System, and in putting a man on the moon, the federal government looked to the future. Today it can set national goals to focus both public and private resources on assuring the success of American competition in a new era of technological challenge. 完

Answers to Quiz

1. Fujitsu, **2.** NEC, **3.** Epson, **4.** Matsushita, **5.** Canon, **6.** NEC, **7.** Mitsubishi, **8.** Sharp, **9.** New Jersey, **10.** Personal, **11.** 2.5%, **12.** False, **13.** Same, **14.** Hitachi.

MAKE THE CONNECTION...IN THE SLOT

Now you can plug the ease of use and leadership features of a POPCOM personal communications modem directly into one of the expansion slots of your IBM PC, XT, Portable, or IBM slot compatible computer.

With the new POPCOM modem from Prentice Corporation,

- Your personal computer becomes essentially a voice and data workstation, and the need for costly extra telephone lines is eliminated.
- Activity on the phone line is detected (most modems don't do this) and the costly extra load placed on your company's internal phone system is reduced.
- You communicate at the fast, economical 1200 bps rate as well as the standard 300 bps rate.
- Telephone numbers you have selected are automatically dialed and redialed if busy, and incoming calls are automatically answered.
- You have compatibility with the popular communications software packages of today, *and* advanced features that will let you take advantage of the next generation of communications software as well.
- Only one slot in your PC, XT, or Portable is required.

With a suggested retail price of $445, the C100 means real price/performance. All of these leadership performance features are also available in the external POPCOM X100 modem so now you have a choice. Inside or outside.

See your local dealer for more information, or contact
PRENTICE Corporation
266 Caspian Drive
P.O. Box 3544
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3544
(408) 734-9855

PRENTICE
Corporation
CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POPCOM™ C100

MODEMS

POPCOM is a trademark of PRENTICE Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
1984 Prentice Corporation

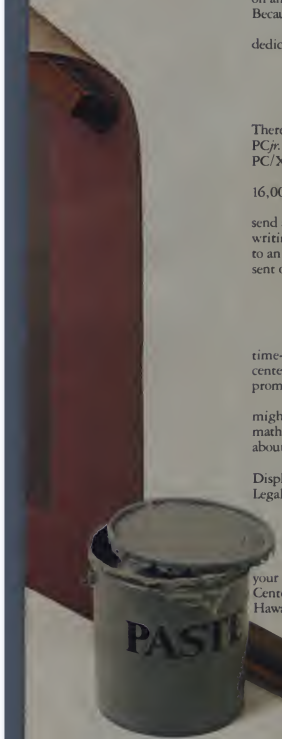
The new IBM DisplayWrite

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc. S.A.

*Prices apply at IBM Product Centers and may vary at other stores

**Available in July, 1984

Series is here. Spread the word.



In 1980, IBM introduced the Displaywriter System. Today, it's become the best-selling stand-alone text processor in the world. One reason for this success is the Displaywriter's function-rich software.

If you're looking for software like that, but working on an IBM personal computer, you don't have to look any further. Because the IBM DisplayWrite Series is here.

And it will put many of the features and capabilities of a dedicated word processor to work for you when you're writing.

It runs in the family.

You'll find two word processing programs in this series: There's DisplayWrite 1, for IBM personal computers—including PC*jr*. And DisplayWrite 2, with added functions for your PC, PC/XT or *Portable* PC.

You'll also find DisplayWrite Legal, a dictionary of about 16,000 words that a lawyer might need to check.

And you'll find DisplayComm, which lets your IBM PC send and receive text to and from other IBM PCs. If you're writing at the office, this program could also let you send text to an IBM Displaywriter down the hall. (From there, it could be sent on to an IBM host computer for distribution.)

Some words on high function.

The DisplayWrite word processing programs give you the time-saving features you'd expect from IBM. Justified margins, centered lines and pagination, for example. You'll even have prompts and messages to help guide you along.

But there are also some features in DisplayWrite 2 you might not expect. Like easy column formatting, four-function math capability *plus* a spelling checker based on a dictionary of about 100,000 words.

Yet the biggest surprise of all may be the price.* DisplayWrite 1,** $95. DisplayWrite 2, $299. DisplayWrite Legal, $165. DisplayComm, $375.

Where you can find all four.

Get more information about the IBM DisplayWrite Series at your authorized IBM Personal Computer dealer or IBM Product Center. To find one near you, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

Stop there first and get the last word.

IBM

Personal Computer Software

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 4½-LB. SORD IS-11 CONSULTANT™ ON CALL ANYTIME, ANYWHERE.

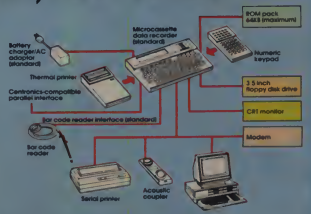
SORD's new IS-11 CONSULTANT, is quite simply, the most advanced portable lap computer you can buy. With its imaginative integrated software for word processing, data base management, calculating, telecommunications and even graphics, the IS-11 is unmatched as a business or personal total computer. The IS-11 includes more standard features than any other computer of its size.

Communicate with a home or office computer, or by phone to a data bank. Track appointments, analyze market trends, organize inventory, take an order—all in this battery-operated 4½-pound package at a three figure price.

Based on a CMOS Z80A™ operating at 3.4 MHz, the IS-11 features 64K ROM and 32K RAM standard, expandable to 64K. Optional plug-in 64K ROM cartridges provide advanced software; custom ROM packs may be created to meet your company's specific needs.

The software-driven microcassette recorder stores up to 128K of data at 2000 baud. The easy-to-read 8 line by 40 character display is the first in its class to use Windowing. A full-size 72-key keyboard with 6 function keys; NiCad batteries provide power continuously for 8 hours.

Standard supplied interfaces: serial, parallel, modem jack and Centronics printer interface. Optional equipment: a 40 character per line thermal printer; a numeric keypad with 16 function keys; bar code reader; and more. A 3.5-inch microfloppy disk drive and CRT video interface will be available this Fall.



The CONSULTANT is the first portable to offer a complete integrated system environment, one in which the application software and the system software have come together for user ease. It was this SORD software concept that revolutionized Japanese management procedures and which is now in use by Citibank as well as others in over 45 countries.

The fully integrated application system and language include: spreadsheet, text editing, data base management, calculations—and graphics. A desk organizer with travel diary, task planning, notepad, phone index, time management, 100-year calendar, and a clock for hours, minutes and seconds are provided. A word processing program is standard in a plug-in cartridge. The memory stores 18 pages of typed text. Transfer this to tape—and create another 18 pages!

Software options include BASIC and data transfer to computers using MS-DOS™ and CP/M™ operating systems.

SORD, Japan's second largest manufacturer of personal computers for business, has become an international leader in both hardware and software. With the CONSULTANT, SORD has brought its design sophistication into the lap portable realm. The price? $995.

Call the toll-free 800-number for a dealer near you.

1-800-223-1796

IN NEW YORK: (212) 206-4045

Sord Computer of America, 723 West 7 Street, Los Angeles, CA 90017; 645 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

SORD

THE NEXT GENERATION...NOW

MS-DOS—reg. tm. of MICROSOFT; CP/M—reg. tm. of Digital Research Inc.; Z80A—reg. tm. of Zilog Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unbundling Japan, Inc.

Software, satellites, and bureaucracy may limit future Japanese economic growth.

日本を斬る

William V. Rapp

Everyone agrees that Japan's postwar economic success has been truly spectacular. While the Japanese government's precise role and influence in this unprecedented development is sometimes debated, it is generally agreed that government policies at both the macro and micro level facilitated the process. As other observers have pointed out, Japan at the end of World War II was a country with few resources except a well educated, hard working labor force. She had little arable land, 100 million people to feed, and few energy or natural resources. Food, energy, and natural resources would all have to be imported and paid for with exports if Japan was to survive, much less prosper.

Basic Policies Spur Growth

To accomplish this fundamental requirement, Japan needed an internationally competitive manufacturing sector producing products for which there was worldwide demand. Japan had to export in order to import. From this logic, some basic policies evolved which underpinned Japan's spectacular postwar growth. However, since 1973, their effects have become less benign.

Competitive growth in manufacturing requires substantial investment. For this investment to be noninflationary, thereby maintaining international competitiveness, it must be supported by a high rate of savings. The government, therefore, instituted substantial incentives for promoting savings; itself running a budget surplus until the 1970's. These funds were in turn channeled to key business sectors through administrative guidance, budget incentives, lending policies by government banks, and Bank of Japan rediscount policies.

Fertilizer, ship building, steel, power, and coal were targeted as key industries to reduce transport and foreign exchange costs.

Government policies supported the promotion of light industry exports such as textiles, for which there was substantial worldwide demand and for which low cost labor was a prime requirement. Fertilizer, ship building, steel, power, and coal were targeted as key industries to reduce transport and foreign exchange costs and as necessary to successful industrialization generally.

As imported oil became cheaper than coal, Japan phased out coal and pushed to reduce the cost of imported oil. This led to larger oil tankers, more demand for steel, and large investments in oil refining, chemicals, and petrochemicals.

The Heavy Industry Bureau of MITI had responsibility for the development of these basic industries and became the architect of Japan's postwar industrial policy. As the government of Japan, MITI, and the Japanese public all wished to raise their growth and standard of living, over time they raised their sights to industries with more value added and technical complexity: in succession, autos, consumer electronics, computers, semiconductors, bio-technology, and space.

The model for industrial development in each case has tended to be the same: First there is import of the product and development of the domestic market (including government subsidies, technology imports, cooperative R&D, low cost loans, etc.). As investment grows and costs fall, the industry begins to export first to less developed countries where competition is less and finally to the advanced countries. In time, as the economy grows in size and sophistication and as capital generation becomes substantial, the need for subsidies is reduced. Indeed, the value of the Japanese market itself along with low cost capital are the pillars supporting industrial evolution.

In this context, import substitution has led to rapid growth in demand supported by large scale investments funded by high debt levels. Large scale invest-

William V. Rapp is the Senior Commercial Officer in the U.S. Embassy, Tokyo. Prior to joining the U.S. Department of Commerce, he held senior positions with the Bank of America, Morgan Guaranty Trust Co., and Boston Consulting Group. He also worked for Toyo Menka Kaisha and has taught at Yale, Columbia, and NYU.

What's so new about the new Apple® *IIc*?

A lot.

If you're curious about what the new *IIc* can do for you, get all the answers you need with Sams new book—INTRODUCING THE APPLE *IIc*.

Fact is, the *IIc* is the first, low-cost Apple computer available. It's not only compatible with the *IIe*, but it also offers many different features as well.

Sams book introduces you to all the remarkable features of this newest personal computer. And it shows you how you can tailor the *IIc* to meet your exact needs. You'll learn:

- What makes the *IIc* different from other Apple computers
- How to set up and expand the system
- What new software is available
- How to get the most from existing Apple software
- How the *IIc* communicates with other systems
- What you can do with its additional memory and power
- How to write programs in Applesoft BASIC and other languages
- What the differences are between the PRODOS and DOS 3.3 operating systems
- How to use the mouse and other special features

And like all Sams books, INTRODUCING THE APPLE *IIc* is easy to read and understand, no matter how much you know about computers.

So if you're thinking about buying the *IIc* for your home or business, this book is a must for you. Watch for other *IIc* books from Sams available soon.

Find out what's new about the Apple *IIc*. Get INTRODUCING THE APPLE *IIc*, No. 22393, $12.95. Visit your local Sams dealer. Or call OPERATOR 174 at 317-298-5566 or 800-428-SAMS.

SAMS™

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street, P.O. Box 7092, Indianapolis, IN 46206

Offer good in USA only. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. In Canada, contact Lenbrook Electronics, Markham, Ontario L3R 1H2. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ment and the lower cost of debt capital (due to tax deductability) in turn resulted in lower costs, lower prices, more demand, more investment, and the search for other markets, including exports. This situation continued until domestic and export markets were saturated or politically limited.

Changes in the Economy

This economic growth engine continued at accelerating rates until a series of events dramatically changed Japan's economic context. Domestically, many major industries such as steel, nonferrous metals, chemicals, and pulp and paper matured. Further investments and lower prices did not expand demand domestically nor overseas.

Japanese computer companies, NEC, Fujitsu, and Hitachi emerged as the only serious global competitors to U.S. firms.

In addition, the other developed countries, as well as the non-industrial nations were interested in limiting Japanese exports either to stem the erosion and employment effects of Japanese imports or to promote their own industrial development.

On top of this were layered two oil shocks that increased the price of oil 40 times, the floating of the yen with a net appreciation of 20 to 30 percent, and a disillusionment among Japanese with growth for growth's sake. The last in particular was fueled by some spectacular pollution cases, which, combined with the worldwide ecological movement, prompted the Japanese to adopt the world's strictest pollution legislation.

It was these events that prompted the government of Japan and MITI in particular to promulgate an acceleration in Japan's intent to move out of heavy industry into knowledge-intensive industries such as computers, biotechnology, fashion, management consulting, engineering, and so on. Within this development, of course, computers, semi-conductors, telecommunications, satellites, and software development were the key sectors just as steel, ship building, chemicals, and autos had been earlier.

Not surprisingly, techniques similar to those used earlier were employed: investment by foreign firms was limited until 1976, and tariffs were held at high levels. Also, administrative guidance was used to encourage sales by domestic companies. In addition, R&D cooperatives were formed, government funding was provided, and loans to key firms were facilitated.

Capturing the Lead in Information Processing

The industry's growth and progress prospered, particularly in semi-conductors, including large scale DRAMS. Japanese computer companies, NEC, Fujitsu, and Hitachi emerged as the only serious global competitors to U.S. firms. More recently, Japan announced its Fifth Generation artificial intelligence and Supercomputer projects and has served notice of Japan's intention to capture the lead in information processing from the United States. Indeed, the pressure on Japan and MITI to accomplish this objective has grown substantially since the first oil shock.

As a result of dramatic increases in energy costs in Japan, some 24 industries—in which over 50 percent of operating cost is accounted for by energy and raw material—are classified as structurally depressed. Though these industries were built with export sales in mind, exports usually lose money even on a cash basis. Most of these industries, including chemicals, petrochemicals, pulp and paper, fertilizer, lumber, and plywood are thus operating at 50 to 60 percent of capacity. But some, like aluminum, are operating at as low as 20 percent of capacity. Since domestic sales amount to more than $100 billion, the threat of increasing imports is apparent. The government also has a major program underway to scrap capacity and rationalize these industries.

A combination of maturing demand, depressed industries, and a continued high savings rate have slowed economic growth considerably in the last few years from around 6 percent in the 1970's to 3 to 4 percent currently. This in turn has decreased demand and investment opportunities, further slowing growth.

High budget deficits have stimulated fiscal conservatism, curtailing budget expenditures, while investment and pressures to keep the yen strong have limited expansionary monetary policy. Thus macro growth policies have been restrained.

Pressures from the non-industrial countries in Japan's traditional industries is growing not only in export markets but in Japan itself. Korean and Taiwanese textiles, steel, ships, and consumer electronics are all factors in the marketplace.

The Role of Government

Given the above factors, the pressure on Japan to find a major, even leadership, role for itself in the information age is very severe. Yet, there is no clear government agency with the mandate to achieve this result.

Though MITI's general industrial policy vision, for the 1970's and again the

The only serious competition to U.S. semiconductor firms came from Japanese companies such as Hitachi, Fujitsu, and NEC. Photomicrograph shows Hitachi microprocessor chips on a wafer before being cut apart.

1980's clearly sets forth Japan's reasons and objectives in moving toward a post-industrial economy, legal responsibility for several key post-industrial sectors lies with other ministries.

The Machinery and Information Industries Bureau of MITI does not have the same mandate for the 1980's and 90's that the Heavy Industries Bureau had for the 1950's and 60's. The responsibility appears more dispersed: The Ministry of Education (MOE) has responsibility for University based R&D, copyrights, and education; The Ministry of Health and Welfare (MHW), for biotechnology, medical equipment, and pharmaceuticals; The Ministry of Finance (MOF), for information based financial services, electronic banking, and automatic funds transfer; The Science and Technology Agency (STA), for space and satellites; The Ministry of Post and Telecommunications (MPT), for telecommunications including enchanced services; MITI, for information processing industries, semiconductors, space hardware, and patents.

While MITI has tried to extend its mandate through organizations in areas such as bio-technology, software, and telecommunications (often administratively populated with ex-MITI bureaucrats), their administrative responsibility is weak.

NEC assembly robot inserts ICs on PC boards. This "intelligent" robot can be linked with other automated robots or equipment to form an integrated assembly line.

The other ministries appear jealous of their turf and want their turn at being responsible for part of Japan's future. In this sense, Japan remains very different from the United States in that the big bureaucratic question is not whether government should manage Japan's entry into knowledge intensive industries as in the traditional model but which ministry should manage it. However, it is also apparent that business interests would like to see a greater degree of freedom, at least from control over certain industries.

The big bureaucratic question is not whether government should manage Japan's entry into knowledge intensive industries but which ministry should manage it.

Some recent U.S./Japan trade policy situations involving VANs (Value Added Networks), software registration, and communications satellites are instructive in illustrating some of these divisions and shifting interests, as well as the economic stakes. There also appear to be some new developments in the wings.

In the case of VANs, the issue has been who will control the delivery of information services by telephone cable, satellite, or radio wave, not whether it should be guided. While MITI has argued for complete liberalization with respect to establishing VANs, it hopes to exercise its authority via its mandate to promote firms developing/producing related hardware and certain software. Indeed, VAN liberalization in conjunction with its software registration package would enable MITI to exercise full authority over both VAN hardware and the services transmitted (software packages).

MPT, on the other hand, wishes to retain authority over the use of telecommunications facilities just as it did several years ago with respect to time sharing services. And in the end, the result appears similar: a partial compromise, but with MPT retaining authority. The foreign ownership, MPT inspection, and licensing requirements have been dropped, but an MPT registration and notification system are retained. In addition, hardware must meet common carrier interconnect requirements and standards.

The MOF may also want some guidance over VANs used for financial services. But some conflicts may soon arise with the major city banks who want to run their own nationwide VANs independent of Nippon Telegraph and Telephone and the MOF.

MITI's Motivation

MITI's motivations in developing a new system for protecting software appear even more clear cut:

- The U.S. lead in software seems substantial and does not appear to be narrowing. The U.S. has ten times as many programmers as Japan.
- The period of protection under copyright law is so long that much of the basic existing computer programming languages and microcode used worldwide, including in Japan, will remain under U.S. control for the next several years (e.g. IBM 360-370 based software systems).
- While copyright law permits the writing of new software to achieve the same results, it does not allow copying or add-ons without the orginators' approval. In certain cases, MITI does not feel Japan has time to spend writing new software. Also this would force Japan's limited programming resources to reinvent the wheel. Given the rapid rate of change in this area, this could place Japan at a competitive disadvantage in software for some time.
- From MITI's view, helping users, including hardware producers, gain access to important software is as critical as protecting software developers.
- Copyright law applies automatically and on an international basis even if a program is not formally registered. This approach substantially reduces the ability for government to interfere in the process as well as to discover via an application process how the program was created.

For all these reasons, MITI has tried to replace copyright protection with their own version of software protection registration, claiming that software is so inextricably tied to a machine that it is an economic property. Therefore, a patent process, which MITI controls, is more appropriate.

What made over 100,000 Apple II owners fall in love with System Saver?

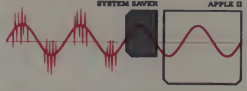
It's the most versatile, most convenient, most useful peripheral ever made for the Apple.

System Saver™ filters out damaging AC line noise and power surges.

70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions can be traced to power line problems* Problems your System Saver guards against.

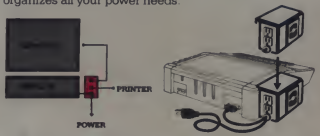
Power line noise can often be interpreted as data. This confuses your computer and produces system errors. Power surges and spikes can cause severe damage to your Apple's delicate circuitry and lead to costly servicing.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a 130 Volts RMS/175 Volts dc level. A PI type filter attenuates common and transverse mode noise by a minimum of 30 dB from 600 kHz to 20 mHz with a maximum attenuation of 50 dB. You end up with an Apple that's more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.



System Saver makes your Apple more convenient to use.

No more reaching around to the back of your Apple to turn it on. No more fumbling for outlets and cords to plug in your monitor and printer. System Saver organizes all your power needs.



It functions as a multi-outlet power strip with two switched outlets. Plus System Saver offers the ultimate convenience; a front mounted power switch for fingertip control of your entire system.

System Saver lets your Apple keep its cool.

Today's advanced peripheral cards generate heat. In addition, the cards block any natural air flow through the Apple IIe creating high temperature conditions that shorten the life of the Apple and peripheral cards.

System Saver's efficient, quiet fan draws fresh air across the mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots. It leaves your Apple cool, calm and running at top speed.

So if you want to keep damaging heat, line noise and power surges out of your system for good, pick up the only peripheral that's in use every second your computer is in use. The System Saver. You'll soon come to think of it as the piece Apple forgot.

Compatible with Apple stand

Please send _____SYSTEM SAVER(S), $89.95 each. Total $_____

Include $2.50 for shipping and handling
New York State residents add applicable sales tax

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ Master Card

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Name on Card _____

Name _____

Address (UPS delivery) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200 Tlx 467383 KML NY

KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

*PC Magazine March 1983

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 587 1980 Category A. Available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz

System Saver is a registered trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd
© 1984 Kensington Microware Ltd System Saver is patent pending

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In this position, they were opposed by the MOE and the U.S. government who pointed out that programs were works of authorship and that the rest of the world including Japan, was generally applying copyright law to program protection. The U.S. also noted that if the MITI Bill were passed, Japan would be in violation of the Universal Copyright Code and the Berne Convention. In that case, the U.S. would probably take remedial action including not allowing the Japanese programs U.S. copyright protection and embargoing imports containing U.S. pirated software. After much bureaucratic jockeying, both bills were withdrawn. But in effect, the Japanese courts are still applying copyright protection.

A similarly tangled set of interests surrounds the communications satellite industry in Japan.

VANs, software, and satellites, indicate an apparent lack of homogeneity in Japan's approach to high technology electronics. The objective of moving into the information age is generally agreed on. But the how and the role of the government, and more specifically each ministry or firm, have yet to be resolved. So far it appears that no one agency or group of businesses will have such control. Japan Inc. seems to be unbundling, with each group representing its own interest and generating only moderate pressure for a consensus.

Japan Inc. seems to be unbundling, with each group representing its own interest and generating only moderate pressure for a consensus.

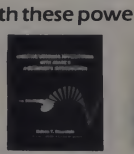
On the other hand, where MITI's influence is clear, as in the case of the Fifth Generation and Supercomputer projects, resources and research are being mobilized. This is an impressive effort involving several major firms, including NTT, to leap-frog current technology and U.S. market competition.

One interesting objective of this project is the automation of software production, substituting hardware and capital (Japan's strengths) for software expertise (the current advantage of the U.S.). Such factor reversal is, of course, a classic competitive response to a specific advantage. (In the 19th Century, the power loom was invented in response to a shortage of weavers that in turn resulted from the invention of automated spinning equipment.)

Given the importance of the information processing and data transmission business to the future of both Japan and the U.S., the ebb and flow of U.S. and Japanese policy and competitive response is important to everyone. To understand how this dynamic is evolving, however, requires a more detailed analysis of Japanese interest groups and the positions of concerned ministries. It is no longer sufficient to look only at MITI and its industrial visions, other groups are now playing major roles. 完

MASTER dBASE II, THE QX-10, THE TRS-80, AND MORE

With these powerful new computer books from Scott, Foresman



CREATIVE BUSINESS APPLICATIONS WITH dBASE II: A BEGINNER'S INTRODUCTION
by Nelson T. Dinerstein. The best-selling author of dBase II for the Programmer ($17.95) shows you how to design your own file management programs with ease and speed. 15957. $15.95

THE EPSON QX-10 USER'S GUIDE
by Jim Hansen. Learn how to use the QX-10, its applications programs and peripherals most easily and effectively. 15973. $17.95

A BASIC PRIMER FOR THE IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER: PROGRAMMING BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
by Donald B. Trivette. Create an abundance of useful business applications with the IBM PC. Dozens of examples take the mystery out of programming. 15997. $18.95

USER GUIDE AND APPLICATIONS FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 PORTABLE COMPUTER
by Steven Schwartz. Offers 14 new ready-to-run programs for business, statistics, graphics, sound, and music. A time-saving cassette is also available for $25.00. 15970. $17.95

THE APPLE WORDSTAR BOOK
by Jerry Mar. A definitive guide to using this best-selling word processing package on Apple computers. 15992. $17.95

THE FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE TOOL KIT: APPLE II, IIe, and II PLUS EDITION
by Robert LeClair. This book and diskette include 25 ready-to-run programs for calculating loans, mortgages, investments, annuities, and depreciation. 15974. $44.95

APPLE WRITER TUTOR: A STEP-BY-STEP TUTORIAL ON APPLE WRITER IIe/II/III
by Barry Leshowitz. Designed for beginners, this is a hands-on tutorial on the Apple Computer's most popular word processing program. 18012. $15.95

To order, contact your local bookstore or computer store, or contact:
Scott, Foresman and Company
Professional Publishing Group, Dept. CC-3
1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, IL 60025
312/729-3000, x 2208

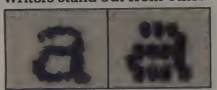
CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING PINWRITER DOT MATRIX PRINTERS. AND A HEAD TO HEAD COMPARISON OF WHY THEY'RE BETTER.

Our new multi-mode Pinwriter® dot matrix printers have a lot in common with our Spinwriter® letter-quality printers. Designed and manufactured with the same quality and reliability that has made our Spinwriters the best selling letter-quality printers to PC users. We also gave them many unique capabilities you won't find on other dot matrix printers. Especially at such an affordable price.

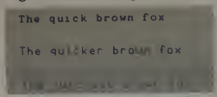
More dots, more fonts, more versatility.

One thing that makes Pinwriters stand out from other



Our exclusive 18-pin print head is graphically sharper than a 9-pin printer, as this unretouched photo shows.

dot matrix printers is our printhead. It has 18 pins. Compared to the usual nine. It also has true dual-pass printing. The result: an amazing 240x240 dots per inch.



Three speeds cover all your printing needs.

That's why the print is as close to letter quality as you can get without getting a Spinwriter. And why charts, illustrations and graphics look so crisp.

Our new P2 and P3 dot matrix printers give you everything our Spinwriter letter-quality printers are famous for, including forms handlers.

Pinwriters have something else no other dot matrix printers have. Eight operator-selectable print styles, plus as many as 11 international character sets. And an LED display to tell you which style has been selected.

What else? Three printing speeds. 300, 900 or 1800 words per minute to handle all your printing needs from word processing to data processing.

Plus, a variety of forms handlers to speed up all your paperwork. All made and designed by NEC. And all easily installed and changed by the operator.

For the final word, see your NEC dealer.

Only a demonstration can show you how clearly superior the Pinwriter is compared to other dot matrix printers. And how versatile it is.

For the Pinwriter retailer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4419. In Massachusetts call 617-264-8635.

And find out why more and more PC users are saying, "NEC and me."

NEC Information Systems, Inc. 1414 Mass. Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719

Pinwriter and Spinwriter are registered trademarks of NEC Corporation

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack's Corplan Courseware Will Help Your Students Prepare For the World of Business

A Simulation Program that Gets Down to Business

Our Corplan business simulation courseware and a TRS-80® computer system give instructors an effective way to demonstrate the many facets of business management and the importance of long-term planning. Corplan realistically simulates the operations of a company on a TRS-80 Model III or Model 4 computer. It is designed to supplement the instruction of the advanced secondary or college-level student.

Sharpens Students' Decision-Making Skills

Corplan puts a player or a team of players in control of an imaginary corporation. Students have the responsibility of making quarterly decisions. As in the real business world, profit is the objective. The computer helps plan each quarter's decisions, calculates immediate results and maintains the books through a maximum of 12 quarters. An easy-to-use auxiliary program lets the instructor modify the parameters of the game to create different business situations or to set new challenges for the student.

A Unique Approach to Business Instruction

Corplan is a serious program designed to familiarize business students with the ground rules of business, and to demonstrate these rules in action through computer simulation. Students become involved in business strategy and tactics associated with profit maximization in the three major areas of production, sales and finance. The interaction of concepts within these areas helps students learn how changes within one area will affect requirements in other areas of a corporation.

Getting Started is Easy

Corplan requires no previous knowledge of computer operation or business programs. Students make decisions based on data supplied by the program and then enter their decisions into the computer. The computer calculates the results of the decisions and offers immediate feedback (such as "stock market price", "plant congestion" or "bankruptcy"). Corplan's menu-driven programs provide information and planning aids whenever requested. Reports provide needed information on the parameters of the corporation and the world in which it operates: taxes, efficiency of labor and machines, effectiveness of advertising, financial and operational forecasts, production rates, prices and market factors. Corplan also maintains complete accounts and balance sheets for each quarter.

Corplan Mirrors The Real World

With Corplan, complex decisions must be made in the same manner in which they are made in the real world. For example, sufficient raw materials must be purchased to meet the next quarter's target output without wasting excess inventory—and without overcrowding available plant space or causing a cash shortage. Funds must be raised by issuing bonds or additional stock shares, or even through an emergency bank loan. Stockholders must be paid dividends. The corporation must create demand for its product through pricing and advertising. New plants must be ordered, sales people hired and fired, stock shares bought back and so on.

An Affordable Educational Asset

The Corplan program (Cat. No. 26-2619, $49.95) requires a 48K TRS-80 Single-Disk Model III or 4 (in Model III mode). An optional printer can be used to produce copies of the program's accounts and reports. Corplan includes a comprehensive user's manual that demonstrates a sample quarter and explains the program's calculations and situations. Planning forms that can be copied for use by each player or team are also included. For more information, visit your nearby Radio Shack Computer Center, participating store or dealer—or contact your Radio Shack Regional Educational Coordinator.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For the name of the full-time Educational Coordinator in your area, call Radio Shack's Education Division at 800-433-5682, toll-free. In Texas, call 800-772-8538.

Radio Shack®

The Name in Classroom Computing™

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

For more information about Radio Shack educational products and a free copy of our "Microcomputer Information Handbook for Educators", mail to:

Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-048
300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

NAME _____

SCHOOL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Price applies at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

TRADE WARS
SCRIPT: HOWARD ROOT / ART: NATE BUTLER
THE SCENE IS JAPAN, 1945. AT THE MINISTRY OF MUNITIONS...
BIG WAR SURE COST PLENTY YEN!
HAI! BUT HAVE PLAN TO WIN EVEN BIGGER ECONOMIC WAR!

NOW TO MAKE BILLIONS OF YEN FOR JAPAN, INC!
MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INDUSTRY
HAI! BUT AMERICANS MUST NOT SUSPECT ANYTHING!
MIT!

MYTH #1: MAKE SAME PRODUCTS AS OTHERS SO THEY THINK JAPANESE ARE COPYCATS IN KIMONOS...

MYTH #2: MAKE CHEAP STUFF SO THEY THINK JAPANESE HAVE CHEAP WAGES AND LIVE LIKE ANIMALS...

MYTH #3: DRESS ALIKE IN DULL BLACK SO THEY THINK JAPANESE ALL CONFORM TO MEDIOCRITY...

MYTH #4: PUT HIGH TARIFFS ON IMPORTS SO THEY THINK JAPANESE CAN'T COMPETE IN FREE MARKET...

MYTH #5: DUMP EXCESS STUFF AT LOW PRICES SO AMERICAN LABOR UNIONS & POLITICIANS FOCUS ON NEW LAWS INSTEAD OF HIGH TECH R&D...

MYTH #6: CO-OPERATE WITH AMERICANS ON S.E. ASIA DEFENSE (AS LONG AS IT'S THEIR MONEY) SO THEY DON'T REALIZE THERE IS AN ECONOMIC WAR GOING ON...

MYTH #7: PLAY GOLF AND BASEBALL SO THEY THINK JAPANESE WASTE TIME LIKE AMERICANS...

YEARS LATER...1984.
IT WORKED!
NOW PRODUCE MORE STEEL THAN ANY-ONE ELSE!
IT WORKED !!
HA! NOW IMPORT MORE CARS TO U.S. THAN ANYONE ELSE!
IT WORKED!
HA! NOW HAVE 95% OF WORLD WIDE VCR MARKET!
IT WORKED !!
HA! NOW DOMI-NATE 64K RAM CHIP MARKET AND HAVE LEAD ON 256K MARKET!
IT WORKED!
NOW HAVE OVER HALF OF WORLD-WIDE MARKET FOR COLOR TV SETS!
IT WORKED!!
HA! NOW TOTALLY CONTROL THE NOTE-BOOK COMPUTER MARKET!
MITI
IT WORKED!
NOW #1 IN ASSEMBLY LINE ROBOTS!
MITI
THE YEAR 2000...
IT WORKED !!
HA! TOTAL ECONOMIC INDEPENDENCE!
HA! TOTAL TECHNOLOGICAL SUPREMACY!
HA! BIG-GEST GNP IN WORLD!
HA! HIGHEST STANDARD OF LIVING IN WORLD!
HA! AND AMERICANS STILL DON'T KNOW WHAT HAPPENED!
THE END?

Japan and the U.S.: The Conflict

日米葛藤の関係

S. Reisman

Necessity is the mother of invention. And in the Western World, typified mainly by the United States, creativity is the seed and motivating agent of necessity. And the necessity is individual personal success. Japan is different. The necessity in Japan is societal harmony, and this necessity, as in the United States, is a function of the land, its people, and their history.

As a Canadian living in the U.S. for the last few years, I have had an opportunity to work with corporate America. Coincidentally, and simultaneously, I have also been fortunate (or unfortunate) to work both with and for corporate Japan. These circumstances have provided me with the occasion and environment to observe and compare the two cultures as they operate within the computer marketplace. And let me state at the onset, that though my perspective as a foreigner could be objective, my assessments are by no means so. I readily admit to a subjective perspective favoring Western business styles.

Cherry blossoms are revered in Japan for their fleeting beauty.

In the discussion that follows, I intend to present my opinions regarding some key differences between basic American and Japanese behaviors. Additionally, I will attempt to examine, in a very global sense, some of the causes of these differences. My purpose in doing so is simply to provide interested readers with additional insight which might be used to their advantage at the negotiating table.

The Entrepreneur vs. the Technician

American culture, and by extension business, is characterized by entrepreneurship. To operate as a businessman in America, one must be able to assess quickly all manner of data, to make deliberate decisions, and to act on those decisions. A successful businessman is one who can make a unique decision and proceed to capitalize financially on it. The computer industry is filled with success stories which have followed this model. T.J. Watson, who established IBM, was one such businessman. Other notables in this group include Bill Gates of Microsoft, Seymour Rubenstein of MicroPro, and Mitchell Kapor of Lotus. The ingredient common to all these men is their ability to be creative in assessing a particular marketing requirement, acting on the assessment, and ultimately, generating large financial returns from their products.

In a more general sense, these men illustrate the approach Americans have to tackling most life situations. From the Pilgrims through to the pioneers who tamed the Wild West, up to the space program, Americans have constantly exhibited creative characteristics that have resulted in success.

The very traits that generate success in America are scorned in Japan.

Japan, on the other hand, is very different from the United States. Unlike the United States, the Japanese culture has been thousands of years in development. Unlike the United States, Japan is geographically restricted. Unlike the United States, Japan's population is constricted by its geography. Like other island peoples (notably the British), the Japanese are fiercely chauvinistic—at times almost to a state of paranoia.

Because of such characteristics, Japanese society has evolved in a fashion entirely different from America. The very traits that generate success in America are scorned in Japan. For example, new expressions of art, music, and science are

QUESTRON

Live the Fantasy and the Adventure.

ATARI® & APPLE® versions now showing at a computer/software or game store near you. COMMODORE 64™ version coming soon!

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC. PRESENTS A FANTASY ADVENTURE GAME. QUESTRON™ ONE OF THE FINEST CHAPTERS IN THE NEVER-ENDING SAGA OF THE BATTLE BETWEEN GOOD AND EVIL

Starring YOU as THE HERO • MESRON, THE GOOD WIZARD • MANTOR, THE EVIL SORCEROR AND HIS HORDES OF HERO-CRUNCHING MONSTERS • Written and directed by CHARLES DOUGHERTY

On 48K disk for your Apple® II with Applesoft ROM card, Apple II+, IIe, or Apple III. Also for Atari® home computers.

SSI

PG THIS GAME RATED POSITIVELY GREAT. Ideal for Fantasy Adventurers of all ages.

APPLE & ATARI are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Atari Inc. respectively. STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC *COMMODORE 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & Mastercard holders can order direct by calling **800-227-1617, ext. 335 (toll free).** In California, call 800-772-3545, ext. 335. **QUESTRON™** goes for **$49.95**, plus $2.00 for shipping and handling.

To order by mail, send your check to: STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS INC., 883 Stierlin Road, Bldg. A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, please add 6.5% sales tax.) All our games carry a 14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

strongly encouraged in the United States. In Japan, however, new expressions in these areas are rare. Instead, the Japanese seem to focus on perfecting, sometimes pedantically, already perfect products and processes. An example of this can be seen in the fine skills developed over the centuries, in the growing and careful manicuring of Japanese gardens. As strange as this example might seem at first, I believe that it represents an important difference between the two societies.

In Japan, where land for decorative gardening is in short supply, gardening skills have focused on the development of finer, and ever finer, Japanese gardens. And today, many Americans take pride in gardens cared for in the U.S. by expatriate Japanese.

American gardens on the other hand, when tended by Americans, rarely display the skill and artistry of their Japanese counterparts. American gardens are large, expansive, and colorful—a reflection of the availability of land as well as the extroverted and, more important, creative nature of Americans.

Opportunities for Creativity

Another important and often discussed issue which clearly is different in the two societies is the place of the individual. In a small, physically limited environment like Japan, it is essential for there to be an orderly, harmonious movement of the population. Unless the society is in complete physical, mental, and emotional harmony, that confined population would be in chaos. Through centuries of development, Japanese society has evolved to a state of relative harmony. To maintain this harmony, foreign influences, which might disrupt the orderly daily activities of Japanese life, have historically become restricted. To the outside world, this has sometimes manifested itself as arrogance toward all non-Japanese and as high trade and cultural barriers.

The need for Japanese society to move in harmony has generally meant that every individual in Japan has a responsibility to maintain that harmony. Consequently, each Japanese person develops a sense of belonging to the whole, and that whole is, to him, more important than expressions of individualism or independent creativity.

From another perspective, and one that is, perhaps, somewhat more charitable, opportunities for creativity are also much different for citizens of Japan than they are for Americans.

Creativity does not take place in a vacuum. A few years ago, an "executive toy" intended to foster creative decision making became very popular among middle and upper managers. The toy, which was itself a very creative product, was a rotatable plastic sphere about 5" in diameter. The sphere could be placed on the corner of the manager's desk beside his penholder or quartz calendar/time desk clock. The sphere, which was hollow, contained hundreds of small slips of paper, each with a different word printed on it.

When the manager sat at his desk, considering new projects, solutions to problems, etc., he was supposed to rotate this sphere so that when he stopped, one of those random printed words would appear in a small transparent window which was part of the sphere. Contemplation of that random word in the context of the problem under consideration was supposed to help the manager factor into the range of possible solutions, a new variable, one which in his own experience-set might not otherwise have arisen. The sphere acted as a source of new input to the creative process.

Frequently, creativity does take place in this fashion. Usually though, it occurs somewhat less deliberately than through the use of devices such as the sphere. In the United States and in the West in general, where societal order is less regimented than in Japan, random stimuli and excesses of individual human behavior in either a positive or negative sense are more the norm. Constant changes in American life provide a well fertilized environment for the generation of new ideas—that is, for creativity.

Constant changes in American life provide a well fertilized environment for the generation of new ideas—that is, for creativity.

A Land of Entrepreneurs

Finally, returning to the concept with which I began this thesis, I must touch upon the relationship of creativity to invention and the substantial differences between the two cultures in this regard.

As I stated previously, America is a land of trailblazers—both on Earth and in space. It has become a land of 225 million independent entrepreneurs, most of whom want to achieve wealth, fame, etc. America is probably the least socialized Western country.

Pensions, health care, education, and a variety of other services are available in the United States, both as private offerings and from state and federal governments. However, the preponderance of private offerings is astounding compared to Canada and most Western European countries. Privately offered health and education, for example, is costly but the quality of these is usually higher than equivalent public services.

This is a country in which every person is a businessperson and every citizen a customer. It is also a country in which

Typical Japanese garden has grass, rocks, trees, and, occasionally, water. It is a place for reflection, so rarely are there any flowers to detract from a meditative state.

The Only Limit
is the Boundaries
of Your Imagination
Word Processing on red, Spreadsheets on
yellow and letters home to Mom on blue.
Brought to you by the people who provide quality software
duplication to the world's major software publishers.
Contact Allenbach Industries for the Kaleidiskette™ dealer nearest you
KALEIDISKETTES™
Allenbach Industries, Inc. 2101 Las Palmas Drive, Carlsbad, CA 92008 (800) 854-1515 — (619) 438-2258
© 1984 Allenbach Industries

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Akihabara district in Tokyo has more than 250 shops dealing exclusively in electronic equipment, electric appliances, and parts.

Portion of a display of calculators in an Akihabara shop.

each person is responsible for his own fiscal circumstances. Consumer laws and government guidelines are minimally available. Justice for those who are taken advantage of is also available—but usually in the courtroom.

In a sense, though the United States is probably the most moral and justice oriented country in the world, there is very little preventive "justice care." And even the justice system reflects the entrepreneurial nature of American society. But, for those persistent enough, justice can ultimately be squeezed from the overcrowded American judicial system.

This is so much different from other Western countries in which the court system is usually the last resort to obtaining justice. In most of these countries, consumer laws at every level of government have been designed to protect the individual from the wiles and guiles of adventurous and creative businessmen. And at the same time, those very laws, guidelines, and rules, to one degree or other, restrict the creative energies of those businessmen.

In a simplified sense, it is precisely this set of American attributes—the set that does not discourage innovative and creative thought processes—in any part of society, that has resulted in America's leading the world into and through the Twentieth Century. This leadership manifests itself as a national characteristic when, in reality, it is the consequence of the success of individuals—individuals who often attain international recognition through their own creative activities.

Japan is very different in this regard. As I described previously, Japan is, overall, a society in harmony. To the Western eye, the teeming flow of humanity, the apparently reckless traffic patterns, and the sensory barrage of fluorescent lights in the Akihabara district seem to contradict this harmony. These manifestations are disharmonious to the unconditioned Westerner for whom these sights and sounds are foreign and unfamiliar. The apparent lack of harmony is reinforced for the foreigner by the strange sounds of the Japanese language and the unrecognizable *kanji* on the street signs.

But on closer examination, order is present. And at least to the individual Japanese citizen, harmony is also present. The Japanese transportation system carries incredible numbers of passengers with extraordinary punctuality. Automobile accident rates, while high even for Japan, would be of battleground proportions in the United States if we were to implement Japanese driving mores. Crime rates in Japan are exceptionally low when compared to the United States. And if you factor population demographics into crime rate statistics, violent crime in Japan is essentially non-existent.

Societal pressures to conform in Japan are extraordinary. Justice takes place at every level of society—within apartment buildings, neighborhoods, and corporate environments. The pressure to conform is never ending. Even physical pressure to conform is overwhelming. As evidence, I challenge you to attempt to *leave* Tokyo on a morning train when commuters are arriving in the city. New York's Grand Central Station is a rural trainstop by comparison.

Societal pressures to conform in Japan are extraordinary.

In this society, there is simply no place for individual self-expression. It upsets the harmony. It is disruptive to established societal behaviors and even day-to-day lifestyles and activities. In short, Japan is a well oiled mass society with rules, patterns, and laws which are in place for the purpose of maintaining the status quo. Japan cannot afford to encourage individualism. It cannot allow widespread entrepreneurship in the American sense. And, as a consequence, it is not a breeding ground for creativity.

And herein lie the essential differences between Japan and the United States. Japanese business activity reflects a highly organized mass society which

THANKS TO COMPUSERVE'S CB SIMULATOR, "DIGITAL FOX" ACCESSED "DATA HARI" AND PROCEEDED TO AN "ALTARED" STATE.

The CB Simulator, where CompuServe Subscribers can Access Friends and Influence People on 72 Different Channels.

Just pick your handle and get on line. From math to matrimony, there's always someone out there who speaks your language. Friends from all over the U.S. and Canada are at it 24 hours a day. Talking tech or just having fun. And if you've got a secret, just use the CB Scrambler. That'll fool the "lurkers," those CB "see it alls" who get their kicks by watching. Or you can always use the private talk mode for guaranteed one-to-one conversation.

The CB Simulator is just one of CompuServe's many electronic communications options that include a National Bulletin Board, Professional Forums and Electronic Mail. Plus, there's a world of on-line information and entertainment all for the price of a local phone call plus connect time.

You can access CompuServe with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

To receive your illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service and learn how to subscribe, call or contact:

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Buy ELEPHANT Diskettes at Low Low Prices
Lifetime Warranty!

Boxes of ten 5¼" Soft Sector ELEPHANT diskettes with envelopes, labels and reinforced hub-rings

Single Sided/Single Density	$16.50
Single Sided/Double Density	$18.50
Double Sided/Double Density	$25.50

We offer: Quality, Fast service & Low prices

VERBATIM DATALIFE 5¼" with envelopes, labels and hubs. Free plastic library case

Single Sided/Double Density	$22.95
Double Sided/Double Density	$31.95
HEAD CLEANING KIT Library Case for 10 Mini Diskettes	$11.00 $1.65
GEMINI 10x- 120 CPS PRINTER	$269.00
PROWRITER 8510AP 10" Parallel 120CPS	$348.00

NOVATION Apple Modems:

J-Cat	$99.00	Apple-Cat II	$245.00
Auto-Cat	$215.00	212 Auto-Cat	$539.00

Buy now and save: Sale ends August 31, 1984

Shipping & Handling (Min. $3.00): $3.00 for any order of diskettes. $5.00 for monitors & modems, and $8.00 for printers. C.O.D. orders add $1.65. We accept Visa, Mastercard and American Express credit cards at **no** extra charge. We also accept written purchase orders from schools, universities, governmental entities, and companies. Illinois residents please add 7% tax.

Call us now toll free ANYWHERE in the U.S.

Orders only: 1-800-227-3800 Ask for "Smart Data"
7 Days a Week, 24 Hours a Day
Other information: (312) 256-4456
9am to 8pm (central), Mon. through Sat.

SMART DATA INC.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

does not encourage individual self-expression and creativity. American society is largely entrepreneurial in nature and rewards successful individual creative achievements. To the Japanese, American creativity in its early stages often appears to be disorganized and unjustifiably risk-taking.

To Americans, Japanese self-control and pensive consideration of issues, often appears to be time-consuming, an overly conservative business tactic, and a behavior which allows opportunities to be missed.

Finally

A basic understanding of the differences between the American approach to business and the Japan approach is essential in the 1980's. There is little likelihood that they and we will reduce our business interactions. Increased flow of goods between the countries is inevitable, and more frequent joint ventures are likely. In either of these situations, we Westerners will find ourselves with more opportunities to work with and for Japan, Inc.

Japan National Railways Shinkansen line train (the so-called bullet train) has a service speed of 130 mph. (Hitachi)

We must enter such relationships fully aware of the vast behavioral differences which separate us. Only through such an awareness will we be able to capitalize fully on the opportunities that present themselves to us and thus to optimize our return—either personal or financial. 完

THE SENSIBLE SPELLER™ IV CORRECTS SPELLING MISTAKES *IMMEDIATELY.*

The most popular new word-processing product introduced for the Apple computer in 1982 was not a word processor — it was the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV proofreading program.* A perfect complement to your current Apple word-processing program, the SENSIBLE SPELLER IV is fast, friendly, and gives you the features you need in a spelling checker.

First in features**

It only takes a minute or two for the SENSIBLE SPELLER to scan through a ten-page document and compare each word against its 80,000-word dictionary. Each misspelled word is shown to you in the middle of a small excerpt from your document, so you won't waste time trying to remember how you used the word.

You can immediately correct the misspelled word by replacing it with the proper spelling. The SENSIBLE SPELLER even suggests the correct spelling for your misspelled words!

First in dictionaries

The SENSIBLE SPELLER includes the largest, most authoritative dictionary available for the Apple computer. Over 80,000 words are supplied, direct from the official Random House Dictionary. And there is unlimited room to add your own special words. The official Black's Law Dictionary is available separately.

First in word-processor compatibility

The SENSIBLE SPELLER works with more Apple word processors than any other spelling program: DOS 3.2, DOS 3.3 (Apple Writer — all versions, Bank Street Writer, Format II, HomeWord, Screen Writer, etc.), SuperText, Word Handler, CP/M (Wordstar, etc.) and PFS:WRITE word processors.

The SENSIBLE SPELLER is just $125 and runs on all Apple //c, //e, II+ and Apple-compatible computers with one or two disk drives.

Now works with AppleWorks! Specify ProDOS when ordering.

Sensible® Software, Inc. 24011 Seneca Oak Park, MI 48237 (313) 399-8877

Please add $1.25 for shipping. Visa/Mastercard/check/COD welcome!

*April 1983, Softalk magazine reader survey.

**Not all features are available with CP/M, PFS: WRITE and Word Handler.

AppleWorks, ProDOS and AppleWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.; Bank Street Writer — Broderbund; CP/M — Digital Research Corp.; Wordstar — Micropro International; Screen Writer, HomeWord — Sierra On-Line, Inc.; Word Handler — Silicon Valley Systems; PFS:WRITE — Software Publishing, Inc.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now your teenagers can learn from teachers who teach teachers how to teach.

Introducing The Series by Master Teachers from Thoroughbred.

This unique series offers your teenagers the rare opportunity to learn—to reinforce and integrate concepts studied in school—through software developed by Master Teachers.

Teachers who have been recognized by other teachers as being truly outstanding for their knowledge. And for their ability to inspire people to learn—not by rote, but through *active participation*. So that learning is quick, thorough, and fun.

Master Teachers are so good at teaching, in fact, they teach *teachers* how to teach.

11 titles are available now

Biology
- ☐ Exploring that amazing food factory, the leaf
- ☐ Photosynthesis: unlocking the power of the sun
- ☐ The fascinating story of cell growth
- ☐ How plants grow: the inside story

Math
- ☐ Decimals made simple
- ☐ Mastering units of measurement
- ☐ Taking the mystery out of metrics

Social Science
- ☐ The U.S. Constitution: our guarantee of liberty
- ☐ The Constitutional amendments: what they mean to you

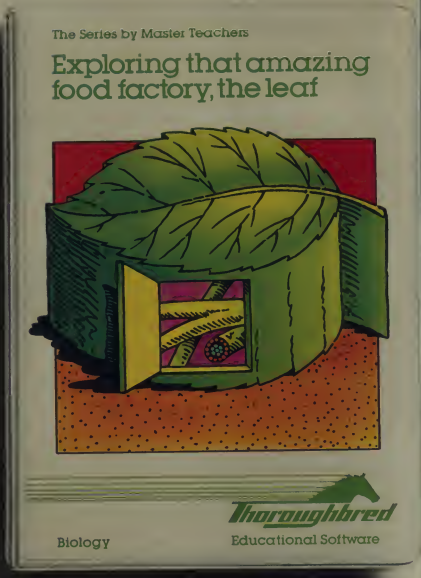
Chemistry
- ☐ Molecules and atoms: exploring the essence of matter
- ☐ The how's and why's of migrating molecules

More to come. Plus English, physics... All, with advanced color graphics.

Level of knowledge covered: junior high to adult (except "Decimals," elementary to senior high).

For use with: IBM PC, PCjr.* Available soon for Apple II, IIe.**

Visit your dealer *today*. Or call us at 800-526-3968 (or 201-685-9000). Or write: SMC Software Systems, 1011 Route 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807



*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
**Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
© Copyright 1984 Science Management Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

SMC Software Systems
A Division of Science Management Corporation

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Women's Rights? Not In Japan

日本女性に権利はあるか

David H. Ahl

Although most colleges in Japan are open to women, a degree for them has little meaning—fewer than 30% of Japanese companies will even consider hiring a female college graduate. In the other 70% of the companies, the jobs open to women are typically assembly line workers, secretaries, and clerks.

Good penmanship, physical attractiveness, and manners are valued much more highly than knowledge or intelligence. "Office ladies," or OLs as they are called in Japan, who have a good penmanship are much in demand by senior managers who gain much face with a neat letter or report. And for serving tea or coffee to guests, it is desirable for an OL to have a polite, attractive, and charming disposition.

Many companies arrange to have teachers come in to give lessons in a wide variety of subjects including flower arrangement, the tea ceremony, and even cooking. This is one of the few fringe benefits for women. Since the company knows that the girls will leave when they get married, the company helps prepare them for this inevitable event; in addition, this ensures that girls will not delay their marriage.

The highly admired concept of lifetime employment does not apply to women, and there are no career paths open to them. Young women are expected to work, living at home or in company dormitories, until they get married, usually in their mid-20's. They are then expected to quit work to raise their children full time. At the NEC semiconductor plant in Kyushu, for example, it is expected that 300 young women will enter and leave every year.

A working career is almost impossible for a married woman. When a company moves a male employee to another location, he is not asked whether he wants to go. Thus, the wife must be ready to move with her husband at any time. On the other hand, she will remain behind if the children's needs require it, even if he is transferred overseas for two or three years.

More than half of all housewives eventually return to work after their children grow up and leave home. However, these women generally do not work for large companies, as the office ladies in such companies are expected to be young. Instead, they usually work part-time for a smaller company or service establishment (restaurant or shop). A part-time schedule is important, as the wife must prepare the evening meal for her husband and must also attend to family and household management.

Japanese women do not find this objectionable as they do not seek personal fulfillment through a career. Instead, they get satisfaction in helping other family members achieve success—a husband in his company and children in school.

Women college graduates looking for a career position are rare; most are content to accept a position as an assistant or even an office lady. Those who do want professional or managerial positions usually turn to foreign firms with offices in Japan.

Change Comes Slowly

Japan is trying to introduce legislation to provide equality of employment for men and women so it can ratify a United Nations convention on ending sex discrimination. The government pledged to ratify the agreement in 1980, and ever since, an advisory council to the Labor Ministry has been trying, unsuccessfully, to get consensus for a bill to present to Parliament.

Labor representatives to the council—all women—urged a ban on different hiring and employment practices for men and women. However, both management and public representatives were opposed. They said that companies should only be "obliged to make efforts to treat both sexes equally."

Many companies provide classes for female employees in flower arranging and other traditional subjects.

Can Your Word Processor Keep Up With Your 100 WPM Typist?

It can if you have WordPerfect!

Try this test. While using your favorite word processor, put the cursor in the middle of a paragraph, turn insert on, and type. Surprisingly, very few of the leading word processors can keep up with 70, 60, or even 50 words per minute. WordPerfect keeps up easily at speeds well above 100*.

Now, maybe this doesn't matter to you, because you don't type 100 or even 50 WPM. But you still don't want to wait forever to go to the beginning of your document, go to page 5, save your document, or add a paragraph.

At SSI anything less than fast is unacceptable. And not just because time is money, or because wasting time is foolish. Delays are very frustrating, and frustration can easily lower the quality of your writing.

Try WordPerfect.

WordPerfect

You'll love it—not only for the features we've built in, but also for the delays we left out.

*Based on tests performed on an IBM PC.

SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

288 WEST CENTER STREET, OREM, UTAH 84057 (801) 224-4000 TELEX 820-618

SSI

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No punishment for non-compliance was suggested. Nor were any quotas or affirmative action type of goals proposed.

In a public statement, Labor Minister Misoji Sakamoto said that Japan should proceed "slowly and steadily" toward equal opportunity. "I doubt if it is best to regulate everything by laws," he added. "It is better to promote equality through mutual confidence between labor and management."

Most Japanese women seem to agree with this approach. Even Japanese feminists such as Ryoko Akamatsu, director general of the Women's and Young Workers' Bureau of the Labor Ministry, feel that attitudes are more important than legislation. Said Akamatsu, "Legislation cannot change traditional views and consciousness."

For their part, the managers of most companies are vehemently opposed to equal treatment for men and women. Management representatives to the Labor Ministry advisory council say that the government never should have signed the U.N. convention without having sought public approval.

In Japan, women's salaries are about one-half those paid to men.

Companies have good reason to oppose job equality measures. Today, 39 percent of the Japanese labor force is composed of women; on average, they receive salaries about one-half those paid to men. Moreover, Japan is the only industrialized nation in which the wage gap between male and female workers widened in the decade ended in 1983.

Computers—Harbinger of Change?

The computer industry appears to be one of the few that is welcoming women into the fold. In 1984, for example, Hitachi hired 150 female programmers, up from 40 five years ago. And Shigeru Watanabe, in describing the nationwide Microcomputer Qualification Test, said that for job advancement, "many successful young ladies have proved that commanding a computer is a powerful qualification." In some cases, school administrators encourage the entire senior class (of girls) to take the qualification test.

It seems likely in Japan, even more than in the U.S., that middle and top managers will refuse to learn how to use computers, thus the OL concept may change somewhat. In addition to penning letters and serving tea, OLs will be called upon to use computers. Thus, their work will be at a higher level and, because it is more appreciated, the positions will be upgraded.

In other professions, women are beginning to break in, but the numbers are very small. A few more women every year are entering professions such as law, medicine, and journalism. This may not seem dramatic, but in a nation in which 75 percent of the women are happy with their jobs and 71 percent favor separate roles for men and women, it is. 完

ALF COPY SERVICE

1315F Nelson Street Denver, CO 80215 (303) 234-0871

FAST • RELIABLE • LOW COST

If you produce software, ALF's disk copying service is the quick, convenient answer to your duplication needs. Most orders are shipped in less than a week. Every disk we copy is verified bit by bit and guaranteed 100% flawless.

We can copy virtually any soft-sectored mini format. Standard formats: Apple II (including nibble-copy proof, double-boot, and fast load), Apple IIi, Atari, IBM PC, Kaypro, NEC PC8000, Osborne, TRS-80 I and III, Zenith Z-90 and Z-100, and more. Copy protection is available for most formats.

Our "no frills" pricing means you don't have to buy extras you don't need—set-up charges start at $10, and copying charges are 30¢ to 40¢ per side. (See blank disk prices at right. Minimum: 50 copies.) Quantity discounts available for large orders.

Of course, we have the frills too: label application, 3-hole vinyl pages, printing of labels and sleeves, shrink packaging, heat sealing, and much more. We can put your product in a customized package—vinyl folder or IBM-style binder/slip case—for a low price in small or large quantities.

ALF is one of the oldest and most trusted names in the duplication business. ALF designs and manufactures copying machines that other copying services and software publishers around the world rely on every day. Our complete understanding of duplication technology assures you of the finest reproduction available.

We're eager to solve your duplication and packaging problems—whether you want one service or a total package. Give us a call today!

BLANK DISKS

ALF buys large quantities of disks for our disk copying service — and we can pass our savings on to you. If you're buying hundreds of disks, ALF is your ideal source for top quality disks at a reasonable price. We buy our disks in bulk packages, avoiding the expense of fancy printing and labeling.

The disks listed below are 5 1/4", soft sector, double density, uniabeled, with hub reinforcement ring. Other disks are available, call for details.

SINGLE SIDED

MEMOREX	$160 per 100
NASHUA	$160 per 100
VERBATIM	$160 per 100

DOUBLE SIDED

MEMOREX	$185 per 100
VERBATIM	$195 per 100

OTHER BRANDS AVAILABLE.

Without sleeves: add $2.50 shipping per 100.

With tyvek sleeves: add $7 plus $2.50 shipping per 100.

Packed in boxes of 10 with tyvek sleeves: add $15 plus $3.00 shipping per 100.

Apple announces a technological breakthrough of incredible proportions.

12" x 11¼" x 2¼".

Introducing the Apple IIc.

The new Apple® IIc Personal Computer.

It's about the size of a 3-ring binder.

It weighs less than 8 pounds.*

And costs less than $1,300.**

Yet what it can do is all out of proportion to these proportions:

It can run over 10,000 different programs. For business. For education. Or just for fun.

Which means it can do more for you than any personal computer by any other name. Or, for that matter, initials.

And it can do all that right out of the box.

The Apple IIc comes complete with everything you need to start computing. Including a free 4-diskette course to teach you how. An RF modulator that lets you use your TV as a monitor. And a gaggle of built-in features that cost extra on less senior machines:

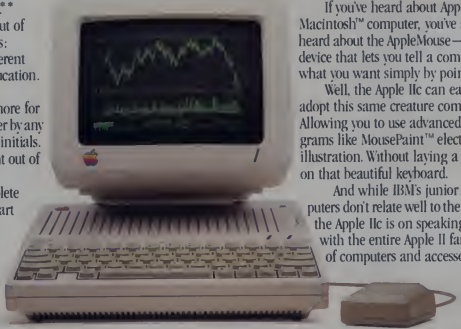
128K of internal memory—twice the power of computers twice its size.

A built-in disk drive that could cost $400 if it weren't.

And built-in connections that let you add printers, phone modems and an extra disk drive without adding $150 goodies called "interface cards."

Its full size keyboard is as ergonomically perfect as an IBM® typewriter's. Which is a lot more than computers by the same name can say.

With full 80-character display capabilities, it can show you more at once than smaller-minded computers.



And with 16 ultra high-resolution colors, it can bring any presentation to life—whether it's a quarterly report or geography lesson.

If you've heard about Apple's Macintosh™ computer, you've also heard about the AppleMouse—a little device that lets you tell a computer what you want simply by pointing.

Well, the Apple IIc can easily adopt this same creature comfort. Allowing you to use advanced programs like MousePaint™ electronic illustration. Without laying a hand on that beautiful keyboard.

And while IBM's junior computers don't relate well to their elders, the Apple IIc is on speaking terms with the entire Apple II family of computers and accessories.

A family known for, among other things, advanced technology, iron-clad reliability and the world's largest library of software.

All of which makes the Apple IIc much bigger than it looks.

*Main unit only. **Suggested retail price.

The first transportable computer worth taking anywhere.

The sad truth is that most small computers are pea brains. With 8 to 16K of internal memory. Displays that look like a jogger's watch. And fewer good programs than Radio Tehran.

The Apple IIc, on the other hand, has more brains and talent in its 7-1/2 pound body than you'll find in some full-size office computers.

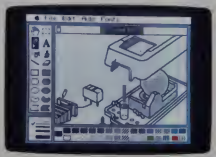
It can run a vast library of Apple II software. Over 10,000 programs.

With a full 128K RAM, it can run advanced business software. Like AppleWorks, a 3-in-1 program that integrates word processing, electronic filing and spreadsheets.

And even as we write this, seventy-nine leading software companies are writing new programs for the Apple II family. Including software that takes full advantage of the AppleMouse.

As a matter of fact, the Apple IIc can do almost everything the IBM PC can, and thousands of things the IBM PCjr can't.

You can add an extra disk



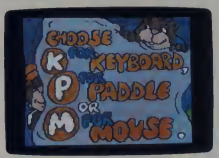
MousePaint Electronic Illustration

SubLogic's Flight Simulator II

AppleWorks Integrated Business Software

Dollars & Sense™ Personal Finance

drive so you can run advanced business software for accounting, payroll and taxes.



Stickybear Shapes™ Educational Software

Access II Communications Software

Not to mention specialized software for doctors, lawyers, contractors, farmers, brokers, screenwriters and just about every other profession that's legal.

And, of course, since the Apple II is the most popular computer in all levels of education from grade school to graduate school, the Apple IIc can run more educational software than any other computer in the world, save one—the Apple IIe.

Which makes the IIc the only computer that's as good for your kids as it is for you. And vice versa.

In fact, an Apple IIc can do everything you'd ever need a computer to do, sitting happily on your desk at work or at home.

But if someday you need it to do something in some faraway hotel room, you'll remember what a superb traveling companion it can be.

It can use almost any TV for a monitor—even a hotel TV.

Or you can add an Apple IIc Flat Panel Display†—the very first LCD display that shows you as much information as a regular monitor—80 characters wide by 24 lines deep.

And when your work day is done and you're all alone far from home, it can do one more thing no other portable computer can do.

Play Zaxxon.™

†Available Fall 1984.

It gets bigger wh

As we trust we've made amply clear, the Apple IIc comes with everything you need to start computing in one box.

But once you've started, you've got a lot of ways to grow.

Because the Apple IIc comes with powerful family connections. So you can plug in things like Apple modems, printers and an extra disk drive.

With most computers, you add accessories by adding "interface cards" to the inside of the machine. They can cost up to $150 per card. Even more if you make some egregious error installing the card.

With the Apple IIc, all those expensive interfaces are already built in. So you never have to risk messing around inside the computer—it's a sealed system. And the symbols on the back of the machine tell you exactly what goes where.

Which makes growing your system about as difficult as plugging in a toaster.

And which makes outgrowing it virtually impossible.

Displays of graphic power.

The IIc comes with an RF modulator that turns any garden variety TV into a computer monitor. But you'll get a better picture with one of these:

The Apple IIc 9" Monitor—high resolution green phosphor display that's a perfect match for the IIc aesthetically as well as technically.

The Apple IIc Flat Panel Display—the first LCD display that shows you as much as most regular monitors: 80 characters by 24 lines.

Miracles of reproduction.

The IIc can drive virtually any serial printer on the market—including letter

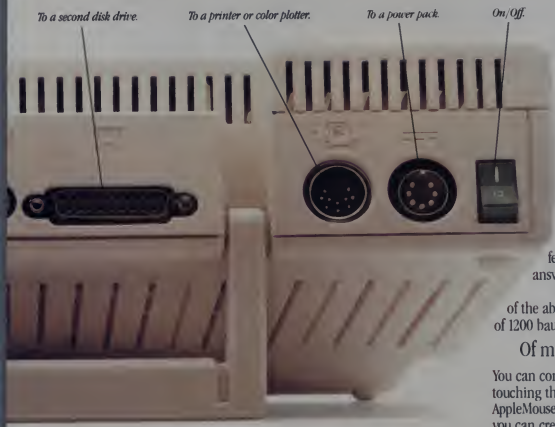
Apple IIc 9" Tilt Screen Monitor

RF Modulator

Flat Panel Display

Scribe Printer
Imagewriter

en you plug it in.



quality for serious business. But we offer two IIc printers and a color plotter that offer you a lot more graphic flexibility:

Scribe—Apple's first ultra low cost quality color/b&w printer. Works with any kind of paper, from bond to plain brown wrappers.

Imagewriter—Apple's high quality printer reproduces most anything you can put on the IIc's screen.

Color Plotter—Apple's incredibly compact wide bed plotter generates all kinds of graphics and illustrations in 8 brilliant colors.

Reach out and beep someone.

Your Apple IIc can give you a direct line to the world. Bank at home, find the lowest air fares, follow the stock market, even buy software and have it sent directly to your IIc—all over the phone. And to do all that, all you need is one of these:

Apple Modem 300—a low cost phone link for your IIc with advanced features like auto dial, auto answer and self-test.

Apple Modem 1200—all of the above plus high speed mode of 1200 baud.

Of mice and joysticks.

You can control your IIc without even touching the keyboard. With the AppleMouse and MousePaint software, you can create impressive electronic illustrations in color.

The AppleMouse—Replaces complex keyboard commands with point-click-cut-paste simplicity. Comes with free MousePaint program.

The Apple IIc Joystick—a game controller that's also used for many educational programs and music composition.

Apple Color Plotter

External Disk Drive

AppleMouse

Apple Modem 300/1200

IIe or IIc. That is the question.

We've spent the last seven pages giving you lots of good reasons to take home an Apple IIc.

But we don't want you to forget that our newest brainchild isn't an orphan.

Its father, the Apple IIe, happens to be the granddaddy of the entire personal computer industry.

Unlike we humans, it gets more flexible, more powerful and more innovative every year.

It can run more software than any other personal computer in the world.

There are also more accessories and peripherals for the Apple IIe than for any other personal computer in the world.

You can expand its memory to an elephantine 512K.

You can add a ProFile™ hard disk that can store up to 2400 pages. Room for all the files of a small business. Or an unabridged history of Armenia.

In fact, you can expand the Apple IIe to do just about anything you can imagine.

Run a lab-full of test equipment. Control a basement-full of mainframes. Load the Space Shuttle. Give industrial robots their marching orders. Converse with dolphins. Even run IBM software.

So the only question is which II you need more:

An incredibly expandable Apple II. The IIe.

Or an incredibly compact Apple II. The IIc.

Your authorized Apple dealer will be happy to help you decide.

S/he can also help you take home your choice for as little as 10% of the purchase price. All you have to do is qualify for an Apple Credit Card.

If you haven't committed any heinous crimes lately or otherwise proved yourself a total flake, you can get one.

In about the time it'll take you to make up your mind.

© 1984 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, MousePaint and ProFile are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC and IBM PCjr performance comparisons based on IBM specifications current March 1984. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Xerox is a trademark of Xerox Enterprises, Inc. Stuffybear Shapes is a trademark of Optimum Resource. Dollars & Sense is a trademark of Tronix/Monogram. For an authorized Apple dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. In Canada, call (800) 268-7796 or (800) 268-7637.

Progress and the Japanese Language

Will There Be A Computer On Every Tatami?

日本語 進歩に順応させる

Yasuko Morihara

Language Characteristics

When I say to Americans that English is a difficult language, they always agree. They usually comment on irregular spelling or inconsistent pronunciation. But that is not the hard part. The hard part is deciding even before I open my mouth whether to use a, an, or the; whether a noun is singular or plural; which pronoun to use (especially he or she); what verb tense to choose; and what the subject of the sentence is. A Japanese visitor once marveled that our son who was a little over two years old at that time had already mastered the use of articles and singular and plurals. For Japanese these are the hard parts; we do not have these problems in Japanese.

Japanese does not have articles. Singular or plural is shown by context or specific words, e.g., one apple, three apple, many apple. Why do you need an s? Since pronouns are not often used, we avoid the whole sexist problem in language use, because we do not identify the sex unless it is required. (We do not identify people by hair color either!) The time element in Japanese verbs is not elaborated as much as in English verbs.

Usually the subject is omitted (this also reduces pronoun use). The listener must figure out the subject from the context, e.g., "*Samui* (cold) *desuka* (present form of the *be* verb with no singular or plural distinction)?" If you are facing the person, it can mean, "Are you cold?" or it could mean, "Is it cold?" As a result, Japanese is normally much more vague than English. The listener has the liberty to interpret as he wants. Obviously, this can lead to misunderstandings, but it can also avoid conflict. It is very easy to be ambiguous in Japanese, whereas the nature of the English language makes it much more specific. We can, however, be precise if we need to be.

Most Americans agree that Japanese is also a difficult language, especially when they see the writing. The hard part of spoken Japanese for non-Japanese is not pronunciation—pronunciation is actually easy. All the sounds of Japanese are in English, although we do not distinguish sharply between l and r (you know the rice/lice jokes), f and h, b and v. Like Americans we enjoy the mistakes foreigners make in pronouncing our words. (In my college days one of the most popular chapel speakers was a certain American missionary. He usually pronounced the word *kami* which means God as *kame* which means turtle, so we would hear things like, "Turtle saves us.")

However, the hard part is in the

Japanese computer magazines from ASCII Publishing Co. Magazine name and some headlines are in English; text is a mixture of kanji, kana, English, and Arabic numbers.

UltraFile™ -vs- The rest of the database/file management world.

Winner of the Gold Medal for Best Database Program in Creative Computing's 1984 Outstanding Software Awards.

	PRICE	GRAPHING CAPABILITIES	CUSTOM REPORTS	HELP SCREEN	BROWSE FEATURE	AUTOMATIC DATA FORMATTING	BUILT-IN WHAT IF FUNCTION	ON-SCREEN CALCULATIONS	DATA VERIFICATION	USER DEFINED SCREENS	MULTI-KEY WORD SEARCH
ULTRAFILE	**$195.**	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Friday!	$295.		X	X		X		X	X	X	
PFS: File, Graph, Rep.	$447.	X	X							X	X
Database Manager II	$295.		X		X			X	X		X
VisiFile	$300.		X							X	X

When you compare features and price, there's no comparison.

If the recent database/file management explosion has left you in a state of confusion, you're not alone. We'd like to clear up some of that confusion.

We've taken the five most popular programs on the market and run a comparison so you can see for yourself exactly where they stand. And what you're getting for your money.

As you can see from the chart, dollar for dollar, feature for feature, UltraFile comes out on top. Here's why:

To begin with, UltraFile has filing, reporting and graphing capabilities all in one package. So, when you buy UltraFile, you automatically get everything you need for creating terrific graphs, custom reports, and managing and storing your information. And you get it all for $195.

Secondly, UltraFile has help screens. UltraFile leads you step by step through the program. If you need additional help or want to clarify a point, you'll be able to call up the help screen with the touch of a single key. This feature makes UltraFile incredibly easy to use.

Thirdly, UltraFile has automatic data formatting. So if you want a certain word in your text to appear in all caps, you only have to enter it that way the first time. UltraFile automatically capitalizes the word each time it appears. That means fewer errors and more consistency in your text.

UltraFile also does on-screen calculations, has a handy "browse" feature for quickly scanning your data, and has a built-in "what if?" function so you can make projections. Plus, UltraFile talks to the most popular word-processing and spreadsheet programs (1-2-3, WordStar, VisiCalc and others), which gives you greater versatility.

When you stack it up against the rest, UltraFile has the most features for the best price. It just wouldn't make sense to consider anything else.

Available for: IBM PC/XT
Price: $195 complete.
File, Report and Graph.

For the name and location of the UltraFile dealer nearest you please write or call:
Continental Software, 11223 S. Hindry Avenue, Dept. CC, Los Angeles, CA 90045, 213/410-3977.

Arrays, Inc./ Continental Software

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UltraFile is a registered trademark of Commercial Software Project is a reg. t.m. of Ashton-Tate. PFS: File, Graph, Report are reg. t.m. of Software Publishing Co. Database Manager II is a reg. t.m. of Alpha Software Corp. VisiFile and VisiCalc are reg. t.m. of VisiCorp. 1-2-3 is a reg. t.m. of Lotus Development Co. WordStar is a reg. t.m. of MicroPro Int'l. IBM PC/XT are reg. t.m. of IBM Corp. Creative Computing is a reg. t.m. of Abl Computing, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Pub. Co., Inc.

"speech levels," the use of honorifics with nouns and polite forms of verbs. Before we speak, we must make a careful analysis of the human relationships involved. I must decide what my status in relation to the hearer is, what my relationship to the hearer is, what the relationships to other people we are discussing are. These relationships determine what I say and how I say it.

When men address women, especially their wives, the polite forms are not used.

For example, suffixes are added to names to show these relationships: *-san* to names of peers, *-chan* to children or intimates, *-sama* for someone higher or to show greater respect (e.g., a salesman to a customer). Since I am the oldest in my family, my sisters and brother call me *O-nei-chan*, honorable older sister. In Japanese they never address me by my name, but in English they may, but not without adding *-san*. On the other hand, I can address them all by their names without honorifics.

The verb endings also show these relationships. The polite form of the verb is used to describe the action of the other; thus the hearer knows that it is not the action of the speaker. For example, *ikaremashita* (went) is never to be used for the speaker, for it is a very polite form of went. Therefore, the listener knows that someone other than the speaker went. Women use more of these polite forms than men do, especially when they address men. When men address women, especially their wives, the polite forms are not used.

Misreading a situation can result in great embarrassment, the loss of friendship, and even the making of enemies.

Dealing with New Ideas

At the point of language, Japanese are pragmatic. We know that the Japanese language is difficult for modern use. So instead of trying to translate foreign words, we just borrow them. We adopted German for the medical field (Japanese doctors write their diagnoses in German); Italian for the musical field; English for cultural things (sports, foods, dating customs, household appliances) and all the technological areas.

While we do not hesitate to borrow the foreign words, we do insist on pronouncing them our way. In general, Japanese alternates consonants and vowels. Most syllables and words end in vowels, e.g., *Hi-ro-shi-ma, Yo-ko-ha-ma, I-ke-bu-ku-ro.* So when we borrow English words, we put in the missing vowels, e.g., department becomes *de-pa-to-men-to*. Since English has some sounds that we do not have in Japanese, we make changes, e.g., vitamin becomes *bi-ta-min* and coffee becomes *ko-hee.*

Furthermore, we shorten the words to economize on pronunciations and writing time. It is not too difficult to recognize the way they are shortened: *de-pa-to* for department; *a-pa-to-* for apartment; *ko-re-pon* for correspondence; *pu-ru* for swimming pool; *pu-ra-to* for platform; *bi-ru* for building.

Japanese accepts computer terms from America, but pronounces them in the Japanese way and sometimes shortens them, e.g., *pa-so-kon* for personal computer, *wa-pu-ro* for word processor, *kon-pachi* for compatibility, *pu-ro* for professional, *so-hu-to* for software. A Japanese computer dictionary contains about 8000 terms, the great majority of which are from English.

The Written Language

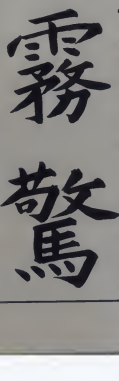
Japan did not develop its own writing system, but borrowed the ideograph system already highly developed by the Chinese. We call these ideographs *kanji.*

The Chinese began by drawing pictures. Over a period of time these pictures were stylized, and the forms were determined by the writing equipment: a brush, ink, and paper. If you see the picture behind the *kanji,* you can understand the rationale for its composition. *Kanji* are combined to represent more complex ideas just as in English nouns and verbs are modified by adjectives and adverbs. Since each thing and idea needs its own *kanji*, the number of *kanji* that must be mastered runs to tens of thousands and requires long training. And of course a living language requires new words, which require new *kanji.*

While the system many seem cumbersome to the Westerner, it does have one very great advantage: it can be totally separated from any spoken language, and thus it can transcend spoken language barriers. As a result the Chinese system was widely adopted in Eastern Asia. When East Asians gather, they cannot speak, but they can communicate through writing.

However, due to the complexity of the characters, simplification is taking place, and unfortunately, each country is simplifying in its own way so the writing consensus is beginning to break down.

Since each thing and idea needs its own kanji, the number of kanji that must be mastered runs to tens of thousands and requires long training.



The top kanji is made with 18 strokes. It means "fog." The Japanese pronunciation is "kiri"; the Chinese pronunciation is "mu." The bottom kanji is made with 22 strokes. It means "surprise." The Japanese pronunciation is "odoroki"; the Chinese pronunciation is "kyo."

When Japan adopted the Chinese characters, it also borrowed the Chinese pronunciations for them. This has caused great difficulty in reading and pronunciation. For example, the *kanji* that means east is pronounced *to* in Tokyo (East Palace) and pronounced *higashi* in *higashi deguchi* (east exit). The *kanji* that means capital is pronounced *to* in Kyoto and *miyako* in Miyako Hotel.

In context we can usually differentiate, but, when a word is the name of a place, a person, or a new product, it is not easy to determine which *kanji* is used. Sometimes both pronunciations are used. So in a conversation we often

clarify a spoken word by "drawing" the *kanji* with a finger. Conversely, when we see a *kanji*, we cannot always be sure how it is pronounced, since many pronunciations are possible.

Kanji could not adequately meet the needs of the Japanese spoken language; therefore two forms of simplified writing called *kana* were developed in the Ninth Century. There are 52 *kana*, each of which represents a Japanese syllable or phoneme. These permit writing Japanese phonetically. There are two forms of *kana*. One is called *katakana* which is of straight strokes and rather square like print. This is used for writing foreign words. The other is *hiragana* which is very cursive in form and is used to write all the Japanese and Chinese words that cannot be written in *kanji* or for the purpose of writing Japanese poems and novels.

テレビ

Sample katakana. The top one is pronounced "te"; the middle, "re"; the bottom, "be." This is the Japanese way of writing and saying "television."

Using *kanji, katakana,* and *hiragana,* Japanese can express fully an enormous number of new words, ideas, and information. If you open a Japanese magazine, you will find all three forms used along with untransliterated English words. We do not force new ideas into the mold of the traditional language and try to come up with new *kanji;* instead we add the new words to the base in *katakana* just as English borrows and makes new words to fit into the Anglo-Saxon base. In fact, the government has limited the number of *kanji* for normal use to 1850 which are required for study through high school. A college student may have to learn several thousand more in order to read materials written before the 1850 limit was set.

ある

Sample hiragana. The top one is pronounced "ah"; the bottom, "ru." This is one form of "to be."

Writing and the New Technologies

Writing with the brush was not only a way of writing, but under the influence of Zen Buddhism brush writing became an art form and a spiritual exercise. Proper writing requires the proper spiritual attitude. Calligraphy became highly developed.

Then printing came to Japan, and a typewriter was developed sometime later. Due to the nature of the Japanese language the typewriter never came into the home. It stayed in business use. This does not mean every company and office owned a Japanese typewriter. They owned clerks—mostly female—who had very good penmanship to write and copy the enormous number of letters and documents. When a typed document is required, it is sent out to be typed. Thus, using a Japanese typewriter at home for personal use is unthinkable. Japanese students write by hand all their papers, theses, and dissertations.

You can imagine why having good penmanship is highly praised and envied. However, the flood of knowledge each child must now acquire for the entrance examinations leaves little time for the practice of penmanship, and it is now very rare to find members of the younger generation with good penmanship.

Due to the nature of the Japanese language the typewriter never came into the home.

The computer with word processing may bring a revolutionary change to the business world. Even though the word processor is not yet used in business to the extent that it is in the U.S., once the Japanese companies and offices begin using it, it will be adopted as standard procedure much faster than it was in the U.S. The U.S. still has highly sophisticated typewriters and many people can use them to fill the gap between handwriting and word processing. Japan will skip the typewriter and jump from long hand to word processor.

Once they see the result of a product produced by a word processor, Japanese will never want to go back to hand written documents. When the decision to switch is made, the spirit of willingness to work hard for the sake of the image of the company or institution to which one belongs will make everyone learn how to use the system. The result will be fast.

In the U.S. the typewriter was used in the business world first and then came into the home for personal use. The computer was introduced to the business world first, and now it has entered the home. This pattern is not likely to develop in Japan, at least not as quickly. It is the Japanese language that will make this switch to home use difficult. 完

デイビッド H. オール
編集長

(201) 540-0445
TWX 710-986-7406

クリエイティブ コンピューティング
コンピューター応用、ソフトウェア専門誌

〒07950 米国 ニュージャージー州 モリスプレインズ ハノーバー アベニュー 東39

Typical business card (of David Ahl) is a mixture of kanji, katakana, English letters, and Arabic numerals.

We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the only home/personal computer service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable, or just plain interesting information like national news wires, electronic banking and shop at home services, and [illegible] financial data. Plus a communications network for electronic mail, a bulletin board for selling, swapping, and personal notices and a multi-channel CB simulator.

You get games on CompuServe, too. Classic puzzlers, educational, sports and adventure games and fantastic space games featuring MegaWars, the "ultimate computer conflict."

To learn more about CompuServe, call toll-free, 800-848-8199, for an illustrated guide to the CompuServe Information Service. The videotex service for you, no matter which computer you own.

CompuServe

Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japanese Cramming Schools Leave Little Time for Play

受験地獄と塾

David H. Ahl

More than 60 percent of Japanese junior high school students attended *juku* (cramming schools) last summer rather than having a good, relaxing vacation. Why?

Japan is geared to entrance examinations for kindergarten through the university level. Thus, children study day and night to enter the "right" school. Graduation from a prestigious university generally means attractive job offers from blue chip companies.

Normal government and private schools provide a good, standard education, but *juku* give students an extra edge in the great education examination race. This has resulted in a *juku* boom to help elementary and junior high students prepare for entrance exams to big name schools.

There are also hundreds of *yobiko* (prep schools for senior high students) to help prepare students for university entrance exams. These schools are perhaps more understandable than the *juku* as much emphasis is placed on the university one attends in Japan. Since entrance to a university is based entirely upon a single exam—given only once a year—it is vital to be well prepared.

Most serious high school students would like to attend Tokyo University (Todai), considered to be the school for the future elite. Naturally, Todai can't possibly accommodate all those who want to attend. Thus, certain *yobiko* specialize in preparing students for Todai's exam.

Nearly one-third of all students who attend a university each year have attended a *yobiko*. Students who fail the university exam and enroll in a *yobiko* to help them try again the following year are called *ronin* (masterless *samurai*).

Passing key examinations is the focus of an ambitious student's life. Recently, junior high students in one *juku* rebelled against teachers in their school because they were being taught "irrelevant" subjects such as music and art. The rebels demanded instruction to enable them to pass high school entrance exams, and only that. Music and art were considered "wasteful."

Some concerned Japanese say that there is something wrong with the regular education system if millions of kids must attend *juku* every day after their regular school lets out or during summer vacation. However, one high-ranking Japanese education official put it this way, "*Juku* are necessary in order to get the best out of people."

Photos: 1. Banner reads "Congratulations on passing Todai exam." 2. Students search for their number on signboard announcing exam results. 3. Typical class at a yobiko. 4. Orientation ceremony for a yobiko with over 10,000 students present.

NEW 128K COMMODORE - 80 COLUMN

COMPUTER SYSTEM SALE!

HOME • BUSINESS • WORD PROCESSING

List Price $4008.95

LOOK AT ALL YOU GET FOR ONLY $1195

	LIST PRICE
• B128 COMMODORE 128K 80 COLUMN COMPUTER	$ 995.00
• 8050 DUAL DISK DRIVE (over 1 million bytes)	1795.00
• 4023 100 CPS - 80 COLUMN BIDIRECTIONAL PRINTER	499.00
• 12" HI RESOLUTION 80 COLUMN GREEN OR AMBER MONITOR	249.00
• SUPER SCRIPT 80 COLUMN PROFESSIONAL WORDPROCESSOR	149.50
• SUPER BASE PROFESSIONAL DATA BASE	149.50
• BOX OF 10 LORAN LIFETIME GUARANTEED DISKS	49.95
• 1100 SHEETS FANFOLD PAPER	19.95
• ALL CABLES NEEDED FOR INTERFACING	102.05
TOTAL LIST PRICE	$4008.95

SALE PRICE $1195.00

Printer replacement options (replace the 4023 with the following at these sale prices)

	LIST	SALE
* Olympia Executive Letter Quality Serial Printer/Typewriter	$849.00	$499.00
* Comstar Hi-Speed 160 CPS 15½" Serial-Business Printer	$779.00	$449.00

Plus You Can Order These Business Programs At Sale Prices

	LIST	SALE		LIST	SALE
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	$149.95	$ 99.00	INVENTORY	$149.95	$ 99.00
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	149.95	99.00	GENERAL LEDGER	149.95	99.00
PAYROLL	149.95	99.00	FINANCIAL SPREAD SHEET	149.95	99.00

15 DAY FREE TRIAL We give you 15 days to try out this SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE!! If it doesn't meet your expectations, just send it back to us prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

90 DAY IMMEDIATE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY If any of the SUPER SYSTEM PACKAGE equipment or programs fail due to faulty workmanship or material we will replace it IMMEDIATELY at no charge!!

Add $50.00 for shipping and handling!!
$100.00 for Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii orders.
WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES
Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check
Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail! Canada orders must be in U.S. dollars. We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to U.S. addresses only.

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES (WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!)
BOX 550, BARRINGTON, ILLINOIS 60010
Phone 312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR AD #C7

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR and SEATTLE, WA — BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-6

HARDWARE for your APPLE

APPLE IIe, START SYSTEM BY APPLE CALL

APPLE MACINTOSH CALL
LIMITED WARRANTY ≡ 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

- AMDISK Amdisk I, 3" Micro-Floppy, 143K 1 299 $249
- CENTRAL PT., Filer, Utility & Apple DOS 1 20 $15

μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	■ A2, 143K Disk Drive	$345	$219
	A2 Controller Card	$149	$109
	■ A40, 165K Drive	$449	$299
	■ A70, 280K Drive	$599	$299
	A40/A70 Controller	$100	$79
1/2 HIGH DRIVES	M-105, 84Q, Shft Drive, 163K	$299	$199
	TEAC 14Q, Direct Drive, 163K	$349	$219
	TEAC, 18Q Double Sided, 326K	$449	$329
	Controller Card by Cornt-X	$110	$49
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 Track	$379	$239
	Elite 2, 329K, 80 Track	$649	$369
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 Track	$849	$499
	Elite Controller	$145	$99

RAM EXPANSION

- Corn2, 80 col. +64K RAM for IIe, 1 Yr Wty $199 $99
- RAM Card, 1 Yr Wty (IIe) 16K $179 $79
- Microsoft, RAM Card (II+) 16K $100 $69
- *Titan/Saturn RAM Card (II+) 32K $249 $159
  64K $425 $249
  128K $599 $359
  Software Call

MISCELLANEOUS

Electronic Protection, Lemon		$ 60	$ 40
	Lynx	$ 90	$ 60
	Puck	$ 30	$ 20
	Orange	$ 40	$ 25
Kensington, PC Save™	Unit Card w/Man	$ 50	$ 35
Nuhorn S, Wristrap, 4 outlet, w/filter surge		$ 70	$ 49

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

VIDEO CARDS

- Com2, 80 col. +64K RAM(IIe), 1 yr. wty. 1 199 $ 99
- Videx, Video Term 80 col. (+ or e) 1 279 $189
  UltraTerm (+ or e) 1 379 $249
  Soft Video Switch (II+) 1 35 $ 25
  Enhancer II (II+) 1 149 $ 99
  Function Strip (II+) 1 39 $ 29
- We Have Full Videx Line, Call Up to 25% off

MISCELLANEOUS

- ALS, The CP/M Card, V3.0+ or e (SPECIAL) 1 399 $199
  2 Card II + or e) CP/M 2.2 SPECIAL 1 189 $ 99
- ASTAR, HI Modulator, Color 1 25 $ 15
- CCS, Serial Interface 7710 (Set Block) 1 150 $ 99
  Chalkboard, Power Pad 1 100 $ 79
- Digital Res., CP/M Card Cent (Hr/64K) 1 495 $359
  Expand 64K Card Cat to 192K 1 325 $239
- Eastside, Wild Card (copier, II+ only/SPL) 1 110 $ 59
  Wild Card 2 (copier, + or e) 1 140 $ 69
- KENSINGTON, System Saver 1 90 $ 65
  Modem (Mac) 1 140 $109
  Surge Suppressor (Mac) 1 50 $ 39
  Starter Pak (Apple) 1 50 $ 39
  Key Trenzit, KB 200 keyboard (II+) 1 298 $219
- Koala, Touch Tablet w/ Micro Illustrator 1 175 $ 89
- Kraft, Joystick (II+/E) 1 65 $ 49
  Paddles (II/II+) 1 50 $ 30
- MAP, Sup R Ram (+ or e) 1 50 $ 30
- Microsoft, 16K Ram Card (+ or e) 1 150 $ 99
  280 SoftCard Plus (+ or e) 1 465 $ 445
  280 SoftCard for 8085 (+) 1 349 $ 279
  280 SoftCard Premium (IIe) 1 495 $ 339
- Orange Micro, Grappler Plus (+ or e) 1 149 $ 99
  16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus 1 175 $119
  Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K 1 299 $199
- Paymar, Lower Case Chip Rev. 7 (II+) 1 50 $ 39
- PCPI, Softcard, 14 Hardware 1 375 $ 249
- RH Electronics, Super Fan II 1 75 $ 59
- Sup'R'Terminal, Sup'R'Graphix 1 99 $ 79
- Transend/SSAL, ASCII, Serial Para I/F 1 225 $199
- TG Products, Game Paddles (II+) 1 40 $ 29
  Joystick (II+) 1 60 $ 45
- Videx, PSIO I/F Card 1 229 $169
- WICO, Mouse, Complete 1 175 $119

SOFTWARE for your APPLE

BUSINESS & TRAINING

- Artsci, Inventory Control (+ or e) NEW $ 179 $119
  Invoice (+ or e) NEW $ 295 $195
- Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm 1 389 $259
  Artsci, Magic Window II 1 150 $ 99
- Ashton-Tate, dBase II Plus (2* CP/M 80) 1 495 Call
  Friday (Requires CP/M 80) 1 295 $199
  DPI Systems, GLAR.APP (+ or IIe) each 1 395 $269
  Brookhurst, Bank St Writer or Speller (+) 1 70 $ 49
- Business Solutions, Jack 2 Bld NEW 1 395 $265
  Incredible Jack NEW 1 150 $ 99
- Continental, GLAR.AP or PR, each 1 250 $165
  Home Accountant 1 75 $ 49
  Tax Advantage 1 70 47
- CDEx, Inn Keeper & Master of Apple Hotel 1 60 $ 49
- Dew Jones, Market Analyzer 1 300 $225
  Market Manager 1 300 $195
  Market Timer 1 300 $195
- Fox & Geller, Quickwriter w/ dSraph. Int. 1 195 $149
  Utility (for dBase II) 1 99 $ 79
- Haydon, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. Int) 1 150 $ 99
- Howard Soft., Tax Preparer, 1984 1 195 $ 99
- Kensmore, Mimeo NEW 1 75 $ 54
  LJK, Letter Perfect w/ Mail Merge 1 95 $ 84
- Micro Pro, Wordstar 2180 (2* CP/M Card) 1 495 $299
  ■ WordStar w/ MailMerge ADP, SPL, CPM 1 695 $295
  ■ WordStar w/ MailMerge ADP IIe 1 695 $295
  ■ WordStar™ + Training Manual 1 495 $299
  ■ WordStar Professional™ 4.0, SPECIAL 1 250 $129
  ■ WordStar 2000™ Professional 1 495 $299
  Options Pak, SD/MM/ 1 75 $ 49
  SpellStar, Spelling Aide DOS or CPM 1 150 $ 99
- Osborne/Comp., Disk and Books(Stat., Bus. & Math) 1 150 $ 99
  Word Processor Programs (Pie), 1 149 $ 99
  Practical Basic Programs (4 ea.) 1 100 $ 49
- Peachtree, Peachpak (CP/M & MBasic, each) 1 395 $ 249
  Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3 1 395 $229
- Quark, Word Juggler & Word Juggler IIe 1 150 $ 99
- Quark, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe) 1 189 $129
- Sensible, Speller, Speller or Beatwords, ea. 1 150 $ 99
- Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Pie, 2 Pak 1 200 $135
  ScreenWriter II 1 120 $ 89
  The Dictionary NEW 1 100 $ 89
  Cyber Manager (+ NEW 1 70 $ 49
  Homeword 1 50 $ 34
- Silicon Valley, Home Handler 1 40 $ 34
  List Handler 1 50 $ 35
- Software Pak (Word, List & Spell) 1 150 $ 99
- Software Arts, TK Solver (for IIe or IIc) 1 299 $199
- Spinnaker, Facemaker 1 30 $ 24
  (specify + or e) PFS: Report 1 125 $ 84
  PFS: Graph 1 125 $ 84
  PFS: Write (IIe) 1 125 $ 84
- Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0 1 495 $329
  DB Utility I or II 1 129 $ 87
- Video, UltraTerm 1 189 $119
- VisiCorp, Visicalc 3.3 (II+) 1 250 $169

- VisiCorp, Visicalc Enhanced (IIe) 1 250 $179
  Visiplot, Visitrend/Plot, each 1 150 $129

UTILITY & SYSTEM

- Beagle, GPL or Alpha Plot, each 1 35 $ 27
  Ap. Machinec, Diskquick or Fromto DOS,ea 1 30 $ 19
  Double Take or Utility City, each 1 30 $ 19
  Flos Tail or Frame Up, each 1 30 $ 19
  Inspector, for Disk Fix or DOS Boss, each 1 30 $ 19
- Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 & Lib 1 20 $ 15
  Copy II Plus (all copies) 1 30 $ 24
- Epsilon, Computer —Applesoft BASIC 1 129 $ 85
- Essex, Graphics Expander 1 130 $ 87
  Hayes, Terminal Prog (for Smartmodem) 1 100 $ 65
- Howard, DATAFAX for Perf Label 1 150 $ 99
- Microsoft, ALDS 5 1 125 $ 85
  Fortran 80 1 350 $235
  COMPLETE MICROSOFT LINE IN STOCK
- Omega, Locksmith (bit copier) 1 100 $ 75
- Penguin, Complete Graphics System II 1 80 $ 54
  Graphics Magician 1 60 $ 49
  Pinpoint, Zoom Grafix 1 40 $ 34
  Penpoint, Way of Exidus 1 29 $ 24
  Terrapin, Logo 1 99 $ 65
- Unified, SMC, ASCII Express-The Pro 1 130 $ 87
  Utilities, Essential Data Duplicator II 1 80 $ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

- Learn, Computer, Facts About the Century A.ea 1 25 $ 20
- Sierra, Study Program for SAT 1 90 $ 60
- Skylight Bros., Reading Tutor 1 80 $ 59
- Bluechip, Milestones 1 60 $ 40
- Strathmore, Dueller or Lode Runner,ea 1 25 $ 20
  Arcade Machine 1 60 $ 40
  Apple Panic 1 30 $ 24
- CBS, C. Coren Learning Bridge 1 80 $ 54
- Continental, Home Accountant 1 75 $ 49
  Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each 1 40 $ 27
  Datamost, Bomb Alley or Tycoon 1 30 $ 24
  Word Attack! or Math Blaster! ea 1 50 $ 34
- Edu-Ware, Algebra Simulations 1 40 $ 27
  Computer Prep for SAT 1 80 $ 54
- Hartley, Courseware Objectives 1 60 $ 49
- Infocom, Zork I, II, III, or Starcross, each 1 40 $ 27
- Instant, Games Party Quicker Reef (Apple II) 1 30 $ 24
  Knowers, Knowers NEW 1 95 $ 84
- Milliken, Full line in stock, CALL 35% off list
  Learning Ca., (Large Inventory) 35% off list
  Learning Co., Typing Tutor 1 25 $ 17
  Monogram, Dollars and Sense 1 100 $ 99
  Optimum, Dinah 1 30 $ 24
  Scarborough/Lightning, Mastertype 1 40 $ 27
  Sierra/On-Line, Many titles 1 30 $ 24
  Sir-Tech, Wizardry 1 50 $ 35
  Spinnaker, Full line in stock, CALL 35% off list
- Sub Logic, Flight Simulator II 1 50 $ 37
- Terrapin, Logo 1 99 $ 65

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS

★ OKIDATA MICROLINE 80
ONE TIME, QUANTITY LIMITED

80 cps, Pin-friction feed, 80 col., 132 col. compressed
96ASCII, Graphics, Parallel $ 299 $ 179

DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES		
3 Year Limited Warranty. Top quality product and we guaran tee it with our name. Bulk packaged		
10 ea. SS/2D 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 21	
100 ea. SS/2D 35 Track (Apple etc.)	149	
1000 ea. SS/2D 35 Track (Apple etc.)	1245	
10 ea. DS/DD 40 track (IBM, H/P)	29	
100 ea. DS/DD 40 track (IBM, H/P)	239	
1000 ea. DS/DD 40 track (IBM, H/P)	1995	
AMDEX, 3" Diskettes, Pkt 10	$ 60	$ 49
CDC, 10 ea. SS/DD 48 TPI (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 39
10 ea. SS/DD, 40S (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 21
10 ea. DS/DD, 40T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
10 ea. DS/DD, 48T (IBM, H/P)	$ 75	$ 32
DYSAN, 10 ea. SS/DD (Apple etc.)	$ 69	$ 43
10 ea. DS/DD 48T (IBM, H/P etc.)	$ 69	$ 43
MAXELL, 10 each, MD1, SS/DD	$ 75	$ 29
10 each, MD2, DS/DD	$ 75	$ 39
VERBATIM, 10 each MD525-01, SS/DD	$ 49	$ 25
10 each MD 545-01, DS/DD	$ 69	$ 34

GENERIK™ DISKETTES — AS LOW AS $1
W/ Jackets, no labels, buy quanity 50 ea. limited warranty

100 ea. SS/2D, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 410	$ 149
1000 ea. SS/2D, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$4150	$ 995
100 ea. DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$ 650	$ 249
1000 ea. DS/DD, 48TPI (IBM, H/P)	$6260	$1460

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark 300	$ 399	$ 299
HAYES, Smartmodem, 1200B	$ 599	$ 419
IBM PC Simulation II Software	$ 149	$ 109
Micromodem IIe w/ Smartcom, ea.	$ 329	$ 229
Micromodem 100 (S [100 bus]	$ 399	$ 275
Stack Chronograph (PC/ 2.2)	$ 249	$ 185
Stack Smartmodem 300(PC-212)	$ 289	$ 225
Stack Smartmodem 1200 (PC-212)	$ 599	$ 425
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
KEYBOARD, Modem 1200 NEW	$ 595	$ 395
NOVATION, 103/212 Smart Cat	$ 595	$ 415
AUTO-CAT, 103 Direct (Hayes Compatib. II+)	$ 595	$ 395
Apple Cat II, 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 249
J-212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 795	$ 525
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 109
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
QUADRAM,		
Quadmodem, Internal IBM (July)	$ 595	Call
Quadmodem II, Stand alone (July)	$ 795	Call

SOFTWARE: SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

- AMDEK, 12" Green, #300G $ 200 $ 125
  12" Amber, #300A $ 200 $ 125
  12" Amber, #310A for IBM-PC $ 230 $ 149
  12" Color I, Composite $ 359 $ 239
  13" Color II, RGB Hi Res, (IBM /Apple) $ 739 $ 439
  13", Color IV, RGB, 720Hrs/400v (IBM-H) $ 795 $ 695
  DVM 1B, Color II or III to Apple II I/F $ 199 $ 175
- PRINCETON, RGB Hi Res, HR-12 $ 799 $ 599
  RGB Hi Res, SR-12 $ 799 Call
  MAX-12 (for Home Board) $ 249 $ 179
- QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color $ 695 $ 495
  Quadscreen 12" 7Side-512 $ 695 $ 495
- ZENITH, 12" Green, ZVM123 $ 200 $ 99
  12" Amber, ZVM124 $ 200 $ 109

PLOTTERS

AMDEK, Amplot II, 6 pen, 10 x 14 Bed $1099 $ 899

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX:

- EPSON, MX80T, 100 cps $ 399 $ 299
  RX80, 100 cps $ 399 $ 299
  FX80, 160 cps $ 599 $ 469
  FX100, 160 cps $ 895 $ 689
  MX100T, 15 cps, w/Grafax + $ 995 $ 699
  Apple II Graphics Dump Printer $ 15 $ 9
- ■ MANNESMANN TALLY, 80 col 80 cps $ 399 $ 299
- TALLY, 160L, 80 col, 160 cps $ 799 $ 566
  180L, 132col, 160 cps $1199 $ 849
- OKIDATA, ML 80 col. 80 cps, para. SPL $ 299 LOW!
  ML 80 col., 120 cps, par. $ 399 $ 299
  ML 92 col., 120 cps, para. $ 749 $ 599
  ML 93 col., 200 cps, para. $1395 $1099
  92, 80 col., 160 cps, para. $ 749 $ 599
  ML 83 col., 160 cps, para. $1195 $ 899
  2350P Prosewriter, 350cps, para. $1995 $1099
  2410P Prosewriter, 300cps, para $2995 $2395
  Accessories, Plug 'N Play Interfaces, Changers
- ORANGE MICRO, Grappler+, for Apple $ 165 $ 119
- PRACTICAL, Microbuffer II+ 16K Ser. $ 249 $ 179
  Microbuffer II+ 64K Ser. $ 349 $ 259
- QUADRAM, Quadlink, 64 Color Printer $ 695 $ 495
- ★ STAR MIC., Gemini 10*X, 120cps $ 499 $ 299
  Gemini 15*X, 120cps $ 599 $ 399

LETTER QUALITY:

- AMDEK, Daisy Wheel Printer, Parl. & Ser $1675 $1450
- ★ TTX, 1014, 1.5cps Para Ser Par&Ser, Ib $ 649 $ 439
  1414, Sheet Feeder, Tractor $ 795 $ 495

PRINTER INTERFACES and BUFFERS:

- IBM-PC Parallel Printer Cable $ 60 $ 35
  Apple II I/F & Cable for Epson or Gemini $ 79 $ 59
- QUADRAM,
  Microfazer, w/ Copy, PP, SR, IBM/$ w/PS $ 189 $ 139
  Microfazer, w/ Copy, PP, 64K IBM/$ w/PS $ 249 $ 179
  Microfazer, w/ Copy, PP, 128K, w/PS $ 349 $ 249
  Microfazer, Snap-on, PP, Epson w/PS $ 179 $ 145
  Microfazer, Quadlink, 64K, PP, Epson w/PS $ 319 $ 235
- All Microfazers are upgradable by mail to 512K (Snap-on to 64K)
- SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: BANK ID: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223—Include telephone number and double check your figures for Shipping, Insurance & Handling!
Allow 10 days for clear. No C.O.D. Purch. Orders P.O. Terms Net 10 days. Money Orders, Factory Orders, Certified and Government Checks, we immediately issue Personal or other Company Checks. UPS ground is standard on all 3% C.O.D. orders. Call for APO & FPO charges. Prices & terms of this ad are subject to change and may be withdrawn without notice. Items listed may not be in stock at all times. Call write to specify. Postal Foreign orders accept Canada for C&F only. Foreign orders add 10% (25% minimum) for C&F. Air parcel post is available at cost. 10% (25% minimum) for C&F. Air parcel post is available at cost. 10% (25% minimum) for C&F. Air parcel post is available at cost.

-LA POINTE SM

Formerly **Computer Exchange**

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

T 1984 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
All Rights Reserved

256K IBM-PC or XT

320/360K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Limited Warranty By Us
Call for Details

©1984, Service Mark of Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.

SUPPLY CENTER for IBM-PC or XT

		PRICE	OUR PRICE
AMDEK	14A 4-in-1 Multi-Int Board: Color Graphics,Mdms, Para Port,	$ 499	$ 399
	ComboPlus, 64K, S/P/C/C	$ 395	$ 349
	ComboPlus, 256K, S/P/C/C	$ 495	$ 495
	MegaPlus II, 64K, S/P/C/C	$ 495	$ 395
	MegaPlus II, 256K, S/P/C/C	$ 645	$ 595
	256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPlus Plus, 64K, S/P/C/C +S/W	$ 695	$ 595
	SixPlus Plus, 256K, S/P/C/C +S/W	$ 895	$ 695
	SixPlus Plus, 384K, S/P/C/C +S/W	$ 995	$ 795
	Game Port for SixPlus	$ 25	$ 20
	I/O Plus II, S/P/C/C/G	$ 215	$ 150
	I/O Plus II, S/P/C/C/G	$ 315	$ 250
	I/O Plus II, 2S, P/C/C/G	$ 315	$ 215
	MonoGraphPlus™ PC/XT Dot Letter	$ 495	$ 375
	PCNet, Starter Kit, PC/DOS2		$ 1095
	PCNet, Circuit Board, PC/DOS1		$ 695
*CCS	Super Issue, 132 col, mono board	$ 799	$ 499
	Graphics Adapter for Supervision	$ 150	$ 99
Chalkboard	Power Pad (Requires 64)	$ 100	$ 73
	Chalkboard Starter Kit	$ 50	$ 34
*ComX	EconoRAM™ 256K RAM Card + Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software	$ 695	$ 325
CURTIS	Unit I Monitor kit & swivel base	$ 50	$ 39
	3ft 9 lead keyboard cable	$ 40	$ 30
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Cable Pair	$ 50	$ 35
HERCULES	Colorgraphics w /para & 64K Graphic Card, Mono	$ 499	$ 349
Key Tronic	KB5150, 3ft keyboard	$ 209	$ 159
	KB5150, 5ft keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 189
	KB5151 w /keyboard NEW	$ 255	$ 189
Koala	Koala Pad™ w/ PC Draw Programmer's Guide	$ 99	$ 79
		$ 15	$ 14
MAYNARD	Multifunction (0, Ext, MFC + Memory card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
	Memory Card no RAM	$ 199	$ 169
SANDSTAR	Memory Card 256K	$ 299	$ 219
SERIES	HardDisk 1/0 Module (HDM)	$ 495	$ 395
	Hard Disk	$ 30	$ 24
	Para Port Module (PPM)	$ 59	$ 49
	Serial Port Module (SPM)	$ 59	$ 49
	Clock Cal Module (CCM)	$ 59	$ 48
	Game Adapter Module (GPM)	$ 49	$ 39
	Memory Module 'X'X (MMX)	$ 122	$ 99
	Memory Module 256K (MM256)	$ 422	$ 349
*	XT10 Hrd Hard Disk &1/F WS1	$ 1795	$ 1150

		PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICROSOFT	SystemCard 256K	$ 625	$ 450
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS.	PC Mouse w/Software	$ 295	$ 195
MAGNUM.	PC MateCard™, 1.536K, Multifunction S/P/C/C/G with SoftMate™ software which provides: printer RAM disk & many other functions	$4995	$3950
PLANTRONICS	Color Board & Colormagic, 16 colors + Para	$ 569	$ 395
	Color Board & Dualvision, 16 colors + Para	$ 695	$ 495
PARADISE.	MultiModality Card	NEW $ 595	$ 435
QUADRAM	• Quadlink	NEWER VERSION $ 680	$ 480
	Quadboard, no RAM, expand to 384K	$ 295	$ 219
	Quadboard 64K, expand to 384K, S/P/C	$ 395	$ 279
	Quadboard 256K, expand to 384K,S/P/C/C	$ 575	$ 425
	Quadboard, 384K, S/P/C/C	$ 795	$ 625
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard II, 64K,expand to 256K,2S/C/G	$ 395	$ 265
	Quadboard, 256K, 2S/C/G	$ 595	$ 395
	Quad 512 + 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
	Quad 512 + 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 435
	Quad 512 + 512K plus serial port	$ 695	$ 525
	Quadcutter I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 215
	• Upgrade Quadcolor I to II kit	$ 275	$ 199
	Quadboard, Mono, S/P/C/C		$ 395
	• Quadchrome, 12" RGB Color Monitor	$ 795	$ 495
	Quadscreen, 13" Hi-Res 512 Mono Monitor	$ 795	$ 1595
STB	Super 990 with 256K	$ 689	$ 499
	990 Plus with 256K	$ 665	$ 499
	Graphic Plus+	$ 495	$ 345
Tecmar	Graphics Master	$ 695	$ 545
	1st MATE, 64K, S/P/C/C	$ 449	$ 349
	1st MATE, 256K, S/P/C/C	$ 549	$ 399
	Captain, 64K, S/P/C/C	$ 695	$ 499
	Captain, 384K, S/P/C/C	$ 795	$ 595
	Time, Date Clock (short board)	$ 495	$ 349
	Beaun, S/P/C(Short brd)	$ 195	$ 145
Titan	Accelerator PC (8088 + 128K)	$ 795	$ 750
TG PRODUCTS	Joystick	$ 45	$ 39
WICO.	8Bit PC Mouse	$ 100	$ 69

Prices and availability subject to change. Call

$49 Call for Large Quantity Prices

* $ Each, 64K, 200 ns, MEMORY CHIP KIT
90 Day Warranty by us

$325 $295 Two or more.

*** ComX EconoRAM™ 256K BOARD**

Fully Compatible 1 Year Limited Warranty by ComX
With Fastrak™ RAM Disk Emulator and Spooler Software
Works on DOS 1.1, 2.0 or 2.1

★ MEANS A BEST BUY

SOFTWARE for IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		PRICE	OUR PRICE
APPLIED SOFT. TECH.	Versaterm	$ 389	$ 295
ARKTRONICS.	Jane	NEW $ 295	$ 195
ASHTON-TATE	Framework w/ Jolly/Rsch	NEW $ 695	$ 465
	dBase II, 2hd, PC/DOS & 128Nz	$ 495	$ 349
	dBase II User's Guide (Book)	$ 30	$ 20
	Everyman's DB (Book)	$ 15	$ 14
	Toolkit	$ 295	$ 199
ASK MICRO.	GL,AR,AP,INV or PR, each	$ 195	$ 149
ATL	Training Programs—Make line w stock	$ 75	$ 50
BROADBUND.	Bank Street Writer	$ 70	$ 49
BPI.	Gen'l Acctg,AR,AP or PR, each	$ 595	$ 395
BUSINESS SOLUTIONS.	Inch 2 NEW	$ 195	$ 129
CDEX.	Training for (Large inventory)	$ 70	$ 50
CHARLES.	Mem-Ory	$ 70	$ 49
• CONTINENTAL.	Tax Advantage	$ 70	$ 45
	Home Accountant	$ 150	$ 99
	TCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	$ 125	$ 79
	Property Management	$ 70	$ 49
DOW JONES.	Market Analyzer	$ 350	$ 225
	Market Manager	$ 300	$ 195
	Market Microscope	$ 700	$ 450
FOX & GELLER.	QuickCode, dGraph, Grafos or Gr, each	$ 295	$ 195
	dUtil (BDDS or QP/M&, each)	$ 150	$ 99
HAYDEN.	IBM Pie Writer	$ 200	$ 135
	Pie Speller or Sargon III/Each	$ 70	$ 49
HOWARDSOFT.	Tax Preparer, 1984 for 1983 year	$ 295	$ 220
HUMAN EDGE.	Management or Sales, ea.	$ 250	$ 169
QUE.	Easy Writer II Beginner	$ 100	$ 68
	Easy Speller II	$ 100	$ 68
	Easy Planner	$ 100	$ 68
	GL,AR,AP,IC or INV, each	$ 595	$ 395
• INSOFT.	Data Designer(may be used IBM/CP/M)	$ 495	$ 395
	Grafi'Ctrl (animated 3D graphics)	$ 125	$ 95
KNOWWARE.	Knowledge Man, graphics/ NEW	$ 195	$ 149
LIFETREE.	Volkswriter 1.2	$ 195	$ 130
	Volkswriter Deluxe	$ 295	$ 195
• LOTUS.	1-2-3	$ 495	$ 309
	Symphony, level 1/w/Acdj NEW	$ 695	$ 495
	1-2-3 to Symphony, Level 1/w/Acdj NEW	$ 200	$ 135
	Jazz, 1-2-3 Book	$ 25	$ 19
MICROPRO.	WordStar®	SPECIAL $ 495	$ 239
	MailMerge®	SPECIAL $ 195	$ 99
	CorrectStar™	NEW $ 345	$ 125
	WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL $ 995	$ 299
	ProSpell,mm, SS/MM /SI	SPECIAL $ 345	$ 156
	StarIndex	SPECIAL $ 195	$ 99
	InfoStar™	SPECIAL $ 495	$ 259
• MICROMOD.	R'base, Series 4000	NEW $ 700	$ 499
	Extended Report Writer	NEW $ 150	$ 99

BUSINESS & TRAINING

		PRICE	OUR PRICE
MICROSOFT.	Multiplan (MS-DOS)	$ 195	$ 129
	Word (PC/DOS)	$ 375	$ 259
	Word with Mouse (PC/DOS)	$ 475	$ 325
	Financial Statement	$ 100	$ 69
	Budget	$ 150	$ 99
MONOGRAM.	Bill Collect, Ledger	$ 165	$ 110
MULTIMATE.	Multimate	$ 495	$ 299
	Multimate, 2 Pak (ZIP PE) BFR or PC/arch	$ 695	$ 429
• OSBORNE/COMX.	Basic Business, Statistics & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks	$ 100	$ 69
	Some Common Basic Programs (70 ea)	$ 100	$ 69
	Business Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 69
PBS.	Personal Investor 1.1	$ 145	$ 99
PEACHTREE.	Peach Pak GL,AR,AP	$ 395	$ 239
	Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$ 239
• PERFECT.	Perfect Writer ™	$ 349	$ 219
	Writer & Speller, 2 Pak	$ 399	$ 249
	Perfect Calc™ or Perfect Calc, each	$ 249	$ 149
	Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, Calc	$ 699	$ 499
SOFTWARE ARTS.	TK! Solver	$ 250	$ 179
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING.	PFS:File	$ 140	$ 94
	PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 84
	PFS:Write	$ 140	$ 95
	PFS:Graph	$ 140	$ 95
SORCIM.	SuperCalc 2	$ 295	$ 195
	SuperCalc 3	$ 395	$ 295
SSI/SATELLITE.	WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 149
	Personal WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 149
STC/SOFTTECH.	The Creator	$ 500	$ 349
STONEWARE.	Advanced D.B. Master	$ 595	$ 395
	Rapid Filer	$ 195	$ 129
SYNERGISTIC.	Data Reporter	$ 275	$ 169
	Data Handler	$ 275	$ 169
THOUGHTWARE.	Mgt. Series	33% off List	
TRIUMPH/ADLER.	Letter Perfect	$ 250	$ 189
	WordPak, WordScholar or Desktop Plan 1	$ 195	$ 149
	Mailmerge, Wordwand (128K) SPECIAL	$ 375	$ 269
	Van en Calc (ST Only)	$ 395	$ 265

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:

Copy 1 PC Pro Combi Plant Software v2 - sell one of the best software buys of available. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does not require the addition of copy Documentation or Utilities.

• CENTRAL POINT. Copy II PC Backup $ 40 $ 30

• COMX. Fastrak™ RAM Disk emulator and print spooler software program. Works on any PC-DOS version or RAMCard. Many Drivers Included $ 100 $ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		PRICE	OUR PRICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH.	CP/M-86 (PC/XT) w/ windows	$ 350	$ 225
	CP/M-86™ (PC/XT)	$ 60	$ 40
	CBASIC Compiler	$ 350	$ 225
	CBASIC Compiler (CP/M 86 or PCDOS,ea)	$ 600	$ 365
	Pascal MT+ (CP/M 86)	$ 600	$ 297
	Pascal MT+ (PCDOS)	$ 600	$ 399
	PL/I (PCDOS, CP/M-86, each)	$ 600	$ 399
	Access: Mngr (PCDOS or CP/M-86,each)	$ 400	$ 269
	Display Mngr (PCDOS or CP/M-86,each)	$ 500	$ 339
	Speed Prog. Prg. (CP/M 86)	$ 200	$ 135
	MAC-86 (CP/M-86)	$ 350	$ 225
	SID (CP/M-86)	$ 100	$ 69
	TEX (Text Formatter + Data Com)	$ 175	$ 89
• INSOFT.	Grafi'Ctrl (animated 3D graphs)	$ 125	$ 95
MICROSOFT.	Cobol-86 (CP/M-86)	$ 175	$ 129
MICROSOFT.	muMath/muSimp	$ 300	$ 199
	Business Pak (Cobol Comp	$ 600	$ 399
	Pascal Compiler	$ 300	$ 199
	C Compiler	$ 500	$ 349
	BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 269
	FORTRAN Compiler	$ 500	$ 349
	COBOL Compiler	$ 700	$ 469
NORTON.	Utilities 2.0, 14 programs	$ 80	$ 60
ROSESOFT.	Prokey	$ 130	$ 57

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

		PRICE	OUR PRICE
BRODERBUND.	Choplifter or Suspended	$ 35	$ 25
	SPTT/Auto, Sims, Temple of Apshai	$ 40	$ 28
• INFOCOM.	Executive Suite	$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP.	Millionaire or Tycoon,each	$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS.	Personal Accounting	$ 70	$ 49
• BRODERBUND.	Apple Panic (Color)	$ 30	$ 19
	Serpentine & Downhill Racer	$ 30	$ 19
CBS.	Chop Suey, Learn Bridge NEW	$ 80	$ 56
COMPREHEN. PC Lab	I or II, each	$ 100	$ 69
CONTINENTAL.	Home Accountant Plus	$ 150	$ 99
DATASOFT.	Zaxxon (Commodore)	$ 35	$ 25
	Word Attack! or MathBlaster, each	$ 50	$ 34
INTRACORP.	Money or Soupersoft	$ 35	$ 25
	Jack 'n' Jack II or Jack III, each	$ 40	$ 27
• INSOFT.	Memory Manager (Extra Spelle pack)	$ 30	$ 20
MICROSOFT.	Flight Simulator	$ 50	$ 33
MICROSOFT.	Typing Tutor III	$ 165	$ 110
ORIGIN.	Ultima III	$ 60	$ 40
PBI.	CERT, Personal Investor	$ 145	$ 99
SCARBOROUGH/LIGHTNING.	Mind Trap	$ 50	$ 34
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS	Multimate	$ 495	$ 295
SPINNAKER.	Snooper Troop (1 or 4)	$ 45	$ 35
	Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 35	$ 26
STRATEGIC.	The Warp Factor	$ 35	$ 25
SUBLOGIC.	Night Mission Pinball	$ 40	$ 27

TAVA-PC IBM COMPATIBLE

TAVA-PC 256K, 2 half Height CDC 360K Driven, Desk Controller, Color Graphics Card and

- with no Monitor — $2345 $1995
- with Amdek Amber Monitor 310A — $2575 $2130
- with Amdek Green Monitor 300G — $2545 $2129
- with Amdek Color I Monitor — $2724 $2279
- with 1 floppy, 10 MB Hard Disk IBM XT Compatible by Corvt — $3995 $2795

We find the TAVA-PC to be as compatible with the IBM-PC as the Compaq, Eagle and Columbia PC World April 1984 says, "The TAVA-PC strongly resembles the IBM PC in looks and specs also."

320K/360K DS/DD DISK DRIVES
With Detailed Installation Instructions
30 Day Limited Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as new **$185** FULL HEIGHT
CDC HALF **$165** HEIGHT

	USED	PRICE
CDC, 5-1/4 Dual Drive Installation Kit	$ 30	$ 14

10 MEG (XT) DISK KITS

Convert your PC to 10 meg and to be IAT compatible with one of the following INTERNAL HARD DISK SYSTEMS. Reliable quality engineered to work with DOS 2.0 (3.) Completely IBM compatible. All you need is your DOS manual. Easy to install. Includes 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, Controller Card and Instructions.

ComX Internal 10 meg Hard Disk Kit — NEW $ 869

Kanemann Labs
Megabyte 10S 10 Mbyte Hard Disk Kit — NEW $809

MAYNARD
10 meg Hard Disk Kit, WS1 Sandstar Controller
will accept 3 Sandstar modules — $1395 $1150

QUADRAM.
Quadask Internal Hard Disks w /Controller

6MB Removable	NEW	$2295
6MB Fixed	NEW	$2295
12MB Fixed	NEW	$2795
27MB Fixed	NEW	$3595
72MB Fixed	NEW	$6595

OUR AD #C7

MEMBER BUSINESS TIME ASSOCIATION

VISA MasterCard American Express

NO SALES TAX

NATIONAL ORDER SERVICE

TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289

Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
(800) 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland 620-9677	(503) 620-9678

FREE GIFT

Use of our order forms qualifies you for a free gift with your order. Let us our mailing list now for order forms, and our new newsletter and sales specials announcement. Our customers are already on our list.

OUR GIFT **#C7 COUPON**

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japan and Technology: A Nation Looks to the Future

日本と工業技術・
将来に
目を向ける国民

Tim Onosko

Sometimes, in Tokyo, it is difficult to understand how Japan can have the reputation for being a technologically innovative nation.

For one thing, everyone in the city gets lost. Lifelong residents still stare at maps in subway stations trying to find their way home. Ask a cab driver directions to a certain place and he may scratch his head or consult, at length, an encyclopedia-sized book of detailed maps. No small wonder. Tokyo, one of the largest cities in the world with over 12 million people, has almost no street signs. And, to add to the confusion, buildings are numbered in chronological order.

Looking at Tokyo's mass media, one wonders what happened. The number of television stations is comparatively few, with the public NHK network (Japan's version of the BBC) dominant. There is no cable television, except from a recently formed company which services primarily hotels. As for radio, the capital of the country which makes the vast majority of FM radios for the world has only two FM stations, itself.

But these examples only confuse an already muddied picture. Japan is a nation looking to the future and actively planning for it. It is a skyrocket with the fuse lit, waiting for ignition. Sometimes, to us in the West, only the sparks of that fuse are visible, obscured by misunderstanding and lack of information.

We can learn only as much about Japan by reading as would be possible to learn about the United States from *Time* or *Newsweek*. That is to say, little or nothing. But we can begin to understand the *direction* that Japan is taking by looking at rapidly emerging trends and observing the nation's attitudes toward technology.

Japan has a population of 117 million people, or about half that of the United States. Because of the bombings during World War II, much of it has been rebuilt. (It is still difficult to come to grips with the fact that Japan is the only place on earth which has had a nuclear weapon used against it.) As one would expect, much of Japan is ancient and traditional. Much less expected, however, is the modernism of contemporary Japan, and especially Tokyo.

Tokyo is nothing short of an eye-opener for Americans. It is a city that "works," unbelievably clean and functional. It is as manic as, say, New York City, but there seems to be a keener sense of direction and purpose among the populace. As any world capital, it attracts visitors from around the globe, and the best of world culture is on display. Unfortunately, for all of its reputation as a cosmopolitan city, there is little

Marunouchi area east of the Palace grounds is one of the major centers of business in Tokyo.

Tim Onosko is a widely published freelance writer specializing in computers, holography, robotics, and other high technology topics. He is a frequent contributor to Creative Computing.

cultural or ethnic diversity in Tokyo. This is not the "melting pot" of New York, with its immigrants of many different ways. Of Tokyo's millions, only a tiny percentage are not Japanese.

Because all of Japan is, in so many ways, a cultural monolith, the national characteristic most often cited by Westerners is the great unity and force with which Japan approaches the world market. Much has been written about the *samurai* style of business, for example, and Americans sometimes tend to think of industrial Japan, not as a group of industries that are as competitive with each other as they are with the rest of the world, but as some sort of army. Blue suited executives at the rear, directing hordes of uniformed workers, marching, marching in time.

Less attention, however, has been paid to another aspect of Japan's unity—its plans for the future. Japan is already bursting with people and lacks space. It is almost completely dependent on foreign sources for its energy requirements and has few natural resources other than the sea that surrounds it. Yet, in the last two decades it has become so heavily industrialized that practices Americans only talk about—careful resource management and long-term planning—have become a necessity. Japan is, at least, attempting to establish national policies with regard to technology and its increasing impact. Government has taken the strongest lead in their formulation, but industry and labor unions are also involved.

An important policy concerns the effect of automation on the labor market. Auto maker Nissan says that none of its workers will be displaced as it continues to automate its factories. But, with Japan's lifetime employment practices, an aging workforce and new workers entering the market daily, it will be interesting to see how well the policy works. More important, though, is not whether these attempts will be successful, but that they are being made.

Among other plans for Japan's future are its much-touted Fifth Generation computer project, an infant but active space program, the designation of new towns as research centers and production hubs for new technologies (so-called "Technopolises") and places for the application of new communication techniques ("Teletopias").

A High-Tech Nation

While it is possible to discuss Japan's *attitude* toward technology and the future by talking about national policies and programs, it is much more difficult to convey the *feeling* of the nation. New technology is pervasive in Tokyo and has integrated itself in a new style on display in design (from industrial design to women's fashion), architecture, and marketing.

Little things tell the visitor about the Japanese fascination with mechanization. Most of the doors in commercial Tokyo are automatic sliding doors. Not that Americans haven't seen them (try finding a supermarket without one), but the automatic door is the rule, more than the exception, in Tokyo. Visitors often look foolish, constantly pushing at glass doors which suddenly slide left. Conversely, said one young Japanese woman: "When we go to America, we stand in front of doors, waiting for them to open."

There are new embellishments to the sliding doors, as well: Digitized female voices greet customers to business establishments with a variety of salutations, then thank them politely as they leave. The voices add to the already cacophonous Tokyo business scene and will undoubtedly find their way into the tens of thousands of streetside vending machines which offer whisky, cold beer, and hot sake, in addition to more conventional fare like cigarettes and coffee. Automatic bank teller machines, not uncommon in the U.S., have been restyled for Japan. On tiny color video monitors, many of the bank machines display a computer graphic image of a woman who bows to thank the user for his transaction.

Since so much of daily life is mechanized in Tokyo, it shouldn't be surprising that the robot has become a powerful symbol for the future. Robots can be found everywhere, from children's television programs and toys—the intriguing, modular warrior robots now catching on in this country—to subway station advertisements for department stores and special events. The robot, of course, is a major force behind the increased industrial productivity of Japan and symbolic of automation in all work areas. It has also, however, become a friend and the mascot of the 1980s.

All tickets in Japanese subways are dispensed by machine. There are no human attendants at all so if you can't decipher the Japanese characters, you're in trouble.

Auto maker Nissan says that none of its workers will be displaced as it continues to automate its factories.

Robots Everywhere

Namco, Japan's leading video game company, which introduced Pac-Man to the world, is very much interested in robots. It is already producing a line of entertainment robots which show up in shopping malls and other public places. These function simply, from demonstrating a machine's ability to learn its environment and maneuver a maze, to vending souvenir stamps and eliciting howls of delight from children with their mechanical comedy. Current favorites include a robot circus, cartoonish characters from Namco video games ("Mappy"), and "Cosmo Hoshimaru," the mascot character of the 1985 world's fair.

The Namco robots are not yet autonomous; they must be preprogrammed or controlled via radio. The company holds hope for their latest joint venture, however, a working agreement with Dainichi Kikko, said to be one of the brightest and most innovative manufacturers of industrial robotics. The mind reels when considering the possibilities of combining state-of-the-art robotic techniques and principles of artificial intelligence with Namco's knack for high tech entertainment.

Robotics are going home with the Japanese, as well. Several lines of small robot hobby kits are widely available in toystores and hobby shops. "Movits"

demonstrate ideas of numeric control and feedback in tiny turtles and walkers constructed from hundreds of plexiglass and metal parts. Bandai, a leading toy manufacturer, has its own line of "Tectron Sensor Robos" which, while not as smart as the Movits, feature in-

It may be difficult, in the near future, to distinguish between toys and tools.

credible mechanics. One of the Sensor Robos *is* named "Monohopper," and is a clever demonstration of a one-legged, inertial movement system.

Tomy, Japan's other toy giant, discovered just how popular robots were when it introduced "Ki-Ku-Zo," a 13" tall android last December. Supplies vanished literally as fast as they could hit the stores. The reason? The $50 Ki-Ku-Zo is a voice recognition robotic pet which can be trained by the owner's voice to walk around, pick up and deposit small objects. It was developed by Tomy's research and development staff in conjunction with Matsushita Electric, the nation's largest electronics conglomerate. (Another voice-response toy, an LCD hand-held game called "KO Boxing" from Gakken, is enjoying similar success in the Japanese market.) Tomy plans to follow its success with Ki-Ku-Zo by introducing a robot "butler" this year, and both devices are destined for the American Christmas market.

It may be difficult, in the near future, to distinguish between toys and tools. Already, Dainichi Kikko's industrial robots have been displayed at the Seibu department store in the Ikebukuro district of Tokyo. Not quite something you'd come home from a shopping trip with, but this demonstrates how technology is being marketed in Japan.

Shopping for Technology

The traditional method of marketing technology is typified by the mania of Akihabara, the electronics and electrical district of Tokyo. Here stores range from modern, multi-story consumer electronics emporia to a labyrinth of tiny stalls where merchants hawk their wares (including the most advanced microchips, coveted 256K RAMs). Most storefronts are open to the street, merchandise spilling out onto the sidewalk. Almost all are loud, garish places which offer price and value over elegant settings.

Akihabara is the very best place to get a feeling for the *range* of products spewing forth from the high technology industries. Americans are often stunned at how few of these are exported to the U.S. Some products are developed for relatively small market segments. Akio Morita, the legendary president of Sony, personally instigated the development of a Trinitron television set which can flip its picture to a mirror image. The intended customers? Proprietors of Japan's 300,000 barber shops, whose patrons watch TV reflected in mirrors.

Akihabara is the old way. Tokyo also has two of the best examples in the world of new stores for technology and electronic media. The first is Wave, a stylish "media store" in the fashionable Roppongi district. Wave is owned by Seibu, a large corporation specializing in leisure and fashion businesses, including hotels (the Prince chain), department stores (Parco, the most chic retail development in Tokyo), golf courses, driving ranges, amusement parks, resorts, a baseball team (the Seibu Lions, 1983 Nippon Champs), and a subway line. Seibu is also an arbiter of taste, importing foreign (i.e., American) films to its art cinemas and promoting concerts and shows.

Wave is the store of the future, selling mass media—the printed word, recorded sounds, and electronic and video software—in a design-conscious setting. As expected, there are racks and shelves filled with merchandise, but scattered amid its grey interior are dozens of video and computer monitors. Some of these play abstract video art and film. Others, in kiosks, are for previewing rock videos. (The sound is furnished via Walkman-style phones.) Still others play interviews with authors, filmmakers, and musicians filmed especially for the store. Computer terminals are linked to a database for searching Wave's stock of sound recordings. The top two floors of the building, appropriately, are occupied by the offices and studios of a computer graphics firm.

Wave is more than a fashionable book and record shop, however. It is an *information store*, perhaps the first in the world.

While Wave deals in software, Tokyu Hands, in Tokyo's Shibuya district is the

One small shop in Akihabara sells nothing but transformers of every imaginable type and size.

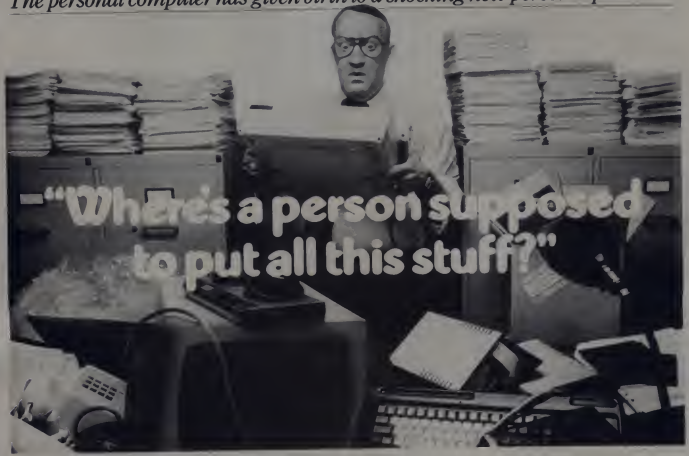
model for the *hardware* store of the 1980s. Dubbed a "creative life store," it is a modern version of the American general store, a 23-level emporium which showcases literally thousands of examples of the best and most innovative of consumer goods.

What's inside? What isn't?

A complete electrical and electronics department/computer store; a hobby shop and toy store with an emphasis on technical items; a fabric division which sells everything from traditional Japanese indigo cloth to industrial materials; advanced bicycle and automotive departments; art and stationery supplies. Customers in Tokyu Hands know that they are seeing the most functional and best-designed merchandise in the nation. The designation "creative life" says it all. Tokyu Hands is about technology's direct stimulation of the human imagination.

The effect of technology on the consumer marketplace is more than putting new items on store shelves, too. The Walkman is responsible for one unusual new application of radio. A chain of department stores called 0101 now features miniature FM radio stations that entertain and offer new product information to shoppers in the stores. Various departments have their own stations, which, instead of call letters, are identified by vegetable names: Potato for information about technical goods,

The personal computer has given birth to a shocking new personal problem:



Computer. Display. Keyboard. Printer. Disk drives. Telephone modem. Software.

Sure, you need it all. But what you don't need is it all over your home or office.

What you need is Actrix.

The whole computer system in one little box.

Actrix really is a whole computer system. A computer, electronic typewriter, display, two disk drives, telephone modem, and printer.

Plus a library of software that includes CP/M, M Basic, C Basic, Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, and Calc, and Font Generator.

Enough hardware and software to handle virtually every personal computer application.

And Actrix really is little: It's so compact that it's no bigger than a standard electric typewriter.

Another nice thing about it is the price. $2190.* For everything. Including all the software!

Price out any comparable system and you'll prove to yourself that Actrix is today's biggest value in personal computers.

You can even have it with high-performance options. Like an 8088 IBM compatible co-processor that supports MS-DOS and CP/M 86. A 1200-baud modem. Double-sided, double-density disk drives.

Actrix. The one personal computer system that doesn't fill up your office with components. That doesn't have wires trailing here, there, and everywhere.

That doesn't need its own special furniture.

Now, picking up a personal computer that doesn't create personal problems has never been easier.

It's the one you *can* pick up. Actrix.

To find out where you *can* put your hands on one, call us toll-free: 800-682-8221. Or write: Actrix Computer Corporation, 2159 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

Actrix

A whole computer system in one little box.™

*Suggested retail price.

Perfect Writer, Speller, Filer, and Calc are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. CP/M and C Basic, of Digital Research, Inc. M Basic of Microsoft, Inc.

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

HUGE Inventories • APPLE–IBM Specialists

★ ASK ABOUT OUR FAIR PRICE POLICY – *IT'S GUARANTEED!* ★

Additional 10% OFF Of Your Order Of Any FIVE Educational Programs
Educator, Student, Secretaur, & Learning Co

DISKETTES

	10	100
DYSAN 5" DS/DD	31.90	290.00
DYSAN 5" DS/DD	39.90	360.00
MAXELL 5" DS/DD	27.90	250.00
MAXELL 5" DS/DD	27.90	266.00
VERBATIM 5" SS/DD	24.90	235.00
VERBATIM 5" DS/DD	35.90	344.00

MEMOREX 3½" (MAC) 41.90

DISKBANK

SYSTEM 5¼" HOLDS 50 **$22**

SHARPEN YOUR SKILLS THIS SUMMER!

ALGEBRA I-III, Ap	31.90
ALGEBRA I, IBM	34.99
FLIGHT SIM II, Ap	37.99
FLIGHT SIM, IBM	34.99
FRACTION FEVER, Ap/IBM	29.90
MASTERTYPE, Ap	29.90
MASTERTYPE, IBM	34.99

SPINNAKER

FOR APPLE & IBM

ALPHABET ZOO	19.99
DELTA DRAWING	32.99
FACEMAKER	21.99
HEY DIDDLE	19.99
KINDERCOMP	19.99
MOST AMAZING THING	30.99
RHYME & RIDDLE	19.99
SNOOPER TROOPS I & II	27.99
STORY MACHINE	21.99

Continental

APPLE GRAPHICS BOOK	14.99
CPA (GL, AP, AR PAY) (AP)	eo140.99
FCM(FIL 1st CLASS MAIL (AP)	59.99
FCM(FIL 1st CLASS MAIL (IBM)	71.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT (AP)	44.99
HOME ACCOUNTANT + (IBM)	84.99
PROPERTY MGMT (AP 1Mb)	295.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (Ap)	39.99
TAX ADVANTAGE (IBM)	69.99

ULTRAFILE (IBM) 119.99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE

SYSTEM SAVER

- Surge Suppression
- Fits Apple Stand
- Dual Outlet
- U.L. Listed

$65

APPLE SOFTWARE

BPI (GL, AP, AR, PAY, INV)	eo375.99
BRODERBUND Arcade Machine	39.99
Bank Street Writer	44.99
Disk Doctor/mer	eo24.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II +	25.99
DUM Alien Addition	27.99
Alligator Mix	27.99
Demolition Division	27.99
Dragon Drop	27.99
Mesion Multiplication	27.99
Minus Mission	27.99
Word Attack	eo27.99
Word Factor/Spelling Wiz	eo27.99
EDUWARE Counting Bee	23.99
Decimals - Fractions 3.0	eo34.99
Hands on Basic	51.99
PSAT Word Attack	39.99
SAT Word Attack	39.99
ACE REPORT	74.99
KENSING'ON Format II	118.99
KOALA Spider Eater	23.99
LEARNING CO Bumble Games	26.99
Bumble Plot/Magic Spell	eo26.99
Gertrudes Puzzle/Secret	eo29.99
Mopiever Attack/Hover	eo26.99
Rocky's Boots	34.99
MICROLAB Mmer 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Multiplan	109.99
OGILVIA Chess	45.99
Odin	27.99
PFS Report	99.99
File	85.99
Graph	85.99
Write	85.99
SENSIBLE SPELLER	67.99
SUBLOGIC Night Mis Pinball	32.99
THUNDERCLOCK	99.99
ULTRAM 16	39.99

DOLLARS & SENSE (Ibm) 79.99

INFOCOM

FOR APPLE & IBM

DEADLINE, ENCHANTER	eo32.99
PLANETFALL	32.99
SUSPENDED	32.99
WITNESS	32.99
ZORK I/II/STARCROSS	eo24.99

SORCERER 37.99

ACCESSORIES

FUJITSU FILE (org/acai)	17.99
FUJITSU FILE w/Locktray (2b)	17.99
FUJITSU FILE w/Locktray (5d)	27.99
HAYES 300 Baud Smartmodem	199.99
1200 Baud Smartmodem	474.99
LIBRARY CASE	1.99
KENSINGTON PC Saver	39.99
PRINTERS C-ITOH	379.99
Epson FX80	549.99
Epson RX80	349.99
Okidata 92 80	eo419.99
PRINTER STAND Sm (plug/a)	24.99
PRINTER STAND Lg (plug/a)	39.99
RIBBONS Brother	$Call
MX & FX 85	4.99
MX & FX 100	7.99
OKI 82, 83, 92, 93 & Gemini	3.99

FINGERPRINT: Epson Upgrade

RX, FX, MX 44.99

APPLE HARDWARE

ALS STMT 2	264.99
AUTO REPEAT KEY	19.99
BASIS 108	$CALL
DAN PARMAR Lower Case I (rev 1-6)	25.99
Lower Case 2 (rev 7)	19.99
DARR STAR Snapshot II	65.99
EASTERN Wildcard	79.99
Wildcard II	111.99
FOURTH DIMENSION Drive	219.99
HAYES Microbridem 9e	235.99
KOALA PAD	59.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
Throttle	21.99
LEGEND 128K Ram	369.99
MICROTEC A-2 Drive	329.99
MOUNTAIN Ramplus + 32K	199.99
ORANGE MICRO Grappler +	114.99
Buffer/board	119.99
Buffer/Grappler +	179.99
PADDLE ADAPTE 2	24.99
TEAN TECH 128k Ram	379.99
Accelerator II	444.99
Neptune 64K	199.99
Y0 Joystick	34.99
Joydisc	75.99

MONITORS

PRINCETON RGB mx 12	485.99
TAXAN 420 RGB	499.99
USI Pi 1 9 " Green 20 mh	99.99
USI Pi 2 12" Green 20 mh	119.99
USI Pi 3 12" Amber 20 mh	125.99
USI Pi 4 12" Amber, 20 mh	199.99
USI 1400C Color Composite	279.99

IBM

½ Height DS/DD Drive	239.00
ALPHA Typebrics	79.99
ASHTON TATE dBase II	389.00
Fridav	184.99
Encyclopedia	99.99
AST Mega Plus	299.99
Six Pack Plus	279.99
BRODERBUND Serpentine	29.99
Lode Runner	24.99
CM Mastery	eo21.99
Subjects	eo16.99
CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC	25.99
CROSSTALK	139.99
HAYDEN Fleamer	129.99
HAYES 1200B Modem	429.99
KRAFT Joystick	44.99
LIFETREE Volkswriter	119.99
LOTUS 1-2-3	$CALL
MICROLAB Mmer 20-49er	27.99
MICROSOFT Mouse	129.99
Multiplan	109.99
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense	129.99
NORTON Utilities	55.99
PC DOS/MSDOS	49.99
Tutor	47.99
PFS Write	99.99
File	99.99
Report	99.99
Graph	99.99
POOL 1.5	27.99
SIERRA ON-LINE Frogger	29.99
SIR TECH Wizardry	34.99
SUBLOGIC Night Mis Pinball	32.99
TG Joystick	44.99
TITAN 64K BOARD	499.99
VISICORP Visicalc	99.99
Schedule	eo199.99

PLANTRONICS ColorPlus 375.99

ON-LINE

FROGGER (Ap)	21.99
GENERAL MANAGER	146.99
HOME ACCT	49.99
SCREENWRITER II	81.99
ULTIMA III	36.99
BC QUEST FOR TIRES	**NEW!**
OILS WELL	**NEW!**

Reeds Bros

Micro Software Inc.

ALPHA PLOT	34.99
APPLE MECH - FLEX TEXT	eo19.99
BEAGLE BASIC DOUBLE TAKE	eo24.99
DOS BOSS	19.99
FRAME UP	16.99
GPLE	32.99
PRONTO DOS	19.99
TF DISK #1	14.99
TYPEFACES	14.99
UTILITY CITY	19.99

QUADRAM

APIC (APPLE-) PARALLEL)	129.00
eRAM 80 column 64K IE	$CALL
MICROFILER 8K Parallel	$CALL
MICROFILER 8K Serial	139.00
QUADBOARD I or II (64K)	259.00
QUADCOLOR I	399.00
QUADCOLOR I UPGRADE	200.00
QUAD 512 + (64K)	219.00

QUADLINK 479.99

Videx

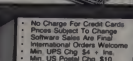
ENHANCER II	99.99
FUNCTION STRIP	34.99
HARDSWITCH	16.99
MEMORYCOM CHIP	34.99
PS40	109.99
PRE-BOOTS Apple Writer	14.99
Apple Writer for Ultraterm	23.99
Visicalc	39.99
Visicalc Memory Expansion	71.99
Visicalc for Ultraterm	54.99
SOFTSWITCH	25.99
ULTRAPLAN	$CALL
ULTRATERM	249.99
VIDEOTERM w/SS + -INV	219.99

CDP Is Your

AUTHORIZED MicroPro DEALER!

This month We'll Match Any Published Price
Same Terms – At Time Of Order
This Issue Only $CALL

Novation



- SINCE 1977 –
- RETAIL SHOWROOMS IN CALIFORNIA:

San Jose • (408) 241-2300
San Mateo • (415) 571-1958
San Francisco • (415) 626-2244

COMPUTER DISCOUNT PRODUCTS

860 S. Winchester Blvd., San Jose, California 95128

MAIL, PHONE, WILL-CALL SERVICE FROM FROM 6AM (PST)

– CALL (408) 985-0400 –

- No Charge For Credit Cards
- Prices Subject To Change
- Software Sales Are Final
- International Orders Welcome
- Min. UPS Chg $4 + Ins.
- Min. US Postal Chg. $10
- P O's Welcome – Call First

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Broccoli for fashion, and Pumpkin for sports equipment.

Design, in Japan, is equally important in marketing consumer technology. Industrial designers seem to have been heavily influenced by the Italians, but a "Tokyo Style" is also becoming evident. Contemporary styling, especially in consumer electronics, is still primarily functional, and miniaturization continues as a trend. But there has been a burst of color, best typified by the simple and playful designs of so many radios, televisions, Walkman-type players, and even computers. It is not uncommon to fall in love with one of the new TV sets from Sony, Matsushita, or Hitachi which are housed in elegant metal cabinets in primary colors, red, blue, or yellow. Even NEC's 8201 notebook computer is available in a fire-engine red model, as are many home computers.

Furthermore, the use of very non-traditional colors such as pale pinks and greens as settings for consumer technology is on display in the mammoth Sony showroom in the Ginza district. This may be a youthful fad, but the staid greys, beiges, silvers, and blacks generally associated with these items may well spread across the Pacific.

Shapes, as well as colors, are changing. Sony's Flamingo record turntable is the best example. It is a white 10" tower which plays records vertically with a linear-tracking tone arm. And while miniaturization continues, there seems to be a new approach, a kind of down-sizing that recognizes the dimensions of the human hand. Many new designs in consumer audio gear fit into the new "midi," not mini or micro category.

Functional Miniaturization

Westerners should remember, however, that the Japanese began making things smaller for a reason. Space is very, very precious in this crowded nation. One way to conserve it is to combine the functions of several instruments, and some new consumer products are integrating monitors and computers, and television sets with video recorders. Most notably, home video-cassette recorders have been built into small televisions by National and Toshiba, turning the end result into a practical new information appliance. (Video recorders have long lost their luxury status in Japan, and it is not unreasonable to assume, when meeting any young Japanese, that he has one at home.)

Likewise, the Paxon PCT-50 is a combination home computer, RGB video monitor, and television set. Its separate keyboard connects, via cable, to the front of the set, which also has a ROM cartridge slot. The machine is stunning, especially in red metal. More importantly, it is part of the growing number of computers using the MSX standard operating system and Basic.

Pioneer's recently introduced PX-7 computer (another MSX machine) is matched to the company's newest video Laser Disc player. It not only manipulates the player functions under program control, but can overlay computer-generated text and graphics, in color, onto full video from the videodisc. Digital information—programs and data—can also be dumped from the audio tracks of the videodisc into the computer RAM memory. The PX-7, which sells for about $400 in Japan, makes interactive video programs, visual databases, and laser arcade games practical for the home market. It is one of, if not the most

Westerners should remember that the Japanese began making things smaller for a reason.

significant consumer electronics product of the year.

Growing Interest in Microcomputers

The microcomputer, or "micom" as it has come to be known in Japan, is only beginning to capture the public interest. Advertisements for office automation systems (widely abbreviated as OA) are common in subway and train stations, with well-known public figures, movie stars, and even champion sumo wrestlers endorsing various brands. Their growing popularity was reflected when the first of Tokyo's many *kissaten* (coffee shops), Cafe Zero, installed micoms for its customers. During the day, women reportedly use the machines to learn about "wordpro" (word processing) in hope of making extra money from in-home

Bandai tennis robot responds to a hand clap. It is the first in a series of eight.

Pioneer PX-7 MSX computer has the ability to mix computer and videodisc signals interactively.

work. On weekends, men take to the machines to figure their sports betting odds.

Five or six years ago, when American microcomputers were imported into Japan for the first time, only English characters could be displayed on the screen. Today, Japanese computers for the home market also use *katakana*, a limited character set used primarily in business applications. But written Japanese—and many, if not most, communications are still handwritten—uses *kanji*, or pictographs. Since there are thousands of these, it is doubtful there will ever be a keyboard to accommodate the well-written Japanese word.

Advertisements for office automation show public figures, movie stars, and even champion sumo wrestlers endorsing various brands.

Basic, in the U.S. is touted as English-like, which presents another barrier to the use of computers in Japan. While English is taught in Japanese schools, and writing is emphasized over speaking, the similarity between English and Basic is really only a vaguely associative one. And, the standard QWERTY keyboard, with which Westerners have some familiarity through the use of typewriters, is a completely foreign object to many Japanese people.

Despite these obstacles, there is an enthusiasm over micoms. The national Japan Microcomputer Club has nearly 10,000 members, a computing center in Tokyo's Ginza district, and 28 branches throughout the country. Extremely well organized, it holds classes in programming and applications, organizes summer camps for children and parents, publishes the *Micom Circular* newsletter (and an English language supplement), and sponsors national competitions among its members.

According to the group's survey, personal computers are owned mainly by engineers, students, and researchers (45.1%) between 20 and 34 years old (57%) who use them for academic study and in associated electronic applications (52.5%). As in the United States, users seem to be searching for serious professional uses to justify their ownership. While many contend they are already using them in their work (26.1%), fully one-third of the club's members say they use their machines for games and hobbies. The organization does, however, require a statement of a "life work target" on its applications for membership.

Innovation and dedication to learning about microcomputers is reflected in the prizewinning projects entered into annual competitions. Among these: A color and sound sensing robot, designed by Naotaka Yokoyama, which "walks and talks with synthetic voices." The robot responds to the presence of people and can differentiate red, green, and blue traffic signals. A robot arm, the Mitsubishi Move Master was programmed by Tadashi Hino to catch wooden blocks, recognize their shapes, and put them into their respective holes in a board.

Akihiro Yamashita won a prize for designing a flight simulator which puts users in the cockpit of an American F-15 fighter. He wrote the program on a 6809-based computer of his own design.

Among the other activities of the club are international tours (a group usually visits the annual West Coast Computer Faire in San Francisco) and shows held all across Japan. Besides their annual convention, the group recently sponsored a fair spotlighting what are termed "cute computers" like the NEC 8201 and other portables and hand-helds.

Communications for the Future

Computers figure heavily in communications plans for the future, as well. Although Japan readily admits that much of the technology for which it is now highly regarded, including microelectronics, was imported from other nations, and acknowledges the lead of others (particularly the U.S.) in these fields, it claims fiber optic technology as its own. Fiber optics, with their ability to carry extremely large volumes of information at high speeds, are central to the nation's plan to turn communities into Teletopias. These will be "cities for the future, linked with advanced communications networks."

Fujitsu "MY OASYS" is unusual for a Japanese word processor as it uses a QWERTY keyboard.

Fiber optics are central to the nation's plan to turn communities into Teletopias.

The Teletopia plan calls for communications satellites and optical fibers to link homes, community facilities, offices, and information repositories. Two different networks, CAPTAIN (Character and Pattern Telephone Access Information Network) and VAN (Value-Added Network) will feed the system from large cities. Each of ten model cities will also establish its own local INS (Information Network System) to aid local industries, farming, forestry, and fishing, and to enhance education, public information, and medicine. Residents will take advantage of the network to shop and bank at home, and to extend schooling to in-home tutoring. Businesses will use the systems for transmitting data and graphics (including electronic facsimile, which is far more widely used in Japan than in the U.S.), and for videoconferencing.

While there is no single element of the Teletopia plan that hasn't been talked about or already introduced in the United States, it is significant that the Japanese are taking their unified, standardized approach to building such a system. This is being done under the direction of the government Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications, and with the cooperation of NTT, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone.

Silicon Valley—Japanese Style

No doubt these advanced communications techniques fit nicely into the national Technopolis plan, as well. In 1980, the Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) announced a scheme to create two or three areas that would serve high technology industry

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

A+ SWEEPSTAKES

SAVE UP TO 33% ON A+ MAGAZINE

☐ **YES** Enter my name in the A+ SWEEPSTAKES and start my subscription to *A+ Magazine* for the term checked:

☐ One year for $19.97. SAVE 20%!
☐ Two years for $36.97. SAVE 26%!
☐ Three years for $49.97. SAVE 33%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

☐ **NO** I do not wish to subscribe now, but tell me if I've won the Apple IIc.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____
please print full name AM 8H377

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $12 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

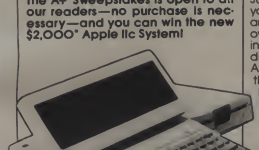
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+ SWEEPSTAKES
P.O. Box 2928
Boulder, Colorado
80321

WIN AN APPLE IIc IN THE A+ SWEEPSTAKES

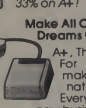
AND SAVE UP TO 33% ON A+ MAGAZINE

The A+ Sweepstakes is open to all our readers—no purchase is necessary—and you can win the new $2,000* Apple IIc System!



Just imagine, if you're the lucky winner you can pick up your 7½ pound system and carry it home with you! You'll get over $2,000* worth of equipment including the Apple IIc with a built in disk-drive, 128K RAM and 16K ROM, Applesoft BASIC and Mouse Text, PLUS the new flat panel LCD display and Mouse! *But why dream? Send in your Entry Card today, and save up to 33% on A+!*

Make All Of Your Computing Dreams Come True With A+!



A+, The Independent Guide For Apple Computing makes computing imaginative and educational. Every month you'll receive new business, education, game and personal applications that will help you expand the use of your Apple II, II+ ,IIe, IIc, Lisa, Macintosh or the new *IIc* in your home, office or school! In-depth reviews (and previews) of new hardware, software and peripherals makes A+ the only magazine you'll ever need to make your Apple grow!

It's Easy to Enter...

Just mail the attached card or coupon below after filling in your name and address—and be sure to indicate whether you're also subscribing to A+ at our special rates, *saving up to 33%!*

Enjoy a year or more of A+ at our low prices—save up to 33% and enter the A+ Sweepstakes today! It's an opportunity you won't want to pass up

*based on manufacturer's suggested list price

OFFICIAL RULES—NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

1. On an official entry form or 3" X 5" piece of paper, handprint your name, address and zip-code. Enter as often as you wish, but mail each entry separately to: A+ SWEEPSTAKES, P.O. Box 2928, Boulder, Colorado 80322. Entries must be received no later than October 31, 1984, and the drawing will be held by November 30, 1984. All entries become the property of A+ Magazine, which reserves the right to reprint the name and address of the winner.
2. The winner will be selected in a random drawing from among all entries received, under the supervision of the publishers of A+ Magazine, whose decision will be final. Only one prize will be awarded in this Sweepstakes. Winner will be notified by mail and may be required to execute an affidavit of eligibility and release. Odds of winning will depend on the number of entries received. Ziff-Davis will arrange for winners to pick up their prize at a local Apple dealer. Any manufacturer's warranties will apply, but Ziff-Davis makes no warranties to any prizes. Prize is not transferable. No substitution for prizes. Taxes are the responsibility of the winner.
3. Sweepstakes open to all residents of the U.S., its territories and possessions, except employees (and their families) of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company its affiliates and its advertising and promotion agencies. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law.
4. For the winner's name, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to A+ SWEEPSTAKES, Circulation Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

OFFICIAL ENTRY FORM

A+ SWEEPSTAKES

P.O. Box 2928, Boulder, CO 80322

☐ **YES** Enter my name in the A+ SWEEPSTAKES and start my subscription to A+ Magazine for the term checked: AMEH377

One year for $19.97. SAVE 20%!
Two years for $36.97. SAVE 26%!
Three years for $49.97. SAVE 33%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

☐ **NO** I don't wish to subscribe now, but please tell me if I've won the Apple IIc.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____
please print full name

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later **Charge my:** ☐ AMEX ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add $12 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries

and research. Instantly, all but a few of the nation's 47 prefectures (regional divisions) applied to be included in the program. MITI rethought and asked 20 prefectures to develop master plans to integrate factories and business facilities with university and other public research institutions and housing developments. Each was required to be constructed near a "mother city" of at least 200,000 people and near air or rail stations so that "technopolitans" can go back and forth between the main cities of Tokyo, Osaka, and Nagoya within a single day. Of the 20 sites now targeted as Technopolises, six are on the southernmost island of Japan, Kyushu, nicknamed "Silicon Island" because of the concentration of microelectronic businesses.

Beginning March 15, 1985, the nation's enthusiasm over the wonders of science and industry will swell. Tsukuba Expo is likely to be the biggest technology party ever thrown.

(Train travel via Japan's famous *Shinkansen* bullet train already makes intercity travel possible. In the near future, the HSST—a magnetically-levitated high-speed surface transport—will further shorten travel times between cities.)

Some have criticized the Technopolis Construction Act, passed by the Japanese Diet, as faddish and trendy, and the word itself, has become something of a buzzword. The two-fold goal of the plan, though, is nothing short of lofty and inspiring. The first part involves "upgrading the nation's industrial structure that it will boast the creative and sophisticated advanced technologies welcomed by other countries." The second involves a kind of reunification of the nation and its families. By encouraging industry to be built outside of the major population centers, Technopolises will hasten the return of people who once migrated to big cities to find work, and help the smaller cities retain recent school graduates who would otherwise leave their provinces in search of jobs. In the future, these new towns will also help distribute the population and alleviate the burden of the intensely crowded cities.

In addition to the building of Technopolises, a major center for academic and private research and development has already been established approximately 50 kilometers north of Tokyo. Tsukuba Science City encompasses four towns and two villages. Although many of its research facilities were newly created, others have been relocated from Tokyo and other cities to benefit from the synergism it is hoped will result from the grouping.

Tsukuba is also the site for Japan's first real international celebration of science and technology, Expo '85. Beginning March 15, 1985, the nation's enthusiasm over the wonders of science and industry will swell. Tsukuba Expo is likely to be the biggest technology party ever thrown. The planners of this world's fair expect it to attract four times the number of visitors who travel to Japan's biggest attraction, Tokyo Disneyland. (The numbers are amazing. Of the thirty million people who live within 90 minutes travel time of Tokyo Disneyland, more than ten million visited it in its first year. Twenty million are expected to come to Tsukuba during the six-month fair season.)

High Tech Future

The theme of Expo '85 is "Dwelling and Surroundings—Science and Technology for Man at Home." An important sub-theme is the heavy emphasis on the role of children as the citizens of the future. To this end, much of the Expo will be a technological wonderland of impressive high tech audio-visual presentations, applications of communications technology, and fantastic architecture. Cosmo Hoshimaru, the fair's cartoon character mascot, was, himself, created by a Japanese school child.

Naturally, there is much corporate involvement in the fair. The steel and auto industries will have pavilions, as will every major company dealing in technology. In addition to the rosy portraits of the future proffered by companies like Toshiba (electronics) and NEC (computers and communications), there will be exhibits keyed to the natural sciences, health and biotechnology. Kodansha will sponsor a show entitled "The Brain: What a Fantastic World of Imagination!" The diversified Mitsui Group is behind "The Wonder of Man's Mind and Body." Matsushita will remind visitors of "The Roots of the Japanese and Their Culture," and Mitsubishi promises a pavilion about environmental concerns.

Not surprisingly, some of the corporate presentations will be produced by Americans. In Hitachi's "Interface—Free Conversation with Technology," the centerpiece will be stereoscopic images produced by filmmaker Murray Lerner (director of Epcot Center's 3-D movie at Walt Disney World) and computer graphics pioneer John Whitney Jr. Toshiba's pavilion will hub around a film by director and effects specialist Douglas Trumbull. It will use Trumbull's Showscan process, which takes and projects motion picture film at 60 frames per second for extreme visual impact.

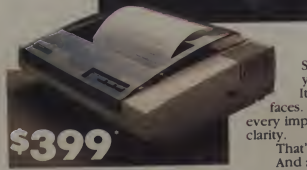
For most people, the Expo will provide the first look at new hardware, such as the HSST Mag-Lev train. But for those who cannot make it to Tsukuba, high-definition (1125 scan lines) video will bring the fair to remote "satellite station" viewing centers in Tokyo and elsewhere.

The goal of Tsukuba Expo is both to encourage the nation's love of technology as well as to bring the world to Japan to experience it firsthand. It will be the first time that many Americans will have the opportunity to begin to understand the nation, its people, and this extraordinary rush to the future.

Japan does not present a clear image in the mind of the average citizen of the United States. It is often perceived as a threat to American jobs and leadership. Ironically, we are also the largest and most eager market for so many of its manufactured goods. It is our nature to look skeptically on the cultural uniformity of the Japanese society, yet we admire its style and envy its productivity. So many of our impressions come from decades-old information, while the face of Japan has changed dramatically in just the last ten years.

It is only natural to fear that Japan has the sole franchise on the future, but nothing could be further from the truth. We must, however, decide what the common goals of our two nations and the industrialized free world are, and as friends, cooperate to achieve them. We have so much to learn from each other.

A LITTLE SPIRIT CAN GIVE YOU EXTRAORDINARY PRINTING POWER.



Spirit's the microprinter that lets you do more things yourself. And do each of them letter perfect.

It prints standard, bold, expanded and condensed type faces. Even *italics*. And finely etched graphics. All because every impression has a crisp, square edge to it for unmistakable clarity.

That's the power to look perfect in print.

And a power that operates almost without sound. The Quietpak option smothers printer noise. So Spirit rushes through work with barely a whisper.

There's also the power to manage paper. Variable width tractors adjust for narrow jobs like labels. Or wider jobs like correspondence. All of which are handed to you immediately thanks to Spirit's Quick Tear edge.

When you can have your own personal microprinter that does so much for so little, aren't you powerless not to act?

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call toll-free: **800-447-4700**. In Illinois, **800-322-4400**.

MANNESMANN TALLY

In Canada, call 417-461-9783 *Manufacturer's suggested U.S. retail price with parallel interface

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASF QUALIMETRIC® FLEXYDISKS®. A GUARANTEED LIFETIME OF OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE.

BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks feature a unique lifetime warranty, firm assurance that the vital information you enter on BASF FlexyDisks today will be secure and unchanged tomorrow. Key to this extraordinary warranted performance is the BASF Qualimetric standard... a totally new set of criteria against which all other magnetic media will be judged.*

You can count on BASF FlexyDisks because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection in magnetic media. One example is the unique two-piece liner in our FlexyDisk jacket. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the disk's surface and creates extra space in the head access area for optimum media-head alignment. The result is a guaranteed lifetime of outstanding performance.

For information security that bridges the gap between today and tomorrow, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

*Contact BASF for warranty details.

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY.

1983 BASF Systems Corp., Bedford, MA

BASF

The Rising Sun Approaches High Noon: Outlook for the Information Industries

情報産業の展望

William H. Davidson

Japan continues its fast and furious progress in information technology markets. Japanese firms have staked out market leadership positions in semiconductor and bubble memories, facsimile equipment, large digital switching systems, microwave communications equipment, and dot matrix printers. They hold strong or leading technology positions in areas such as gallium arsenide and super-lattice semiconductors, vertical and optical data storage systems, flat displays, robotics, and supercomputers.

William H. Davidson is an associate professor of business policy at The Colgate Darden Graduate School of Business Administration, University of Virginia. He has written many articles and books about international business and technology including, most recently, *Global Strategic Management* and *The Amazing Race: Winning the Technorivalry with Japan.*

Growth rates among Japanese vendors in many cases exceed the highest hopes and fears of observers on both sides of the Pacific. Japanese exports of computers, peripherals, and components to the United States alone topped $1.5 billion in 1983. That figure represents a growth rate of 250% over the prior year.

Areas of particular strength include disk drives, printers, and components. Japanese producers of floppy disk drives shipped 2.6 million units in 1983—fully ten times the 1981 level. Printer shipments, dominated by dot matrix products, reached 1.9 million units in 1983.

Shipments of RAM memory chips to the U.S. doubled in 1983 to approximately $350 million worth. About ten percent of that total consists of new 256K RAM chips, the cutting edge of semiconductor memory technology. Areas of even greater growth include communications components (400%) and microprocessors (300%).

These successes represent the vanguard of a massive effort to achieve market leadership across the entire range of information technology. Significant investments are being made to strengthen existing footholds and open new ones. Over the past five years, more than half of the research and capital budgets of the six major Japanese suppliers (Fujitsu, Hitachi, Mitsubishi, NEC, Oki, and Toshiba) have been dedicated to semiconductor activities. In the future, additional areas of activity will assume increased emphasis. Some of the major future thrusts are already emerging.

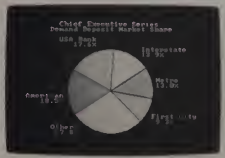
Opto-Electronics

A $110 million joint research project co-sponsored by MITI operates out of Fujitsu's Kawasaki research center. The five companies participating in the project are actively developing fiber optic technology and related optoelectronic devices.

Japan's most ambitious plan involves development of a nationwide Information Network System.

PIPS

Japanese firms operate at a tremendous disadvantage in one area of information processing. Their language consists of thousands of unique symbols that cannot be readily reduced to digital code. The Pattern Information Processing System processes images as opposed to digital input. Originally intended to permit processing of kanji input, this technology can be applied to character recognition, data input, and word processing applications. A major joint



Educational computer games that make you the C.E.O.

The Chief Executive Series is an exciting new concept in entertainment. Each game in the Series makes you the Chief Executive Officer of a company in a different industry. You make the decisions that are the key to success or failure. The quality of your decisions determines how well your company does against its competitors.

As you manage your company, you get vital information about the business environment, competitors, and your own performance, displayed in easy-to-understand bar charts, pie charts and graphs. You can play alone, against the computer, or in competition with others.

Chief Executive Series games are as educational as they are entertaining — an ideal way to learn the fundamentals of strategy and decision making in each of the industries represented. Every game gives you an authentic and realistic management challenge.

Chief Executive Series games are available for IBM and Apple computers. They will thoroughly test and sharpen your management skills.

BANK PRESIDENT You are president of a large commercial bank. You must plan your strategy and make all the important decisions involved in running your financial empire. Set loan and deposit interest rates, raise or lower employee salaries, issue and redeem stocks and bonds, and manage your investment portfolio.

HIGH-TECH ENTREPRENEUR Start and build a high-tech manufacturing company. You must organize a competent management team, raise venture capital, and successfully develop and market your products. To succeed, you have to develop good management skills and the ability to allocate limited resources.

VENTURE CAPITALIST Compete with other venture capitalists for funds and for the best investment opportunities. Evaluate business plans and decide when and on what terms to invest. Provide seed money for start-ups or finance more established companies. An excellent way to learn more about the exciting venture capital world.

Call Lewis Lee for the name of the dealer nearest you. 1-800-842-9900

LewisLee™ CORPORATION

P.O. Box 51831 • Palo Alto, CA 94303 • (415) 853-1220

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chief Executive, Bank President, High-Tech Entrepreneur, Venture Capitalist, and Lewis Lee are trademarks of Lewis Lee Corporation
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc
1983 Lewis Lee Corporation

project is developing applications for this technology.

INS

Japan's most ambitious plan involves development of a nationwide Information Network System. This program, managed by Nippon Telephone and Telegraph, calls for investments of more than $120 billion over the next 15 years. Key features of the system include a fiber optic cable network, voice recognition and voice synthesis capability, video displays, and facsimile technology capable of responding to inquiries by voice. A model INS system will be completed in the fall of 1984 in the Tokyo suburb of Mitaka.

The Fifth Generation Project

The widely publicized Fifth Generation Project marks a major initiative in computer research. The project includes a significant effort in software development, notably in artificial intelligence and expert systems, but the primary thrust lies in developing new computer logic and processing structures. Co-processing development, or the integrated use of multiple processing units, represents the key target in this effort.

The first output from this effort should occur in early 1985 with the introduction of SIM, the sequential inference machine. SIM will fit on an average desk, but pack processing power of 2 MIPS and 20Mb of main memory. It will be the workhorse for development of the new software and co-processing technologies the Japanese believe will take them to a leadership position in the mainstream of information processing.

Supercomputers

Closely related to the Fifth Generation Project is yet another national program to develop a new generation of supercomputers. Funding for this project totals about $300 million, compared to $450 million for the Fifth Generation effort. The initial and perhaps primary focus of this project involves the development of next generation electronic devices. Key areas of research include High Electron Mobility Transistors (HEMT), including gallium arsenide, Josephson junction, and super-lattice semiconductors. These devices are to be used in supercomputers based on conventional processing structures, but because these semiconductor technologies are six or more times faster than existing technologies, dramatic increase in speed and power can be achieved.

Japanese vendors are already extremely active in the supercomputer market. Fujitsu's VP-200 operates at 500 mega FLOPS (floating operations per second). Hatachi's S-810 boasts a 630 MFLOPS speed, and NEC has announced its SX-2 for delivery in late 1984 with an advertised processing speed of 1300 MFLOPS.

Hitachi S-810 Array Processor supercomputer has a processing speed of 630 floating point operations per second.

The NEC SX-2 supercomputer was the first to break the gigaflops barrier (one billion floating point operations per second).

Software

Japanese software skills and development efforts are frequently underrated. Massive efforts exist to improve their standing in this area. Government efforts are widespread, including very favorable tax treatment of software revenues (75% tax exempt) and several publicly funded development efforts. The Joint Systems Development Corporation, backed by government funding, employs 16,500 software programmers. The new Software Development Agency was formed by MITI in 1982 to further support efforts in this area.

Individual companies are also taking significant steps in this area. Fujitsu devoted half of its 1983 research budget to software development and opened a software development factory employing 1300 programmers next to its Numazu mainframe assembly plant. The primary focus of much of these efforts is on improving and automating the software development function. The focus here is on process technology rather than on new software products. Even in soft-

ZORK
I

ZORK
II

ZORK
III

A LOCKED DOOR. A DEAD MAN.
DEADLINE

WITNESS

SUSPECT

THE INCOMPLETE WORKS OF INFOCOM, INC.

Incomplete, yes. But it's not just because we're always bringing out new stories in the Infocom interactive fiction collection. Nor is it simply due to the fact that with all the writing and re-writing, honing and perfecting that we put into every one of our stories, our work is seemingly never done.

The real reason is: an Infocom work of fiction can never be complete until you become a part of it.

You see, as hard as we work at perfecting our stories, we always leave out one essential element—the main character. And that's where you enter in.

Once you've got Infocom's interactive fiction in your computer, you experience something akin to waking up inside a novel. You find yourself at the center of an exciting plot that continually challenges you with surprising twists, unique characters (many of whom possess extraordinarily developed personalities), and original, logical, often hilarious puzzles. Communication is carried on in the same way as it is in a novel—in prose. And interaction is easy—you type in full English sentences.

But there is this key difference between our tales and conventional novels: Infocom's interactive fiction is active, not passive. The course of events is shaped by the actions you choose to take. And you enjoy enormous freedom in your choice of actions—you have hundreds, even thousands of alternatives at every step. In fact, an Infocom interactive story is roughly the length of a short novel in content, but because you're actively engaged in the plot, your adventure can last for weeks and months.

In other words, only you can complete the works of Infocom, Inc. Because they're stories that grow out of your imagination.

Find out what it's like to get inside a story. Get one from Infocom. Because with Infocom's interactive fiction, there's room for you on every disk.

INFOCOM™

Infocom, Inc., 55 Wheeler Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

For your Apple II, Atari, Commodore 64, CP/M®, DEC mate, DEC Rainbow, DEC RT-11, IBM PC* and PCjr, KAYPRO II, MS-DOS 2.0*, NEC APC, NEC PC-8000, Osborne, Tandy 2000, TI Professional, TI 99/4A, TRS-80 Models I and III.

*Use the IBM PC version for your Compaq, and the MS-DOS 2.0 version for your Wang or Mindset.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ware, Japanese firms are rapidly closing the gap with the rest of the industry.

This growing tide of technologies carries the future hopes of the Japanese information processing industry. With these new technologies, plus the continued embodiment of their traditional strengths in low cost and high quality products, Japanese firms will seek an expanding, dominant presence in world markets. Given their impressive progress to date, it is not difficult to envision such an outcome. Yet, Japan's strategy in this industry must be executed in a highly competitive environment.

The U.S. Industry

The American information processing industry is far more aware of the Japanese threat and far less arrogant about its potential impact than other industries have been. American firms are acting aggressively to counter Japan's strategies in this arena. More important, perhaps, the emerging role of the U.S. government in this industry indicates a powerful national commitment to retaining leadership in this critical industry.

The competitive response of U.S. industry includes efforts to adopt some of the techniques that have made Japanese firms successful. Efforts to reduce inventory, improve quality, and lower costs are widespread. Results are already apparent. A major producer of peripherals reports that in 1983 they increased output by 30%, cut inventory by 35%, and reduced manpower by 25% while increasing quality. These benefits were achieved through adoption of techniques that require minimal capital investment.

Investment is occurring in manufacturing, however. Factory automation programs are widespread. IBM Corporation invested more than $11 billion in plant and equipment between 1979 and 1984. Digital Equipment Corporation invested more than $3 billion. Unprecedented amounts are being invested throughout the industry. These efforts attempt to achieve cost reduction benefits that will make U.S. products competitive with Japanese offerings.

While attempting to neutralize Japanese advantages in cost and quality, U.S. firms are pressing their advantage in the area of technological leadership.

While attempting to neutralize Japanese advantages in cost and quality, U.S. firms are pressing their advantage in the area of technological leadership. Massive efforts are under way to generate new technologies. IBM invested more than $13 billion in research and development between 1979 and 1984. Other major suppliers exhibit a similar heightened emphasis on R and D.

In addition to traditional corporate research efforts, several other sources of technology are receiving increased emphasis. Between 1975 and 1979, approximately $2 billion was invested in venture capital activities in the United States. Between 1979 and 1984, more than $10 billion flowed into new ventures.

The information processing industry received the largest share of these funds. The returns from these investments can already be seen in firms such as Apple, Convergent Technologies, Daisy Systems, Sun Systems, VLSI Technologies, and many others. These firms represent only the advance guard of an emerging army of aggressive contenders. Little-known and unpublicized ventures are today developing radical technologies and products that will revolutionize segments of the information processing industry.

Defense Department support also represents an area of increased activity. DOD funds finance the $450 million Very High Speed Integrated Circuit (VHSIC) Project, which is developing the next generation of semiconductor technology. The ICAM project, also funded by the DOD, is designed to develop new manufacturing technologies. DARPA, the DOD research arm, has budgeted $500 million over five years for supercomputer research. In February 1984, the DOD announced a $100 million Gallium Arsenide research and development project, citing dependency on Japanese suppliers. These and other efforts will greatly strengthen U.S. technology.

Perhaps even more important, the DOD budget calls for an increase in procurement of electronic components and systems from $4.8 billion in 1983 to $13.2 billion in 1987. Many leading American firms, such as Texas Instruments, already derive half or more of their revenues from federal purchases.

Joint research efforts also promise to be major contributors to American technological reservoirs. The Microelectronics and Computer Technologies Center in Austin plans to spend $50 to $100 million annually on research. The Semiconductor Industry Association research consortium has announced plans to invest more than $100 million in semiconductor research. Researchers at Los

Industrial robots in Oki Electric Honjo plant are used to produce components for various advanced communications systems.

HARNESS THE FULL POTENTIAL OF YOUR HOME COMPUTER

You can increase your knowledge and harness all the power your home computer system has to offer with CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS' IDEABOOKS. If you're an owner of an Epson HX-20, TS 1000, TRS-80 Model 100, Commodore 64, Texas Instruments or work with Microsoft Basic, you'll find an IDEABOOK written for you!

Each IDEABOOK helps you discover your computer's hidden strengths and overcome its weaknesses! As soon as you open to chapter one, you'll begin to get more out of your system with:

- 50 tested, ready-to-run programs that will help you solve everyday problems in math, science and business.
- Problem solving formulas with repetitive trials, convergence, recursion, compounding, probability, simulations, geometry, science and drill and practice.
- Ways to identify any shortcomings and targeted applications that are best suited for your system.

Supplement your user manual with the IDEABOOK that's just right for you! Gain the knowledge and confidence you need to make the most of your system—ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

ONLY $8.95 EACH

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE
9 am–5 pm E.S.T.: 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. **ME7F**, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Please send me the following books:

Title	Book No	Qty	Price Each	$2.00 Postage & Handling Each	Total Price
Epson HX-20 Ed	3S		$8.95		
Texas Instruments Home Computer Ed	3R		$8.95		
Timex-Sinclair 1000 Ed	3P		$8.95		
TRS 80 Model 100 Ed	4A		$8.95		
Microsoft Basic Ed	67-4		$8.95		
Commodore 64 Ed	68-2		$8.95		
			CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax		
				Total Amount Due	

Payment Enclosed $_____ Outside USA add $3.00 per order

Charge My: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr/Ms/Mrs. _____
(print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ **Please send me a Free Creative Computing Press Catalog.**

Alamos, Lawrence Livermore Laboratories, and Stanford Research Institute are cooperating in a supercomputer research effort. In addition to these formal projects, literally hundreds of informal cooperative efforts are under way throughout the industry.

The American industry is taking the steps necessary to compete with Japan in terms of cost, quality, and technology. While significant, these efforts in themselves cannot offset the Japanese industry's tremendous advantage of dedicated public support. The Japanese government promotes and protects its information processing industry with single-minded zeal.

All signs indicate an increasingly active, positive role by government agencies in support of the U.S. information processing industry.

Yet, recent actions by U.S. government agencies indicate that Japan's competitive edge in terms of public support may be shrinking. In the last several years, agencies of the U.S. government have helped achieve increased access to Japanese markets for U.S. suppliers. The Nippon Telephone procurement market, formerly reserved almost solely for the six major Japanese vendors, is now open to U.S. suppliers. Five American producers manufacture and sell semiconductors in Japan.

The U.S. Justice Department filed suit against Japan's six major firms in 1982, charging them with predatory pricing in the semiconductor memory market. The Commerce Department negotiated a voluntary import quota on Japanese semiconductors in 1982 and has actively pursued anti-dumping suits involving Japanese suppliers in the communications equipment market. The Federal Bureau of Investigation played an active role in investigating complaints of industrial espionage in the computer industry. All signs indicate an increasingly active, positive role by government agencies in support of the U.S. information processing industry.

Outlook

Japan's resolve and America's resources both will be tested in the on-going rivalry for leadership in information technology. For the first time, an American industry and government acting in a prepared and positive fashion will line up against the fine-tuned Japanese industrial machine. It promises to be a very interesting race. While the outcome is very much in doubt, several predictions can be made with virtual certainty.

In every industry the Japanese have entered, prices have declined, quality standards have improved, waste and inefficiency have been eliminated, and responsiveness to user needs has increased. The U.S. information processing industry exhibts a very positive track record in these areas already, but it will be no exception. The on-going, intensifying rivalry in this industry will generate a growing stream of better and cheaper technologies. Consumers will benefit, although technological and vendor risks will increase.

In every industry the Japanese have entered, existing firms have been acquired, refocused, or eliminated, and workers and managers have suffered under more demanding job conditions and unemployment. This industry will not be an exception. Pressure on industry participants is increasing dramatically. These pressures will be felt in the form of price, margin, and cash flow reductions, rising capital requirements for automation and research, and shortened product life cycles.

There will be casualties as the race for leadership in information technology unfolds. For the immediate U.S. and Japanese participants, it will be a demanding exercise. Grinding competition promises to be a pervasive feature of life in this industry for the foreseeable future.

The results of the competition hold important implications not just for the immediate participants and those close to the industry in other capacities. The information technology sector holds the key to world industrial and economic leadership. The outcome of this race will determine the balance of economic power for the foreseeable future. With stakes of this magnitude and determined competitors from both the U.S. and Japan, this unfolding drama promises to hold center stage in world affairs for many years to come. 完

Japan Wires Into Circuit-Making Machinery Market

As recently as 1979, most of the world's microcircuit-making machines, including plasma etchers, wire bonders, automated testers, wafer steppers, and aligners, were made by U.S. companies. The Japanese, however, have started to make inroads in this $5.6 billion market as they have in so many others.

The U.S. share of market dropped to 65% in 1983 from 79% in 1979. During the same period, the Japanese increased their share to 32% from 14%, and industry observers expect their share to increase significantly this year.

The Japanese, who manufacture about one-third of all integrated circuits worldwide, are now supplying about 80% of the circuit-making machinery for their home market. And they have recently increased exports to the U.S. For example, Nippon Kogaku, maker of Nikon optical equipment, expects to sell about 60 wafer steppers—complex camera systems costing $750,000 to $1 million—in the U.S. this year. Even Texas Instruments is testing new Nikon steppers along with some made by GCA Corp., the leading American maker.

In developing its circuit-making machinery, Nippon Kogaku is not just copying successful American designs. Indeed, it is now conducting research on an x-ray exposure system for production of very, very large scale integrated circuits (VVLSIs). The x-ray device is designed to draw a circuit line of 0.3 to 0.5 micron, the width needed in VVLSI chips.

U.S. companies still hold the lead in this market, however, and are doing their best to keep it. One way to do this is to spend more money on R&D. Among the companies that have done so is Kulike & Soffa Industries, a manufacturer of semiconductor assembly equipment that has held its own against Japanese competitors in part by trebling spending on R&D since 1979.

This pays off, and Japanese integrated circuit makers currently buy twice as much machinery from American suppliers as they do from their countrymen. Fujitsu, Mitsubishi, and Hitachi, for example, recently bought a total of 56 steppers from GCA. 完

The automatic transmission with a $250 differential.

What a way to travel! The Password™ modem is geared to transmit up to 120 characters a second from anywhere to anywhere else in the country at the push of a button. Adjusts automatically to any speed — moving at a high of 1200 baud, or down-shifting all the way to 300 baud.

Totally compatible it lets any micro-computer phone-communicate with *any* other microcomputer. Easily portable, it parks almost anywhere thanks to the convenience of Velcro™ strips.

The Password modem turns out text ten times faster than an expert typist — sends thousands of words by phone for less than express mail. And our automatic transmission comes through in the clutch by automatically dialing or answering your calls. Now look at the sticker price! At $449, we're about $250 less than the best-known modem. A very sizeable difference. Especially considering that both send and receive at the same speeds and both carry a two-year limited warranty.

The Password modem. High performance at a compact price.

PASSWORD™
by U.S. Robotics, Inc.

1123 W. Washington
Chicago, IL 60607
Phone: (312) 733-0497

For a poster size reprint of this ad, send $3.00 to U.S. Robotics, Inc.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO BECOME COMPUTER LITERATE.

FEATURES	COMMODORE 64™	APPLE IIe™	IBM PCjr™	ATARI 800XL™
Price*	$219	$699	$669	$299
Built-in Memory	64K	64K	64K	64K
Typewriter Keyboard	YES (66 Keys)	YES (62 Keys)	"CHICKLET" (62 Keys)	YES (61 Keys)
Upper/Lower Case	YES	YES	YES	YES
Programmable Function Keys	YES	NO	YES	NO
AUDIO				
Polyphonic Tones	YES	NO	YES	YES
Music Synthesizer	YES	NO	NO	NO
Hi-Fi Output	YES	NO	YES	YES
VIDEO				
TV Output	YES	EXTRA COST	EXTRA COST	YES
Video Monitor Output	YES	YES	EXTRA COST	YES
INPUT/OUTPUT				
Intelligent I/O Bus	YES	NO	NO	YES
RS-232 Communications	YES**	EXTRA COST	YES**	EXTRA COST
"Smart" Peripherals	YES	NO	NO	YES

*Prices shown are common retail and may vary slightly in different markets.
**Requires an adapter to operate.

First you need the right input.

Like $219. That's what the Commodore 64™ costs. It's about one third the price of the Apple IIe™ or the IBM* PCjr.™

And 64K. That's how much memory the Commodore 64 has. It's also how much memory Apple IIe and the IBM PCjr have.

This computer lesson is brought to you as a public service by Commodore (certainly not by Apple or IBM), the only computer company that can afford to show you a chart like the one above.

But what you can't see above are the thousands of software programs that make the Commodore 64 fully capable of doing anything any "triple the price" computer can do; for fun or profit, for every member of the family; anything from soccer to spread sheets to space exploration.

Because the Commodore is so affordable, you can load up on Commodore peripherals. Like a disk drive, a printer or a telephone modem. All together they cost just a tad more than an IBM PCjr by itself. With no peripherals.

No wonder Commodore sells more computers than Apple and IBM combined.

commodore COMPUTERS

IT'S NOT HOW LITTLE IT COSTS, IT'S HOW MUCH YOU GET.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Fifth Generation: Japan's Computer Challenge to the World

第五世代・世界に対する日本のコンピュータチャレンジ

Edward Feigenbaum and Pamela McCorduck

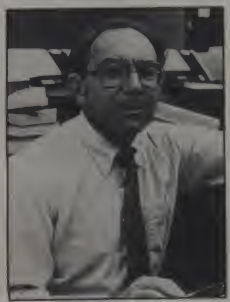
Knowledge is Power

As early as the Chou dynasty, about the fourth century B.C., a certain Sun Tzu wrote a brief treatise called "The Art of War," which made much of knowledge for the successful conduct of war. Sun Tzu's wisdom would endure. Centuries later, his treatise was consulted by Chairman Mao and memorized in its entirety by officers of the Japanese Imperial Navy in World War II; a quote from it opens a U.S. Army field manual of the 1980s that marks the first significant change in army field tactics since the U.S. Civil War. Knowledge, says Sun Tzu, is power and permits the wise sovereign and the benevolent general to attack without risk, conquer without bloodshed, and accomplish deeds surpassing all others.

The New York Stock Exchange recently published its own treatise which says, less poetically, the same thing: increased productivity derives from more capital, from better capital, but most important of all, from "working smarter" with the capital at hand. American business leaders are as concerned with the art of war as Sun Tzu and his legion of international disciples have been, but in this century the battlefield has changed. Instead of the mountains and valleys of ancient China, the vital battlefield has become the international marketplace.

No nation understands all this better than the Japanese. And by the beginning of the next decade, the Japanese plan to be well on their way to utilizing the amassed knowledge of human civilization as their leverage to achieve a preeminent role in world trade. Other developed nations, in particular Great Britain and France, recognize the wisdom of the Japanese plan and are undertaking strategies of

This article is excerpted from *The Fifth Generation: Artificial Intelligence and Japan's Computer Challenge to the World* by Edward Feigenbaum and Pamela McCorduck, copyright © 1983, by permission of Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA 01867. All rights reserved.



Edward A. Feigenbaum, Professor of Computer Science at Stanford University, is a pioneer in artificial intelligence and one of the originators of the concept of knowledge-based systems—computers that used stored knowledge to make decisions that would normally be made by human experts. These systems form the basis of the Japanese Fifth Generation of computers. Feigenbaum is the author of scores of scientific papers and has edited and co-authored several books, most recently *The Handbook of Artificial Intelligence* and *The Fifth Generation*, the book from which this article was excerpted.

Pamela McCorduck has written two novels and a history of artificial intelligence, *Machines Who Think*. She also writes articles on scientific topics for various magazines and teaches at Columbia University.

their own. Each such national program, including Japan's, revolves around the development of a new technology that embodies knowledge as its central feature—knowledge that will transform its holder's small advantage into a big, powerful, and eventually decisive advantage in any competition.

The United States, which pioneered the technology each of these national plans is based upon, and which has been preeminent in information technology for decades, has no such plan. A few industrialists and a handful of government officials are alert to these programs abroad and understand the consequences if the United States makes no rational plan of its own, but on the whole, Americans are remarkably indifferent to, even ignorant of, the challenges to our national predominance in everything from computing to finance, from industrial output to quality of life, that these other plans represent. We are, as usual, relying on matters to take care of themselves somehow or other. Because information technology moves so very much more quickly than other kinds of technology—halving in price and doubling in power every two years on the average—matters aren't likely just to take care of themselves in ways that Americans will be altogether happy with.

The Intelligent Machine as Automobile

To fashion machines that behave intelligently—that act in ways such that, were a human to act so, we would say, "Ah, that's intelligent behavior"—has been the explicit goal of a scientific field called artificial intelligence, which started more than twenty-five years ago with the introduction of the digital computer. Despite evergreen controversy and skepticism, the field has begun to create machines that, in some limited sense, reason. Often the reasoning power of these machines matches or exceeds the reasoning power of the humans who instructed them and, in some cases, the reasoning power of any human performing such tasks.

There's a fair parallel between intelligent machines and automobiles. In the world of artificial intelligence, it is, so to speak, 1890; the first automobiles have already appeared. They're hand-crafted horseless carriages, to be sure, but they're distinctly autos, different from wagons, carriages, and sleighs in good ways and bad.

The Japanese have studied this primitive horseless-carriage machine intelligence. They conclude that with certain major developments it can be a mass-market item. With the same kind of foresight Ransom Olds or Henry Ford once had as he examined the custom-built machines of Benz and Daimler, the Japanese have decided to improve upon greatly and mass-produce the intelligent machine. That means all the vigorous hand cranking, throttling, and wrenching a pioneer now accepts as the inevitable price of using the machine—the difficult programming languages, the struggles to make different programs compatible, the problems of putting human knowledge into machine form—are to disappear, eliminated in the new Japanese Fifth Generation of computers. This in itself would be remarkable enough, but the Japanese also intend to supply gas stations and roadways for the new machines, necessities for the users and sources of income for the supplier. Thus we recapitulate the story of personal transportation from the first hand-built Benz Patent Motor Wagon to the Honda Civic, for these new machines will also be "autos": self-propelled vehicles of the intellect.

Their goal is to develop intelligent computers that will be able to converse with humans in natural language.

The change from the speed of walking—about four miles an hour—to the speed of automobiles—about forty miles an hour—was an order-of-magnitude change that, while it didn't represent so very much in numbers, has transformed our lives utterly. (The next great order-of-magnitude change, from automobiles to jet planes that travel at 400 miles an hour, has made equivalent transformations in our lives.) This is central to what the Japanese plan for their new generation of computers: quantitative changes in computing speed, power, and reasoning that must make qualitative changes in our lives we can barely foresee. As for the computers that most of us are familiar with right now, they aren't horseless carriages. They're no more than bicycles.

What's the Big Idea?

The Japanese are planning the miracle product. It will come not from their mines, their wells, their fields, or even their seas. It comes instead from their brains. The miracle product is knowledge, and the Japanese are planning to package and sell it the way other nations package and sell energy, food, or manufactured goods. They're going to give the world the next generation—Fifth Generation—of computers, and those machines are going to be intelligent.

In October 1981, when Japan first let the world at large know about its plans for the Fifth Generation of computers, the Japanese government announced that over the next decade it planned to spend seed money of about $450 million (participating industries are expected to match, and perhaps double, that amount) and would eventually involve several hundred top scientists in this project. Their goal is to develop computers for the 1990s and beyond—*intelligent* computers that will be able to converse with humans in natural language and understand speech and pictures. These will be computers that can learn, associate, make inferences, make decisions, and otherwise behave in ways we have always considered the exclusive province of human reason.

Why have they chosen computing in particular? "Promoting a national project such as this in the computer industry, which has a strong effect on various leading technologies, will probably greatly influence the way in which research and development systems will be made in other industrial fields." Moreover, "our efforts will not only foster creative technology for our own computer industry, but will also provide our country with bargaining power. We also fulfill our duty as an economic power by investing in the development of such leading fields." In other words, the Japanese understand that if they succeed in this visionary computing project, they will acquire leverage over all kinds of industries, at home and abroad. The Fifth Generation is an exquisite piece of economic strategy.

About six months later, on April 14, 1982, an institute to guide the ten-year research and development program, called the Institute for New Generation Computer Technology (ICOT), was formally launched, its initial funding and new laboratories in Tokyo provided by the Japanese government. The first working papers to explore how such machines might be designed have been published, the first scientists to work fulltime on the project have been recruited. Elaborate plans have been drawn up which will allow the Japanese to move ahead step by step, evaluating their progress as they go, building on each success, and adjusting and revising for failure.

The Fifth Generation will be more than a technological breakthrough. The Japanese expect these machines to change their lives—and everyone else's. Intelligent machines are not only to make Japan's society a better, richer one by the 1990s, but they're explicitly planned to be influential in other areas, such as managing energy or helping deal with the problems of an aging society. Perhaps less grandiosely but equally important, the new machines will "serve as an active prime mover in all industrial fields by helping to increase the efficiency in those areas where increasing productivity has proven difficult," such as the primary industries (for example, agriculture and fishing) and the tertiary industries (for example, services, design, and general management).

But these are only the areas we can already see. There's a universe of possibilities essentially unknown to us that this research will open up.

"Development in unexplored fields can contribute actively to the progress of human society," the Japanese say. "By promoting the study of artifical intelligence and realizing intelligent robots, a better understanding of the mechanisms of life will become possible. The approaching realization of automatic interpretation and translation will serve to help people of different tongues understand each other, to reduce problems due to misunderstanding and ignorance, and to lead to further growth based on mutual understanding of cultures. With the construction of a knowledge base made possible, the knowledge which mankind has accumulated can be stored and effectively utilized, so that the development of culture as a whole can be rapidly promoted. Mankind will more easily be able to acquire insights and perceptions with the aid of computers."

The Japanese have been sending scientific emissaries to the West for years to study the pioneering artificial intelligence research in the United States, Great Britain, and Europe. The Japanese have grasped the great scientific themes that run through artificial intelligence, and they feel ready to gather up a loosely knit group of ad hoc projects and to consolidate and develop them into what can only be called a momentous national project. Its success—even partial—will vault them into a position of distant leadership in conducting the world's information business.

Their Fifth Generation plans say unequivocally that the Japanese are the first nation to act consciously upon the realization that the new wealth of nations can be viewed as something besides financial capital, secured from manufactured goods or land rental, as it was in Adam Smith's time. In this they have acted on a truth that has been emerging and reiterated for nearly two decades. The world is entering a new period. *The wealth of nations, which depended upon land, labor, and capital during its agricultural and industrial phases—depended upon natural resources,*

The primary resource of the postindustrial society is human capital.

the accumulation of money, and even upon weaponry—will come in the future to depend upon information, knowledge, and intelligence.

This isn't to say that the traditional forms of wealth will be unimportant. Humans must eat, and they use up energy, and they like manufactured goods. But in the *control* of all these processes will reside a new form of power which will consist of facts, skills, codified experience, large amounts of easily obtained data, all accessible in fast, powerful ways to anybody who wants it—scholar, manager, policymaker, professional, or ordinary citizen. And it will be for sale.

Japan Decides to be the First Postindustrial Society

In a piece of social forecasting that looks more prescient all the time, Daniel Bell, a Harvard sociologist, presented the outlines of what he called the postindustrial society. The Japanese, whom he hardly mentions in his 1976 book, have obliged him by beginning to shape a society with just the features Bell discerned would characterize postindustrialism.

What Bell calls the "axial principle" of this postindustrial society is the centrality and codification of theoretical knowledge. Along that axis are a new intellectual technology, the spread of a knowledge class, the switch from goods to services, a change in the character of work, and so on. In the Japanese case, the new intellectual technology is artificial intelligence, in this instance, machines that amplify human thought. This technology will take its place beside writing, printing, mathematics, and other technologies that have changed the way we think.

Bell also predicts that the primary institutions of the postindustrial society will be the university, academic institutes, and research corporations. Indeed, the three sectors combining to bring about the Fifth Generation are Japanese universities, independent institutes, and the research laboratories of eight of its major firms.

The Wealth of Information

When Adam Smith published *The Wealth of Nations* in 1776, society was changing rapidly and England's economy was beginning to slip into a "post-agricultural" stage. Later, in the industrial economy of Queen Victoria's heyday, manufacture and trade accounted for most of the U.K.'s productive potential, as well as employing the bulk of the labor force. Political power had shifted from the landed aristocrat to the capitalist.

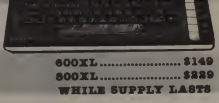
For many years, Tom Stonier, Professor of Science and Society at Bradford University, has warned that the rising unemployment in Western countries since the 1970's reflects a structural change, because we have witnessed another shift—to the post-industrial economy in which information can generate wealth. Knowledge has displaced land, labor, and capital as the major factor in modern productive systems. The service sector has overtaken manufacture in terms of the gross national product, and only a shrinking minority of the labor force toils in factories. Political power is shifting from the owners of capital to the bureaucrats and technocrats—the purveyors of information.

In his new book, *The Wealth of Information*, Stonier argues that if we are to enjoy the fruits of the post-industrial economy, and not be its victims, governments must invest heavily in education, research, and the development of new sources of wealth.

The Wealth of Information is published in hardback and paper by Methuen London Ltd., 11 New Fetter Lane, London EC4P 4EE, England. Price of the 224-page paperback edition is £4.95.—*DHA*

It all adds up...

HOME COMPUTERS



ATARI

600XL	$149
800XL	$329
WHILE SUPPLY LASTS	

1200XL	CALL
1450XL	CALL
CX30 Paddles	$11.99
CX40 Joystick	$7.99
4011 Star Raiders	$31.99
4082 Pac Man	$31.99
4085 Defender	$31.99
4025 Dig Dug	$31.99
4031 Donkey Kong	$35.99
4034 Pole Position	$37.99
5040 Donkey Kong Jr	$33.99
5045 Ms Pacman	$37.99
5044 Joust	$37.99
5046 Pengo	$33.99
5050 Moon Patrol	$33.99
4003 Assembler	$44.99
6126 Microsoft Basic I or II	$64.99

550 Interface	$159.00
1010 Recorder	$71.99
1020 Color Printer	$219.00
1025 Dot Matrix Printer	$299.00
1027 Letter Quality Printer	$269.00
1030 Direct Connect Modem	$99.99
1050 Disk Drive	$349.00
1064 Memory Module	$126.00
Touch Tablet/Software	$64.99
Light Pen/Software	$72.99
CX22 Track Ball	$39.99
70287 Atari Logo	$74.99
4015 Pilot (Home)	$57.99
405 Pilot (Educ.)	$99.99
80286 Atari Pilot	$77.99
5049 VisiCalc	$149.99
488 Communicator II	$119.99

DISK DRIVES FOR ATARI

PERCOM		**RANA**	
AT 88 SI	$279.00	1000	$299.00
AT 88 SI PD	$299.00	**TRAK**	
INDUS		AT2D	$359.00
GT Drive	$379.00	AT4D	$559.00

MEMORY BOARDS

ATARI		APPLE FRANKLIN	
Axlon 32K	$59.99	Axlon 128K	$299.00
Axlon 48K	$99.99	Axlon 320K	$649.00
Axlon 128K	$299.00		

ALIEN VOICE BOX

Atari	$119.00	Apple	$149.00

DISKETTES

MAXELL		ELEPHANT	
5¼" MD1	$24.99	5¼" SSSD	$15.49
5¼" MD2	$34.99	5¼" SSDD	$19.99
5" FD1	$39.99	5¼" DSDD	$26.99
5" FD2	$49.99	**DISK HOLDERS**	
VERBATIM		**INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS**	
5¼" SSDD Value Info	$22.99	Flip-n-File 10	$3.99
5¼" DSDD Value Life	$29.99	Flip-n File 50	$17.99
BIB		Flip-n File 50 w/lock	$24.99
5¼" Disk Head Cleaner	$14.99	Flip-n-File (400/600 ROM)	$17.99

CONTROLLERS & JOYSTICKS

WICO		KRAFT	
Joystick	$21.99	Joystick	$41.99
3-way Joystick	$28.99	Atari Single Fire	$12.99
Power Grip	$21.99	Atari Switch Hitter	$15.99
Bat Handle	$17.99	Apple Paddles	$34.99
ATARI/VIC Track Ball	$34.99	IBM Paddles	$34.99
Apple Trak Ball	$54.99	IBM Joystick	$46.99
Apple Analog	$37.99		

Koala

Atari (ROM)	$79.99	IBM	$99.99
C 64 (ROM)	$79.99	Apple/Franklin	$89.99

PRINTERS

AXIOM	
AT-100 Atari Interface Printer	$259.00
GP-100 Parallel Interface	$199.00
GP-550 Atari Bidirectional	$319.00
GP 700 Atari Color Printer	$459.00
GP-550 Parallel Printer	$269.00
NMC	
401 Letter Quality	$559.00
BX 80 Dot Matrix	$269.00
C.ITOH	
Gorilla Banana	$209.00
Prowriter 8510P	$379.00
Prowriter 1550P	$599.00
A10 (55 cps)	$569.00
Not Dot Matrix	CALL
F10-40	$999.00
F10-55	$1349.00
COMREX	
ComWriter II Letter Quality	$499.00
DIABLO	
630 Letter Quality	$949.00
635 Letter Quality	$1749.00
DAISYWRITER	
2000	$999.00
Tractor Feed	$109.00
EPSON	
RX 80 RX 80FT RX 100	CALL
FX 80 FX 100	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
IDS	
Prism 80 For Configuration	CALL
Prism 8a For Configuration	CALL
JUKI	
6100	$499.00

MANNESMAN TALLY	
160L	$589.00
180L	$799.00
Spirit 80	$309.00
NEC	
8023 Dot Matrix	$369.00
8025 Dot Matrix	$669.00
2010/15/30	$749.00
3510/15/30	$1369.00
7710/15/30	$1799.00
OKIDATA	
82, 83, 84, 92, 93, 2350, 2410	CALL
OLYMPIA	
Compact R	$479.00
Compact RO	$509.00
ESW 3000	$1449.00
SMITH CORONA	
TP 1000	$449.00
Tractor Feed	$119.00
SILVER REED	
500 Letter Quality	$449.00
550 Letter Quality	$549.00
770 Letter Quality	$899.00
STAR	
Gemini 10X	$299.00
Gemini 15X	$399.00
Serial Board	$75.00
Radix 10	$599.00
Radix 15	$699.00
TOSHIBA	
1340	$869.00
1351	$1699.00
TRANSTAR	
120P	$469.00
130P	$649.00
315 Color	$459.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR		NOVATION	
Volksmodem	$59.99	J Cat	$99.99
Mark II Serial	$79.99	Cat	$189.00
Mark VII (Auto Ans/Auto Dial)	$299.00	Smart Cat 103	$179.00
Mark XII (1200 Baud)	$299.99	Smart Cat 103/212	$399.00
Mark TRS-80	$99.99	AutoCat	$419.00
9 Volt Power Supply	$9.99	212 AutoCat	$549.00
HAYES		Apple Cat II	$249.00
Smartmodem 300	$209.00	212 Apple Cat	$449.00
Smartmodem 1200	$499.00	Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$259.00
Smartmodem 1200B	$449.00	PC Cat Access 1 2 3	$399.00
Micromodem IIe	$269.00	**ZENITH**	
Micromodem 100	$269.00	ZT1	$339.00
Smart Com II	$89.99	ZT10	$309.00
Chronograph	$199.00	ZT11	$369.00

MONITORS

AMDEK		SAKATA	
300 Green	$149.00	SC-100 Color	$289.00
300 Amber	$159.00	SG-1000 Green	$129.00
310 Amber	$169.00	SA-1000 Amber	$139.00
Color 1	$279.00	**TAXAN**	
Color 1 Plus	$419.00	210 Color RGB	$299.00
Color 2 Plus	$419.00	400 Med Res RGB	$319.00
Color 3	$349.00	415 Hi-Res RGB	$439.00
Color 4T IBM	$699.00	420 Hi-Res RGB (IBM)	$459.00
NEC		100 12 Green	$125.00
1201 12 Green	$88.99	105 12 Amber	$135.00
1201 Plus 12 Green Hi Res	$95.99	**USI**	
9191 Plus	$249.00	Pi 1, 9" Green	$99.99
GORILLA		Pi 2, 12" Green	$119.99
12 Green	$88.99	Pi 3, 12" Amber	$129.99
12 Amber	$95.99	Pi 4, 9" Amber	$119.99
NEC		1400 Color	$369.99
JB 1260 Green	$109.00	**QUADRAM**	
JB 1201 Green	$149.99	Quadchrome 5400 Color	$519.00
JB 1205 Amber	$159.99	**ZENITH**	
JB 1216 Color	$259.00	ZVM 122 Amber	$99.99
JC 1216 RGB	$429.00	ZVM 123 Green	$89.99
JC 1460 Color	$359.00	ZVM 124 IBM Amber	$149.00
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		ZVM 131 Color	$309.00
MAX 12 Amber	$199.00	ZVM 133 RGB	$429.00
HX 12 RGB	$539.00	ZVM 135 RGB/composite	$469.00
SRT 2 RGB	$849.00		

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

west
800-648-3311
In NV call (702)588-5654 Dept. 112
Order Status Number 588-5654
P.O.Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

canada
Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces800-268-4559
In Toronto call
(416)828-0866 Dept. 112
Order Status Number 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

east
800-233-8950
In PA call (717)327-9575 Dept. 112
Order Status Number 327-9576
Customer Service Number 327-1450
477 E 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

No risk, no deposit on C.O.D. orders and no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5) shipping and handling on all orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. Call today for our catalog.

the best prices

APPLE/FRANKLIN DISK DRIVES

MICRO-SCI

A2	$219.00
A40	$299.00
A70	$319.00
C2 Controller	$79.99
C47 Controller	$89.99

RANA

Elite 1	$279.00
Elite 2	$369.00
Elite 3	$469.00

APPLE IIc STARTER PACK

64K Apple IIc, Disk Drive & Controller, 80 Column Card, Monitor & DOS 3.3 **COMPLETE** ..... **CALL**

Call on all other Apple Models

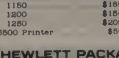
ACE 1000 Color Comp uter	CALL
ACE PRO PLUS Syster n	CALL
ACE 1200 Office Mgmt System	CALL
ACE PORTABLE8	CALL

SANYO

MBC 550 ..... CALL
MBC 555 ..... CALL
MBC 555-S ..... CALL

MBC 1100	$1499.00
MBC 1150	$1699.00
MBC 1200	$1549.00
MBC 1250	$2099.00
PR 5500 Printer	$599.00

HEWLETT PACKARD



HP 71B $419.99
41CV $169.99
41CX $249.99

HP 11C	$62.99
HP 12C	$92.99
HP 15C	$92.99
HP 16C	$92.99
HP 75C	$879.99
HPIL Module	$95.99
HPIL Cassette or Print er	$359.99
Card Reader	$143.99
Extended Function Mo dule	$63.99
Time Module	$63.99

SHARP

PC-1500A $168.99
PC-1850A $185.99

CE 125 Printer/Cassette	$125.99
CE-150 Color Printer/Cassette	$171.99
CE 155 8K RAM	$93.99
CE-151 16K RAM	$134.99

NEC

NEC

PC 8221A Thermal Prin ter	$149.99
PC-8431A Data Recorda r	$49.99
PC-8201-08K RAM Ca rtge	$108.99
PC-8505A 32K RAM Car tridge	$329.00

commodore

CBM 8032 ..... $899	
CBM 8096	$869.00
CBM 9000	$999.00
8125 80	$759.00
8032 to 9000 Upgrade	$499.00
2031 LP Disk Drive	$299.00
8050 Disk Drive	$949.00
8250 Disk Drive	$1199.00
4023 Printer	$379.00
8023 Printer	$569.00
8400 Printer	$1399.00
Z RAM	$499.00
Silicon Office	$699.00
The Manager	$199.00
SoftROM	$125.00
VisiCalc	$159.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Word Pro 2 Plus	$159.00
Word Pro 3 Plus	$189.00
Word Pro 4 Plus/8 Plus	$279.00
InfoPro	$179.00
Administrator	$399.00
Power	$79.99

SX-64 Portable $659	
CBM 64 ..... $188	
C1541 Disk Drive	$249.00
C1530 Datasette	$59.99
C1520 Color Printer/Plo tter	$129.00
M 801 Dot Matrix Print er..	$219.00
C1526 Dot Matrix Serial	$299.00
C1702 Color Monitor	$259.00
C1311 Joystick	$4.99
C1312 Paddles	$11.99
C1600 VIC Modem	$59.99
C1650 Auto Mdoem	$69.99
Logo 64	$49.99
Pilot 64	$39.99
Word Pro 64 Plus	$59.99
Calc Result 64	$68.99
Calc Result Easy	$39.99
Codewriter 64	$75.99
MCS 801 Color Printer	$469.00
DPS 1101 Daisy Printer	$459.00
Magic Voice Speech Mod ule	$59.99
Desk Organizer Lock	$49.99
Vidtex Telecommunicatio ns	$34.95

MSD

SD1 Disk Drive	$349.00
SD2 Disk Drive	$599.00

FRANKLIN

NEC PRINTERS

NEC 2050	$599.00
NEC 3550	$1699.00

PERCOM/TANDON DISK DRIVES

5¼ 320K Floppy	$219.00
5 Meg Hard w/Controller	$1049.00
10 Meg Hard w/Controller	$1349.00
20 Meg Hard w/Controller	$1599.00

VISICORP

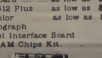
VisiCalc IV	$159.00
VisiWord	$249.00
Visi-on Application Manager	$79.99
Visi-on Calc	$269.00
Visi-on Graph	$179.00
Visi-on Word	$249.99
Optical Mouse	$189.99

ART RESEARCH

Six Pak Plus from	$279.00
Combo Plus II from	$379.00
Mega Plus from	$309.00
16 Plus from	$139.00

QUADRAM

Quadlink	$479.00
Quadboard as low as	$289.00
Quad 512 Plus as low as	$249.00
Quaddoctor as low as	$219.00
Chronograph	$89.99
Parallel Interface Board	$89.99
64K RAM Chips Kit	$59.99



IBM

MICROPRO

WordStar Professional Pack	$359.00
InfoStar	$299.00
SpellStar	$159.00
CalcStar	$99.99

MICROSTUF

Crosstalk	$106.00

MICROSOFT

MultiPlan	$159.00

ASHTON-TATE

dBASE II	$329.00
dBASE III	$449.00
Friday!	$165.00

IUS

EasyWriter II	$249.00
EasySpeller	$119.00
EasyFiler	$229.00

CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE

1st Class Mail/Form Letter	$79.99
Home Accountant Plus	$65.99

LOTUS

Symphony	$549.00
1 2 3	$339.00

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

PC Plus/The Boss	$329.00

SYNAPSE

File Manager	$69.99

ZENITH data systems

PC COMPATIBLE 16 BIT SYSTEMS

Z-150 PC — Z-160 PC

Call for price and configurations

SOFTWARE

	C-64	Atari	IBM	Apple
Electronic Arts				
One on One	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Music Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Pinball Construction	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Cut & Paste	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Hard Hat Mack	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99	$27.99
Infocom				
Witness	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Hitchhiker	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Deadline	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Enchanter	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Sorcerer	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Suspended	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Zork 1,2,3 ea	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Suspended	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Sorcerer	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99	$29.99
Aterhalt				
Mask	$35.95	NA	$28.95	$28.95
Mean Petches	$25.99	NA	$28.99	$28.99
Mr. PacMan	$25.99	NA	$28.99	$28.99
PacMan	$25.99	NA	$28.99	$28.99
Donkey Kong	$25.99	NA	$28.99	$28.99
Pole Position	$25.99	NA	$25.99	$28.99
Spinnaker				
Aerobics	$25.99	$25.99	$25.99	$25.99
Trains	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99
Adventure Creature	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99
Aegean Voyage	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99
Snooper Troops 1,2 ea	$32.99	$32.99	$32.99	$32.99
Trackers Feats	$32.99	$32.99	$32.99	$32.99
Alphabet Zoo	$25.99	$25.99	$25.99	$25.99
In Search of	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99	$24.99
Facemaker	$25.99	$25.99	$25.99	$25.99
Kinder Comp	$17.99	$17.99	$17.99	$17.99
Alphabet				
Rainbow	$79.99	$79.99	$175.99	$189.99
Sierra				
Wizzbrog	$159.99	$149.99	$159.99	$189.99
Funhouse	NA	NA	NA	$559.99
MasCard Advanced				
Others				
Write	NA	NA	$89.99	$89.99
Graph	NA	NA	$89.99	$79.99
Report	NA	NA	$89.99	$79.99
File	NA	NA	$89.99	$79.99
Navigator as low as	NA	NA	$35.99	$35.99
Games Titles				

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

VISA — MasterCard

west

800-648-3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 112
Order Status Number 588-5654
P O Box 6689
Stateline, NV 89449

canada

Ontario/Quebec 800-268-3974
Other Provinces 800-268-4559

In Toronto call
(416)828-0866, Dept. 112
Order Status Number 828-0866
1050 Dunwin Drive, Unit 3B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax. orders placed with U S offices for delivery outside the Cont. shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additions $5) shipping and handling.

All sales are subject to availability and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All mental United States must be pre paid by certified check only. Include 5% (minimum $5) d discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions. APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum

east

800-233-8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 112
Order Status Number 327-9576
Customer Service Number 327-1450
477 E 3rd St., Williamsport, PA 17701

CIRCLE # 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The primary resource of the postindustrial society is human capital, says Bell. "Our one precious asset is our human resources," say the Japanese. The economic ground of the postindustrial society is science-based, says Bell. "The products of our country will be rendered unique and specialized in their respective fields due to their performance, design, and knowledge-intensive qualities," say the Japanese. "These achievements will further serve as a foundation for promoting the true knowledge intensiveness of our industries."

Of course, the postindustrial society has its problems: What should science and education policy be? How shall the public and private sectors be balanced? How shall society cope with bureaucracies and an adversary culture?

But these problems must seem an afternoon's work compared with the problems that have driven Japan to the Fifth Generation project. Japan is a nation of 110 million people (about half the population of the United States) who must live on an area just smaller than that of the state of Montana. It has no natural resources and very little arable land. For most nations, this would be the occasion to pound on the doors of the World Bank. In the past, it has driven Japan unsuccessfully to war. Now, however, faced with these perennial problems, Japan has seized the initiative and shrewdly reckoned that its new Fifth Generation of Knowledge Information Processing Systems (KIPS) could give Japan the lead in this race to become a postindustrial society.

The first and most obvious reason for this is the increase in productivity such machines will bring about. They are designed specifically to increase the productivity of knowledge workers—and here we mean professionals as surely as billing clerks—by orders of magnitude over what they can accomplish now. Knowledge workers, as we shall see, constitute the majority in the work force of developed nations, and their ranks will increase. Thus a significant improvement in their productivity will have profound economic effects.

The manufactured goods that Japan will sell will be so much better than the competition's, thanks to the degree of knowledge that will be brought to bear on their design and manufacture, that the Japanese expect to dominate markets in conventional products, too. But perhaps equally important to all the economic advantages the Fifth Generation promises is that intangible thing called quality of life. A society where knowledge is quickly and easily available to anybody who wants it will, we think, be an alluring place.

While many observers, especially Americans, have greeted the announcement of the Fifth Generation with some skepticism, the odds in this vision-ary national gamble are better than they might at first seem.

To begin with, the Japanese really do understand—and have formulated a national policy that anticipates—what the future will look like. In *Japan as Number One*, Ezra Vogel puts it bluntly: "If any single factor explains Japanese success, it is the group-directed quest for knowledge... When Daniel Bell, Peter Drucker, and others hailed the coming of the postindustrial society in which knowledge replaced capital as society's most important resource, this new conception became a great rage in Japan's leading circles. But these leading circles were merely articulating the latest formulation of what had already become conventional Japanese wisdom, the supreme importance of the pursuit of knowledge.

The Japanese really do understand what the future will look like.

A review of the shifts in the American labor force may illuminate this. As late as 1900, it took nearly 40 percent of the labor force to feed Americans. Now only 3 percent are needed. In less than fifty years, labor economists expect the same sort of shift to take place in manufacturing so that industrial operatives will constitute 4 to 5 percent of the work force—too, down from the 25 percent they represent now. Nobody (save, perhaps, the French) expects the fantasy of the 1950s to take place: we will not move into a society where work is optional and the disposal of leisure time is our biggest headache. Instead, the rest of us will be service and information workers.

Knowledge is a Japanese passion. In the circulation figures of their newspapers (comparable to those of the United States, with a population half the size), in the scope of their educational TV programs, in the performance of their schoolchildren in subjects such as mathematics and natural science, in the numbers of Japanese who complete high school and postsecondary schools, in community groups that band together to study possible solutions to problems that confront them—in all these the Japanese reverence for information is obvious. The numbers in the Japanese labor force again tell the story: the Japanese are moving rapidly and eagerly into a well-educated, information-rich postindustrial society.

As for natural resources, those countries that depend on their resources alone have been dramatically disillusioned. In a phrase that can only evoke a sigh from oil-poor nations, oil wealth has been characterized as "a very mixed blessing" by none other than the former executive director of the International Monetary Fund. Yet he makes his point. The oil-exporting countries are extremely diverse, ranging from Algeria to Norway, from Kuwait to Mexico, but they have had surprisingly similar economic problems: the squandering of revenues, hyperinflation, stalled industrial development, an actual drop in agricultural production, and deeply painful social clashes among their various sectors—laborers, consumers, religious leaders who feel cheated, and government officials who feel accursed. Ali A. Attiga, an OPEC statesman, says that history may show that the oil-exporting countries "have gained the least, or lost the most, from the discovery and development of their resources." Although the oil-importing nations will probably not get out their handkerchiefs, a comparison between the standard of living in Japan and that of nearly any OPEC country says a great deal.

For the Japanese, without land or natural resources, do have the vital component of the new wealth of nations. They have that national passion for knowledge and the vision and will to parlay the passion into developing a technology that will reshape the world.

Having specified the number of disciplines, areas, and skills where the Fifth Generation will have a great impact, the Japanese announcement adds in strained syntax but justified optimism: "It is felt certain that Fifth Generation computers will trigger the realization of developments and phenomena heretofore undreamed of."

It all seems to smack of science fiction, but it is real and deeply important to the Japanese. In this article we shall argue that it is deeply important to all of us.

Simply put, Japan's survival as a nation is at stake. The Japanese are acutely aware that to remain competitive in world mar-

kets, they must increase productivity in those areas that so far have been neglected. The primary industries, such as fishing and agriculture, must become knowledge-intensive in order to become more productive. The tertiary industries, meaning services, management, and design, for example, must also become knowledge-intensive for the same purpose. As for secondary, or manufacturing, industries, their products will be superior because of their much higher quality, based on all the knowledge that will be poured into their design and manufacture.

The Japanese are a proud people, with a history of cultivated civilization stretching back before the unification of their nation under the Yamato court in the second century A.D. Thus, more important than it may at first seem, the Japanese intend to show by this project that they are capable of originality and not merely the copycat development of technologies originating elsewhere. Japan's national self-esteem is deeply bound up in the Fifth Generation project, and it is that pride that fires the national will to accomplish it.

Forty Samurai

It is early August 1982, a little more than ten months after the Fifth Generation conference. Feigenbaum and McCorduck are on the twenty-first floor of a modern but otherwise undistinguished high-rise in Tokyo, where, because of earthquakes, high-rises are unusual. On a door with a frosted glass window, typical of any insurance company or professional's office, is lettered in both English and Japanese, "Institute for New Generation Computer Technology" (ICOT). The office behind the frosted glass door has a splendid view of Tokyo, its bay, and even, in good weather, Mount Fuji.

Forty researchers sit in one big, sunny, pleasant room at long tables with fingertip-high partitions between those who sit face to face, but no partitions between those who sit side by side. Make no mistake, these are tables—not work stations, desks, terminal tables, or any such thing. Indeed, the only computers in evidence are over in one corner: a couple of Apple IIs, two or three minicomputers, and four terminals to a remote DEC-20 system. The researchers assure visitors that more new equipment will arrive in a month: another mini, another terminal to another DEC-20. Still, it doesn't look like a place propitious for revolution. In fact, most American computer science graduate students would turn up their noses at the austerity.

Nevertheless, revolution is the business of ICOT. It's revolution on two levels. The first is the obvious—the people at ICOT are going to bring about the Fifth Generation of computers, the second computer revolution. But very closely tied to that, perhaps a necessary precondition for it, is a social revolution, at least so far as the Japanese are concerned.

In the first place, except for ICOT's director, Kazuhiro Fuchi, everybody there—by Fuchi's demand—is under thirty-five, and in some cases well under that. Though Fuchi himself is in his mid-forties, he has long ago recognized that revolutions aren't made by the elderly, and he's insisted on this point. "Young," he says simply, "young and excellent."

Fuchi has long ago recognized that revolutions aren't made by the elderly.

The young and excellent have come from a variety of places, including the eight firms that make up the consortium backing ICOT—Fujitsu, Hitachi, Nippon Electric Corporation, Mitsubishi, Matsushita, Oki, Sharp, and Toshiba—and the two national laboratories that are also participating, the government-owned Nippon Telephone and Telegraph's Musashino Laboratories and MITI's own Electrotechnical Laboratory. The researchers have come to spend three years here for a variety of reasons. Most of them were hand-picked by Fuchi, young men who impressed him by their work on the numerous committees that deliberated before ICOT came into being; some are his former protégés. Most have come eagerly, hungry for the chance to work directly on projects of momentous significance and with responsibilities that wouldn't ordinarily be allowed them until they'd accumulated years of seniority at their various firms and laboratories.

However, a minority of researchers at ICOT hold other views. They come from firms that sent them grudgingly, firms that think the Fifth Generation project is going to be an international embarrassment for the Japanese, firms that contributed their workers only under duress from MITI. Such people are uncomfortable in the unstructured atmosphere of ICOT—who is to tell them what to do? They have adopted their firm's point of view—isn't this all much too ambitious? Do you see IBM embarked on anything so blue-sky? And worse, they find themselves doing what they consider dirty work, and so it is, the grubby business of designing and coding and trying and failing and experimenting and arguing that must inevitably take place at the start of a major project. There's been enough trouble from this minority in the first two months to provoke a delegation from the majority to entreat Fuchi to solve the problem. The dissension isn't good for morale, they warn; work may suffer. Fuchi reassures them. He hopes to convert the dissidents; he reverses the final decision to send them packing.

Even those who adore—the word is not too strong—their unusual director are often dismayed by him. A month after the center formally opened, the hardware committee met with Fuchi and showed him the fast-track two-year plan they'd devised for producing the prototype hardware scheduled for the first three-year phase. Instead of being pleased, Fuchi flew into a rage. That alone is unusual enough among Japanese managers, but what Fuchi wants is even more upsetting: cut that schedule down to a year and a half, he demands. The hardware committee is in shock. They already think themselves reckless in their two-year schedule. Fuchi will have none of it. "We *have* to manage to do this!" he says angrily. After a little while he calms down. "Go and think it over," he says more reasonably. "If you absolutely have to have two years, then you have to have them. But see if it can't be done in a year and a half. Loosen up on the quality assurance and give me a real machine in a year and a half."

Sitting with Feigenbaum across a conference table from Kazuhiro Fuchi one early August morning, McCorduck is fascinated by him and eventually reminded of Murasaki Shikibu's description of that eleventh-century hero, the shining Genji: "He brought pleasure to the eye and serenity to the heart, and made people wonder what bounty of grace might be his from former lives." Energy and intensity flow from Fuchi, touching everyone around him. He certainly doesn't talk very much, and he often leaves it to his supervisor of the international study department, a vivacious young woman, to translate what he has just said, although his English seems fluent enough when he wishes. He often speaks with his hands, eloquent gestures so that the foreign visitors

can almost guess what he's said before Ms. Yumiko Okada gets a chance to translate in her smartly colloquial English. He misses nothing, watching his young researchers make their presentations, assessing the reactions of the foreign visitors shrewdly. He sometimes looks as if he's enjoying a silent, private joke.

Fuchi strikes Feigenbaum as young in spirit, adventuresome, ready to take risks. Unlike the classical Japanese technological manager who, as he climbs up the ladder of authority, gradually loses touch with the technology he manages, Fuchi commands the admiration of his staff for his deep involvement in technical projects and his awesome knowledge.

In Feigenbaum's past conversations with him, Fuchi had seemed a man who despised the Japanese copycat stereotype, one that many Japanese themselves believe. On the contrary, Fuchi seems proud of native Japanese intelligence—almost arrogant about it, Feigenbaum senses. That might easily be overlooked as the cocoon of Japanese courtesy surrounds a visitor, but it's there, embodied in men like Fuchi who make it clear they believe it is no accident that Japan is on top, that no goal is too ambitious for such a gifted people. Fuchi almost seems to have taken on a personal campaign to wipe out once and for all the energetic but uncreative stereotype that shadows the Japanese.

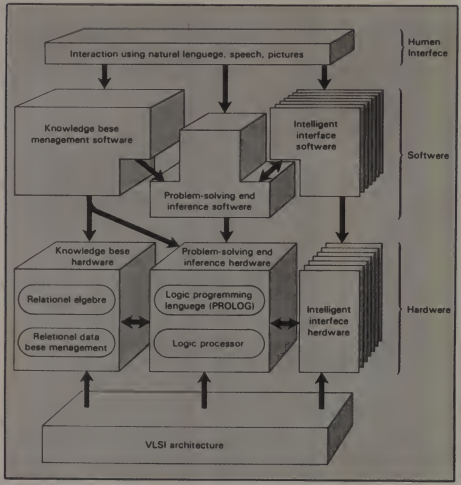
The director's office at ICOT is well furnished in the International style, with one glass wall overlooking Tokyo Bay. McCorduck thinks it ironic that the office of the man who will command a computer revolution looks down on the very spot where Commodore Perry and his notorious black boats once threatened to demolish Tokyo (then Edo) if America didn't get exactly what it wanted in the way of trade agreements with unwilling Japan. But if Fuchi ever dwells on that incident, it isn't because he's looking out his office window; in reality this office is a ceremonial place with pristine furniture and only a few books in the otherwise empty cases. Fuchi has installed himself instead in a low-partitioned section of the main floor, where he can oversee and be immediately accessible to his forty researchers.

In short, Fuchi is a type, rare enough in the West but almost unheard of in the East, one of those who, by sheer force of will, can make something out of nothing. He's the stuff of which legends are made.

And of course legends are already growing up around him. Late in the evening (not necessarily over the computer terminals) his researchers trade stories about him. In the nature of legends, no one is quite sure which parts are true and which aren't. The stories that get repeated most are those that Fuchi's own personality makes plausible. For example, they recount the tale—though no one can verify it—that as a young man their own age, Fuchi once got so perturbed with the way things were being run at the laboratory where he worked that in fury and desperation he stalked out and stayed away for a month, coming back only after his supervisor came to his house and pleaded with him to return.

Everybody knows that Fuchi has irrevocably resigned from his former post at the Electrotechnical Laboratory, a startling step for any Japanese employee, all the more one with such seniority. A high roller, he's placing all his bets on the Fifth Generation project. The legends add that Fuchi would have been eligible for a comfortable government pension if he'd only waited two or three months to resign his position at ETL, but he spurned anything so trivial as personal financial security to delay his project even by months. This is sensational to the young researchers who have grown up in the lifetime employment system of Japan. Here is a daring leader capable of the kind of innovative thinking the Fifth Generation demands. If it can be done, Fuchi will do it. Here is a leader who can take them where they want to go. He has smashed social stereotypes; he has tossed out social tradition. Why not scientific stereotypes and traditions, too?

Fifth-Generation Computer Systems



It is Hard to Predict, Especially the Future

The title above is taken from a wise aphorism attributed to the physicist Niels Bohr.

We stand today, before a singularity, an event so unprecedented that predictions

as we know them, and the singularity called reasoning machines will change things from how we know them in vastly unpredictable ways. "The appearance on earth of a nonhuman entity with intelligence approaching or exceeding mankind's would rank with the most significant events in human history," *Fortune* magazine declared in a recent series of articles on thinking machines. "While human beings can't possibly imagine the full consequences, the effects on technology, science, economics, warfare—indeed, on the whole intellectual and sociological development of mankind—would undoubtedly be momentous."

We are no different from our fellow human beings. We can't possibly imagine the full consequences of the widespread use of KIPS either. If hundreds of thousands learned to read so that Tom Paine's pamphlets might persuade them that they had justification for revolting against monarchies as a form of government, who can say how universal access to machine intelligence—faster, deeper, better than human intelligence—will change science, economics, and warfare, and the whole intellectual and sociological development of mankind?

Shadows and Light

In this article we have described a technology that promises to change our lives the way few have: reasoning machines are, as we have said, not just the second computer revolution, but the important one. If the details of the technology itself are complicated, the issues that surround it can be understood by nearly everyone. A superiority in knowledge technology provides whoever holds it with the power to resolve shades of gray into black and white—provides, in brief, an unequivocal advantage—whether we are speaking of personal power, national economics, or warfare.

The Japanese understand this perfectly. They have already begun to translate the understanding into the new technology that will give them unequivocal advantage over the rest of the world, perhaps by the middle of the next decade. Other nations recognize the soundness of the Japanese strategy—and, of course, its inevitability. In response to the farsighted Japanese, ambitious national plans are being drawn up in many places. But the United States, which ought to lead in such plans, trails along in disarrayed and diffuse indecision.

We have resisted calling this a crisis for the United States. We could pursue a dark thought, imagining artificial intelligence technology to slip away out of our control, which would ultimately have severe effects on our general industry, our standard of living, and our national defense.

We prefer instead to regard this Japanese challenge as an opportunity for the United States to revitalize itself, to join the Japanese and other nations in the world in the exhilarating adventure of moving the Empire of Reason, as historian Henry Steele Commager could once, with justification, call the United States, decisively into the Age of Reasoning Machines.

Fuchi is one of those who, by sheer force of will, can make something out of nothing.

In the end, we have no choice. We can decide *when* we shall participate, not *if*. The question of when begets how.

To the first question of when, we urge that it be at once. To the second question of how, we urge only that whatever plan is chosen, it embody what the American revolutionary generation possessed in abundance and ought to be ours once more: optimism, energy, authority, pragmatism, candor, audacity, and a taste for succeeding.

At the beginning of this article, we asserted that knowledge is power. We meant it not only in the vulgar sense, that one sleek, smart missile can clobber tons of dumb battleship, though that is demonstrably true; or even that a scientific instrument with built-in intelligence can outperform its dumb cousin that costs much more money, though that too is true. Most applications we've described, or we anticipate, have been material ones. For one thing, they're easiest to describe. For another, those are what Westerners are most comfortable with.

But there's a further dimension to a society dominated by knowledge that we should like to address, a nonmaterial dimension. The Japanese, having a very long history of putting material things in their place, which is an important place but clearly subordinate to and often in the service of nonmaterial concerns, are better at sensing the spiritual change the knowledge society might bring. A book by Yoneji Masuda, *The Information Society as Post-Industrial Society*, has some provocative things to say about the future.

Masuda makes a dense, detailed, and finally plausible case that our knowledge-rich future will coax us away from a preoccupation with material concerns and toward a preoccupation with the nonmaterial. He sees this taking the form of the freedom for each of us to set individual goals of self-realization and then perhaps a worldwide religious renaissance, characterized not by a belief in a supernatural god, but rather by awe and humility in the presence of the collective human spirit and its wisdom, humanity living in a symbiotic tranquillity with the planet we have found ourselves upon, regulated by a new set of global ethics.

It is decidedly *not* an otherworldly religious spirit, which makes it different from religious passions of the past. On the contrary, it is sharply focused on this world, with humans having a serious, direct, and continuous say in all matters that affect their lives. But those exercises will be characterized less by the "me first" attitude that has often prevailed in human affairs, and more by a spirit of mutual assistance toward shared goals.

It sounds utopian. And "utopian" often means hopelessly idealistic, beyond human reach. Surely, we can argue, Masuda's prophecies are unduly shaped by living as he does in a prosperous, homogeneous society where the seeds of such a way of life are already planted and sprouting. But "utopian" also means something we have said many times and in many ways that we deeply desire as a human good. Indeed, Masuda reminds us that all this corresponds to Adam Smith's vision in *The Wealth of Nations* of a universal opulent society, a condition of plenty that frees the people from dependence and subordination to exercise true independence of spirit in autonomous actions. What Masuda is saying is that soon the technology will be in place to permit such a society to exist all over the globe.

The reasoning animal has, perhaps inevitably, fashioned the reasoning machine. With all the risks apparent in such an audacious, some say reckless, embarkation onto sacred ground, we have gone ahead anyway, holding tenaciously to what the wise in every culture at every time have taught: the shadows, however dark and menacing, must not deter us from reaching the light. 完

Computer Game Books
from
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS!

Big Computer Games
Edited by David H. Ahl

When your microcomputer is finished helping you with practical matters, you can challenge it to games like Star Merchant, Survival and Cribbage. And you can learn more about the whole subject of computer games with reprints of popular articles from *Creative Computing*, like How to Write an Adventure, Roller Coaster Games Dissected and others. All games are written in Microsoft® BASIC, for the serious personal computer user who is ready to accept new challenges.

BIG COMPUTER GAMES
8½" x 11", softcover, $9.95. ($2.00) #13C

HOME COMPUTER GAMES

Basic Computer Games
edited by David Ahl

A complete anthology of 101 favorite games and simulations, each complete with sample runs, program listings and description. All games run in standard Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. There are games just for fun, games to help you develop logic strategies, games that teach environmental solutions, games that can be played alone or with a group. Large format, softbound $7.95 ($1.50) #6C

More Basic Computer Games
edited by David Ahl

In this sequel to *Basic Computer Games* there are 84 new games to challenge you. All are complete with program listings, sample runs and descriptions. All run in Microsoft Basic and are easy to use with any computer. A Basic conversion table is included. Talk to Eliza the psychologist, evade a man-eating rabbit, crack a safe, tame a wild horse, become a millionaire, hunt a wumpus, and much more. Large format, softcover, $7.95 ($1.50) #6C2

TRS-80 edition of *More Basic Computer Games* $7.95 ($1.50) #6C4

CREATE A GAME

Write Your Own Apple Games
by Stuart Anstis

Teaches you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games. Through the 40 preprogrammed games provided, you'll learn game design basics like movement, scoring, random numbers and time delay. You can then use these techniques to create countless action games, word games, puzzles, science adventures and more. Writing your own game is not only fun, it helps you to fully master the numerical and graphic capabilities of your Apple. The concepts in this book can be grasped by the novice, yet can provide stimulating challenges to more advanced computer buffs. Softcover, illustrated. $12.95 ($2.00) #2W

PLAY A GAME

Creative Games: For the Timex Sinclair 2000
by Robert Maunder

Contains 21 number games, word games, simulation games, dice games, card games and grid games. Each one is accompanied by clear instructions for entry and play, plus an explanation of how the game was written. You'll learn everything from how to set up your machine and make entries, to how to create your own original games. This is designed as a complete guide to the TS 2000 color computer, allowing you to enjoy your computer while you learn how to use it more extensively. Soft cover, $7.95. ($2.00) #2T

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. ME4F 39 E. Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07960
Please send the books listed below

Item Number	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price

Payment Enclosed: $_____
Outside USA add $3.00 per order. Purchases orders $50 minimum. Charge My: ($10 minimum)
☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ VISA

Postage and handling—amount in ( )
CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax
TOTAL AMOUNT

Card No._____ Exp. Date._____
Signature._____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(print full name)
Address._____ Apt._____
City/State/Zip._____

For faster delivery **PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.** (In NJ only, 201-540-0445)

☐ Send me a **FREE** copy of the *Creative Computing Catalog*

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CELEBRATE
creative computing's
10th ANNIVERSARY

YES I want to be an active part of CREATIVE COMPUTING's future. Please enter my subscription and send me my 10th Anniversary Commemorative Clock upon payment!

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. I SAVE 20%!

☐ Two years for $36.97. I SAVE 26%!

☐ Three years for $49.97. I SAVE 33%!

Mr/Mrs/Ms_____
please print name in full CC 45333

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

creative computing

P.O. Box 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

Progress on the Project: An Interview With Dr. Kazuhiro Fuchi

プロジェクトの進歩・渕一博博士と語る

David H. Ahl

In sharp contrast to the ICOT research quarters described by Feigenbaum and McCorduck, 21 months later in April 1984 we found the same area overcrowded and a beehive of activity. The tables were piled high with books, notebooks, and papers. Computer terminals and Prolog workstations were sandwiched between the piles of books and papers. Most of the windows were shaded, probably because the glare interfered with the use of the CRT screens, although peering out at the bleak, gray weather was hardly inspirational. The DEC 20 was on its way out, soon to be replaced by a VAX system and more Prolog workstations.

Although many U.S. researchers in AI question the use of Prolog instead of Lisp, Fuchi is more and more convinced that Prolog was the right choice. He feels it is more suitable for producing the four basic software modules: problem solving and inference, knowledge base management, intelligent programming, and intelligent interface.

I asked how the software was coming along, particularly the modules to perform natural language processing. "So far," Fuchi said, "the focus is mainly on semantics although we are also working on translation between Japanese and English." Success in this area has proved quite elusive to many other researchers over the years. However, the Japanese are concerning themselves only with well-defined technical areas. Hence the size of the dictionary can be limited and there are few ambiguous word meanings.

Growth of the Project

By April 1984, the 40 researchers were now 42 in number; 3 from MITI, 4 from NTT (the national telephone company), and the remaining 35 from the 8 participating companies. Originally scheduled for three-year periods with the project, more than one-half of the researchers are now planning to stay for a longer period.

As the project nears the end of its third year, support from the government continues to increase. The first year (1982) allocation of ¥470 million ($2 million) was increased in 1983 to ¥2.7 billion, and in 1984 to ¥5.1 billion (over $22 million).

The project has yet to receive any financial support from the participating companies, although they are supporting it with the part-time services of about 100 people.

When the project was first conceived, it did not have the wholehearted support of many companies, even some of those who were furnishing researchers. Many saw it as too idealistic. But the past two years have seen a dramatic change in attitude, and today the project has captured the imagination of the computer industry and, indeed, the entire nation. There are still detractors, but that is probably to be expected with any innovative project with a commensurate high level of risk.

This year will see the completion of the initial stage of the project (see chart). Thus far, there have been no spinoff benefits but, said Fuchi, "we don't think of such things. If short-term benefits are what you seek, you don't need a national cooperative project. Individual companies can handle such things."

Impact on Personal Computers

Many journalists tend to mention the Fifth Generation Project and supercomputers in the same breath. Although the project utilizes some large computers for research, Fuchi feels "The real impact will be on the computers that are readily available to people—personal computers—rather than mainframes or supercomputers. The purpose of this project is to develop basic technology. Then, using this technology, you can make big computers and you can make small computers. But," continues Fuchi, "it is more important for the world to apply it to the personal type."

In his book about the project, Feigenbaum mentions several potential target applications for knowledge based expert systems such as improving the yield of

fishing fleets, improving the management of energy, and other similar things. Fuchi, on the other hand, feels that it would be unrealistic to expect such results from the initial ten-year project. He agrees that they expect to penetrate more and more fields, but it will take much longer than ten years.

Trends in Artificial Intelligence

Twenty-five years ago, the prevailing notion in the field of artificial intelligence was that with more computing speed and more memory, anything could be solved. As this approach appeared less and less promising, researchers started to concentrate more on understanding the nature of human thinking and problem-solving processes. Today, researchers have narrowed their goals even more and are focusing on more pragmatic facets of AI: teaching a computer to recognize objects, formulation of theorems in a specific area, and the construction of expert systems. I asked Fuchi about his position in the overall area of AI.

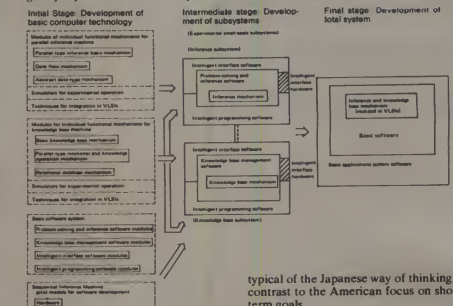
Fuchi confesses to having "a very skeptical opinion of AI for a long time. There were many optimistic people in the AI community. Against that, I was pessimistic and critical. However, I didn't think it was impossible." To realize meaningful goals, however, Fuchi feels it is necessary to utilize many different approaches and methods. For example, says Fuchi, "Is existing computer technology enough? I don't think it is. But by making a new computer can we solve the whole problem? No; it is not that simple." We must also study thought processes and many other things. "If you forget about hardware advancements, you cannot go further. However, to pick only one thing as the important thing is wrong," he says. "Many things are important."

Impact on Management

I found it interesting that Fuchi focused on personal computers rather than larger machines for the implementation of the fifth generation technology. In contrast to many other Japanese, Fuchi felt that large companies ought to be changing to more decentralized organizations. "However," he said, "in order to do so, help from many sources is needed." Beyond the desire of managers to decentralize, technology is also necessary. "Ultimately," he thinks, "this means that the personal computer must become more powerful and widespread."

Likewise, he feels that personal computers will provide increasing support for students at all levels of education. Like some visionary educators in the U.S., Fuchi does not see the benefit of using computers in education to teach students Basic or programming. Rather, he feels a natural language would permit the computer to be used as a far more powerful tool to explore other areas of knowledge.

Stages of Fifth Generation Computer research and development.


Initial Stage: Development of basic computer technology
Intermediate stage: Development of subsystems
Final stage: Development of total system
Modules of individual functional mechanisms for parallel inference machine
Parallel type inference basic mechanism
Data flow mechanism
Advanced data-type mechanism
Simulators for experimental operation
Techniques for integration in VLSIs
Modules for individual functional mechanisms for knowledge base machine
Basic knowledge base mechanism
Parallel type relational and knowledge operation mechanism
Relational database mechanism
Simulators for experimental operation
Techniques for integration in VLSIs
Basic software system
Problem-solving and inference software modules
Knowledge base management software modules
Intelligent interface software modules
Intelligent programming software modules
Sequential Inference Machine prototype models for software development
Hardware
Software
(5 experimental small-scale subsystems)
(Various subsystems)
Intelligent interface software
Problem-solving and inference software
Inference mechanism
Intelligent interface hardware
Intelligent programming software
Intelligent interface software
Knowledge base management software
Knowledge base mechanism
Intelligent interface hardware
Intelligent programming software
(6 knowledge base subsystems)
Inference and knowledge base mechanism (realized in VLSIs)
Basic software
Basic applications system software

Long Term, Not Short Term

Throughout our conversation, Fuchi tended to emphasize the long-term point of view in many ways. Indeed, this is typical of the Japanese way of thinking in contrast to the American focus on short-term goals.

"I understand," he said, "that Americans are studying the ways of Japan. But I think it is not good for them to copy literally." All is not perfect in Japan, he continued, "we have much criticism and problems in our ways."

On the other hand, he emphasized the importance of cooperation in creating the new generation of computers. "Not only Japan," he said, "but America and other countries as well, especially the younger generation, must cooperate in creating the new generation instead of competing for short-term gains." To make a beneficial impact on society and environment, "the entire world must help." 完

Fifth Generation Conference—Technical Reports also Available

As the Fifth Generation Project has progressed from a distant dream to the initial research stage, worldwide interest has been stimulated and discussion raised about international cooperation. Thus, the Institute for New Generation Computer Technology (ICOT) has announced an international conference on Fifth Generation Computer Systems (FGCS '84) to be held November 6-9, 1984 in Tokyo.

The first two days of the conference will be devoted mainly to invited lectures and reports on the current status and future plans of the project. The technical sessions on the last two days will include the presentation of invited and submitted papers and an active exchange of ideas and opinions.

Registration fee is $355. For more information, contact FGCS '84 Secretariat, ICOT, Mita Kokusai Bldg. 21F, 1-4-28 Mita, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108, Japan.

If you can't attend the conference, or if you would like some advance preparation, 37 technical reports and 31 technical memoranda are available from ICOT. Write the address above for a current list.

Dr. Kato and His Amazing Robot Friends

加藤教授と驚異のロボットフレンド

David H. Ahl

If the Long Island Expressway is the world's longest parking lot, the city of Tokyo may well be the biggest, especially at 5:00 p.m. Takayoshi Shiina, president of Sord, had kindly lent us his car and driver for our trip from downtown Tokyo to Waseda University, but we weren't making much progress. We called Dr. Kato from the phone in the car. "Which Dr. Kato?" the switchboard operator demanded. "Kato of robotics," we replied. We were connected immediately and the good professor said he would wait a few more minutes for us.

Six or eight people in New York, California, and Japan had told us about Dr. Kato, widely regarded as the father of robotics in Japan. But when we arrived at the dark, box-like, concrete buildings of Waseda University, we wondered if this dreary place could possibly be the home of the most sophisticated robots in the world.

After a few words of greeting, the energetic Professor Ichiro Kato soon set our doubts to rest. He showed us a videotape of the three latest projects at the university. Turning down the sound, he animatedly described (in Japanese) what was going on. Later, we saw one of the three robots "in the flesh," along with the start of another project.

First of the three robots is a fingers and arm model that plays a piano or organ. According to Kato, "the purpose of building such a robot is to improve dexterity, speediness, and intelligence." He feels that in the future, robots will not only play an important part in secondary industry (assembly-line functions), but also in tertiary industry (service functions). The necessary functions for such robots, which must function in human-like surroundings, are dexterity, speed, flexible handling, and intelligence.

Dr. Ichiro Kato of Waseda University has directed the creation of some of the most sophisticated robots in the world.

The fingers of the WAM-7R keyboard-playing robot.

Thus it was felt that many of these functions could be studied by trying to build a robot that played a keyboard just like a human. Today the keyboard-playing WAM-7R robot has 14 degrees of freedom for the fingers and seven more for the arm.

The control system is hierarchical in nature with three levels; it is modeled on the human nervous/brain system. Finger and arm motions are produced by DC motors. As with a human, sensors provide positional feedback on some but not all of the joints.

The robot can currently play a keyboard faster than any human. Hence, the researchers have moved on to the next stage which is to equip the robot with "eyes" so it can read sheet music and play automatically. A second hand and legs may also be added so it can play more complex pieces and use the pedals.

Perhaps someday, the WAM-7R will be combined with the legs of the WL-10R biped walking robot. This robot walks exactly like a human, bending its hip, knee, ankle, and foot joints appropriately. Moreover, it not only walks in a

straight line, but can turn around, walk sideways, and even walk as though on a narrow beam.

Currently, the walking period is somewhat slower than that of a human, a limitation of both the hydraulic mechanism and the computer control system. Dr. Kato told us he expects the walking period to be nearly as fast as a human (1.1 sec.) by the end of the year.

While the keyboard-playing hand and walking biped are primarily research studies, the third device promises to be of more immediate benefit. It is an above-knee prosthesis which is adaptable to a voluntary walking period with full knee, ankle, and foot motion.

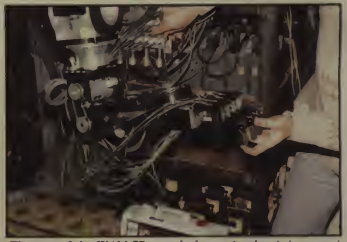
The WLP-6 (Waseda Leg Prosthesis-6) is able to regulate its damping coefficient according to an amputee's voluntary walking period and can even generate a small driving force without any external power source.

Of course, the amputee must carry around a small control box which includes a one-chip microcomputer. The main job of this computer is to pick up the amputee's intention to take a step. This is done by means of a surface electrode, one of the trickiest elements of the system, since EMG potential is affected by a person's fatigue and perspiration. Furthermore, it is a minute signal, easily contaminated by stray electromagnetic or current noise.

Yasuko Morihara, Dr. Ichiro Kato, and David Ahl in the Waseda University robotics laboratory.

Nevertheless, the WLP-6 has been successfully used by two subjects, Mr. Harada, 20 years old, and Mr. Sagano, 57. When worn with trousers, it was quite impossible to tell that the device was in use. While the WLP-6 is probably many years away from being commercially marketed, it holds the promise of allowing amputees to take a giant step beyond the pegleg of old. 完

The entire hand of the WAM-7R.



The arm of the WAM-7R may look massive, but it is approximately the same scale as a human arm and hand.

The WAM-7R can play the organ as fast as any human.

Dr. Kato looks fondly at his creation.

The TRS-80 Model 100 makes life easier for you. You can carry it anywhere...input data anytime...store data for weeks. But what about when you want to learn how to make better use of it? Or play games? Or develop your programming skills? That's when you need a portable encyclopedia of ideas...that's when you *need* THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 IDEABOOK!

Packed with over 50 tested, ready-to-run programs in business, science and mathematics, THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 IDEABOOK is your programming guide to the best ways you can use your portable computer!

Ideal for TRS-80 Model 100 and NEC PC-8201 users, there are more than 50 listings in:

- Drill and Practice
- Problem Solving
- Sets and Repetitive Trials
- Compounding
- Probability
- Science
- Convergence and Recursion
- Geometry and Calculus

And Games, Simulations and more!

Edited by David H. Ahl, Founder of CREATIVE COMPUTING magazine.
Only $8.95! Order your copy today!

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm EST: 1-800-631-8112
(In NJ only: 201-540-0445) Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. MEGF, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Please send me _____ copies of THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 IDEABOOK at $8.95* plus $2.00 postage and handling ($5.00 outside USA) each. #4A

Payment Enclosed $ _____ *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Please send free catalog.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WRITE YOUR OWN APPLE GAMES

Includes 40 exciting pre-programmed games to get you started!

Write Your Own Apple Games is your ticket to thousands of hours of solid game fun.

But it's more than just a game book.

While you're enjoying more than 40 exciting new programs, you'll be learning—quickly and easily—the most advanced techniques of computer game design.

In ***Write Your Own Apple Games***, Stuart Anstis explains each game to you in logical, step-by-step subroutines. You'll see crucial game graphics exactly as they should appear on your screen.

Then you'll learn how to rearrange the basic subroutines to create countless game variations.

If you know BASIC, you're ready to learn state-of-the-art game techniques, including how to:

- Create smooth, flicker-free screen movement
- Generate flashing "neon-sign" graphics
- Keep game scores
- Use random number in game design—and make your computer come alive as an opponent
- Zero in on random time delays—a challenge to even the most sophisticated arcade player

And much more.

Write Your Own Apple Games gives you all the skills you need to start designing your own original computer games for fun—and profit!

And because writing your own games gives you greater control of your Apple's numerical and graphic capabilities, you'll be opening the door to fantastic new possibilities for using your computer.

Write Your Own Apple Games should sell for over $1,000—the cost of 40 prepackaged games.

Action Games
Tonk • Sprint • Bomber
Woit For It • Pointing
Race • Weight Lifters
Target • Helicopter
Tiddler • Pingpong
Diddle • Spoce Zapper
Craps • Cross Porpoises

Strategy Games
Zigzag • Bridge-It • Stock
Market • Gold Auction
Tictoctoe • Turnover
Chomp

Word Games
Hongman • What's My
Word? • Birthdoywish
Whot's Your Nome?
Any Messoges?

Graphics Subroutines
Butterfly • Firework
Electric Field • Stopwotch
Lissajou

Solo Games and Puzzles
Simon • Organ • Elithorn
Running On Empty
Guess A Number
Buried Treosure
Jumpers • Peggy

Educational and Scientific Games
Arrow • Random Walk
Scatter • Curve
Magic Squores

But you can get ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95. That's less than 32 cents a game—and every game you write yourself is virtually free!

Start having some serious fun with your Apple computer. Send for your copy of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** today.

Also available in your local bookstore or computer store.

MAIL TODAY TO:
CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept NZ3F, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Please send me ____ copies of ***Write Your Own Apple Games*** for only $12.95 each, plus $2.00 shipping & handling per book. #2W.

Total amount $_____

☐ **Payment Enclosed.** (CA, NJ and NY State residents please add applicable sales tax).

☐ **CHARGE MY:**
☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____ (please print)

Address_____

City_____

State_____Zip_____

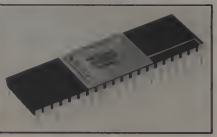
*Outside the U.S.A. add $3 for shipping and handling.

☐ Check here to receive FREE catalog of computing books, magazines and guides.

For faster service, **PHONE TOLL FREE 800-631-8112** (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The First Non-Von Neumann Computer



The Editors of ASCII

NEC has developed the world's first non-Von Neumann microprocessor chip, an image pipelined processor uPD7281D, for the purpose of image processing.

The chip is only seven millimeters square, yet it has the capability of a much larger and faster processor. Moreover, the cost is only about $225, less than one percent of the cost of current computers dedicated to image processing. "Pipelined" refers to the design approach which permits setting at the beginning the commands for reading and processing the succeeding data. In addition, the pipeline can simultaneously process many commands; thus it is considered a non-Von Neumann design.

Currently, processors for image processing are built with ten or more separate printed circuit boards. These are replaced by this single "super LSI" chip. Circuit width is a submicroscopic 1.75 microns, and the chip contains the equivalent of 115,000 transistors.

Initially, the chip will be used for applications that require the processing of large amounts of image data at very high speeds such as weather satellites and resource research satellites. It is also expected that the chip can be used in certain aspects of the Fifth Generation Project.

Recently, NEC also showed the world's smallest satellite-borne computer, the OBC-1. The computer measures 22 x 17 x 7.7cm., weighs 2.1 kilograms, and draws five watts. In comparison to the IBM computer used on the space shuttle, the OBC-1 weighs one-third as much and draws one-tenth as much power.

The few specifications that have been published don't sound much different from a small personal computer: 16K CMOS static ROM (expandable to 32K), LSI cpu and memory. A special power strobe system applies power to the system only when it is required, thus cutting power consumption enormously.

New Hitachi 256K Memory Chips

Hitachi recently announced that it will start distribution of samples of a large-capacity, easy-to-use 256K pseudostatic random access memory (PSRAM) and a high-speed 256K electrically programmable read only memory (EPROM).

The PSRAM has the same pin arrangement as a static RAM and is as easy to use as one. The refreshing of the PSRAM is done through a control pin; because the chip incorporates a timer, it does not need an outside clock or timing signal.

The structure of both chips is 32K 8-bit words. A 150-nanosecond version of the PSRAM is priced at $250 and a 200-ns version at $218. Deliveries start in October. A 250-ns version of the EPROM is priced at $98 and a 300-ns version at $88; deliveries start in July. 完

COMPUTERS FOR KIDS

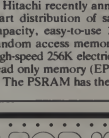
NOW WRITTEN FOR 7 MAJOR COMPUTERS!

By Sally Greenwood Larsen

Here are our most popular books on programming for children—a series tailored for elementary school youngsters.

With large, easy-to-read text and complete instructions *Computers for Kids* shows them how to write programs that print, do calculations and draw pictures. It also explains how to save and load programs, write flow charts and use BASIC. A special section is included for parents and teachers.

Choose from seven editions for the Apple, Atari, IBM-PC, TRS-80, Sinclair/Timex-Sinclair, Commodore VIC-20, or Commodore 64.



Softcover, 11" x 8½", illustrated. Specify edition. $5.95 each.

Registered trademarks: Apple, Apple Computers, Inc ; Atari, Atari Inc ; IBM-PC, International Business Machines; TRS-80, Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp ; VIC, Commodore Business Machines, Commodore 64, Commodore Business Machines.

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE 9 a.m.-5 p.m. E.S.T.: 1-800 631-8112 (In NJ only: 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NW8C, 39 East Hanover Avenue
Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me *Computers for Kids* in the following quantities and editions at $5.95* plus $1.00 postage and handling each:

_____Apple # 12G _____Sinclair # 12S
_____IBM-PC # 12K _____VIC-20 # 12V
_____TRS-80 # 12H _____Commodore 64 # 63-1
_____Atari # 12J

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax. Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

CHARGE MY:
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____
Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Address_____
City_____
State/Zip_____
☐ Send me a FREE *Creative Computing* Catalog

Second Japanese Miracle on the Horizon

日本の第二奇跡の誕生せまる

Christopher Mead

In recent years Americans and Japanese alike have grown used to the idea of a mature Japanese economy whose "miracle" growth of the late fifties, sixties, and early seventies has petered out. Observers from all sides see sluggish Japanese growth ahead—perhaps a bit better than that of other advanced nations, but nowhere near the former GNP growth rate of about ten percent a year. The miracle, by almost all accounts, is over.

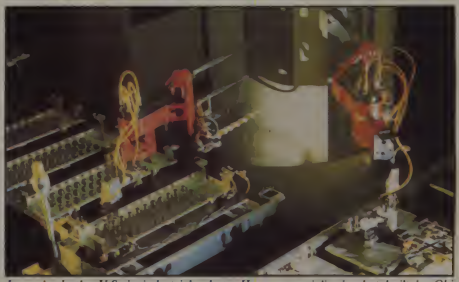
This view of Japan's economic future coexists with another view, equally prevalent, of the island nation's bright technological future. As Japan has taken the lead in consumer electronics, applied robotics and other forms of factory automation, photographic equipment, random access memory chips, supercomputers, and a host of other high tech fields, it has appeared to many that Japan is going to be the standardbearer of the 21st century. Ambitious projects such as the Fifth Generation Computer program and Nippon Telegraph and Telephone's Information Network System (INS) are good evidence of this leadership potential.

The critical question which few have addressed is: can the first view of Japan's future be reconciled with the second? Can Japan have a lackluster economy while making significant breakthroughs in more than a dozen high tech, commercially promising fields?

The answer is no. Japan's preeminence in these advanced industries will inevitably result in a new period of rapid economic growth. As Japan's computer, telecommunications, semiconductor, robotics, and related industries grow, they will carry the nation's economy along with them. Already these industries have reached the point where, for the first time, their export value is greater than that of Japanese automobiles. The new technologies are beginning to reinvigorate the Japanese economy—activity which shows no sign of slowing.

The secret to the high growth of the electronics and information-related industries is, of course, productivity. Integrated circuit memory costs are falling at more than 30 percent per year, and each price reduction has made the technology available for many new uses. Almost overnight, new products such as personal computers and videotape recorders have been born, and new industries like personal computer software publishing have emerged.

These new fields are not high tech



Japan leads the U.S. in industrial robots. Here, a specialized robot built by Oki Electric assembles Microline printers.

Christopher Mead is the editor of *Japan High Tech Review*, a Phoenix-based newsletter. He received his BA, Phi Beta Kappa, from Oberlin College and his MBA from Stanford University.

BEFORE YOU BUY ANOTHER PIECE OF SOFTWARE

CONSULT THIS BUYER'S GUIDE

Selecting the programs, systems and games for your personal computer can be an ordeal. You want the best package that's compatible with your system—*at the right price!*

LOOK NO FURTHER. THE OLYMPIC EDITION OF THE *CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE* IS HERE!

The Editors of CREATIVE COMPUTING have awarded the Olympic Gold, Silver and Bronze medals to the leading software packages in the following categories:

- Full-feature word processors
- Home word processors
- Education: Pre-school, Elementary and Secondary
- Spreadsheets
- Database packages
- Games

Full descriptions, product reviews and screen photos of each award winner make this the definitive guide to the leading software of 1984!

In addition to the Olympic Ratings Guide, you'll find:

- A complete directory of software products with full program descriptions, system requirements and prices, PLUS
- A full listing of software manufacturers, with names, addresses, types of software made and compatible hardware for each product!

If you own an Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 Color Computer, or any IBM PC, and you're in the market for new business, educational, personal productivity, recreational and utility programs, take the ordeal out of shopping…save money and get the best package for your system *at the best price!*

Order your copy of the CREATIVE COMPUTING 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE today!

Also available at your local newsstand and computer store.

Creative Computing 1984

SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960 NY8F

YES! I'm enclosing $4.95 ($3.95* plus $1 postage & handling) for the 1984 SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE. (Outside USA $6.)

Mr. Mrs. Ms. _____
(please print clearly)

Address _____

City State Zip _____

*Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Four good reasons to buy NEC.

#1 For the money.

Nobody makes better personal and business computers for the price than NEC.

Take our PC-8800 as a case in point: 8 bit CPM, 5¼ dual disk drive, NEC monitor, lots of bundled software including CP/M 2.2 operating system, WORDSTAR® with MAILMERGE®, MULTIPLAN®, MICROSOFT N-88 BASIC and N-80 BASIC. All for an astonishingly low price: $1,599.00.

$1,599

PC-8800 Personal Computer System.

#2 For the show.

NEC has long been recognized as a world leader in computer peripherals.

Those are the monitors, printers, etc. that you need to get any kind of output from your computer. And you do need them. Because what you don't see is what you don't get.

NEC makes a full line of high-quality, reliable peripherals. So it gives you a good show when you need it most.

PC-8025. JC-1460 RGB.

#3 To get ready.

Making a computer purchase is a big decision. And oftentimes you need help to make it — when you're ready.

That's where NEC's expanding, knowledgeable dealer organization comes to the rescue. They're all over the country, just waiting to give you help getting started. Without pressure.

For the location of your nearest NEC dealer, dial

1-800-323-1728

In Illinois dial

1-312-228-5900

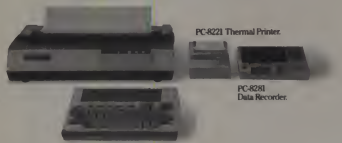
PC-8025 Printer.

#4 To go.

What's better than having a computer on your desk? Having a computer you can take anywhere.

NEC gives you the best "notebook" computer money can buy. It has more software (some bundled), more peripherals, — like portable printer and disk drive — more capability than anything else of its size.

And best of all, it costs less than most of the rest.



PC-8221 Thermal Printer.

PC-8281 Data Recorder.

PC-8200 Notebook Computer.

#1 for me.

NEC

NEC Corporation

Tokyo, Japan

For the location of your nearest NEC dealer dial 1-800-323-1728. In Illinois, 1-312-228-5900.

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), Inc., Personal Computer Division, 1401 Estes Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan.

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

abstractions; they are proven money makers. As the pace of innovation quickens and these industries advance further, their growth will transform the economy around them. In the same way that the economies of eastern Massachusetts and northern California have been lifted by microelectronics-related companies, so the economy of the entire nation of Japan will be lifted by similar activity.

It appears that the United States will lag behind Japan in extracting economic benefits from microelectronics technology. Japan has concentrated on commercially attractive technologies, while American researchers have devoted undue efforts to intellectually interesting projects of no monetary value. Many such projects have been commissioned by the U.S. Department of Defense, which clearly lacks the Midas touch: every year it turns $300 billion into objects of no economic value.

Other examples of the problem abound. While American researchers were racing to produce an "elegant," technically advanced 64K RAM chip, Japanese technicians slapped together a workable product and took the lion's share of the world market from the Americans. Similarly, the average American robot is more complex, expensive, and interesting than its Japanese counterpart, but Japan is far ahead of the United States in making robots that are suited to factory work.

Given the relative weakness of Americans in making money from their technology, it is no wonder that so many fail to see the economic implications of Japan's high tech industry. Yet it is time to realize that a new period of economic growth will emerge from the advances of the Japanese. Within five to seven years, Japan will begin registering annual GNP growth rates which match or even surpass those of any year since before the first oil crisis. Out of that growth will emerge a second Japanese economic miracle, which will have greater global impact than the first high growth period because the nation's economy will be so much larger.

The first economic miracle literally ran out of gas. Japan's old economy, heavily dependent on the automobile and other oil-dependent mechanical devices, could not withstand large oil price increases. The second miracle will be powered by microelectronics, which require very few natural resources. Relatively free of the danger of resource scarcity, Japan will therefore be free to lead the world into a resumption of the general trend which has been evident since the beginning of the Industrial Revolution—slowly, increasing GNP growth rates, which rise in parallel with technological advancement. 完

Japan No. 3 in Trading

David H. Ahl

With $147 billion in exports and $126 billion in imports, Japan continued to rank third in world trade in 1983. Exports were up 5.8% from 1982 but imports dropped 4.2%. The United States is the top ranked world trading power followed by West Germany.

In 1983, automobiles continued to be Japan's biggest export item, followed by steel, tape recorders (video and audio), and ships.

Japan's biggest import was oil, although it decreased to 32% of the total from 35% the year before. Imports of manufactured goods increased from 24.9% to 27.2%, the highest they have been since 1973 when they accounted for 30.6% of total imports.

Moreover, Japanese trading is continuing to increase in 1984. Exports of videotape recorders in February were up 55.5% from a year earlier and up 44.3% from January. Exports of color TV sets also rose 36.3% from a year earlier. Indeed, virtually every sector from shipbuilding to motor vehicles showed improvement from year ago figures.

The U.S. was Japan's largest export market during February. Export agreements with the U.S. jumped 99.6% from a year ago buoyed by large contracts for steel, textiles, chemical products, and metals.

Computer Imports From Japan Double

Imports of computer products from Japan more than doubled in 1983 to reach $1.5 billion. This is the first year in memory in which the U.S. has had a trade deficit in such products; the 1983 deficit was $696 million compared to a $65 million surplus in 1982. Japan is the only country in the world with which the U.S. has a negative trade balance in computer equipment.

The biggest increase in imports over 1982 was in computers and EDP equipment—the $819 million in imports

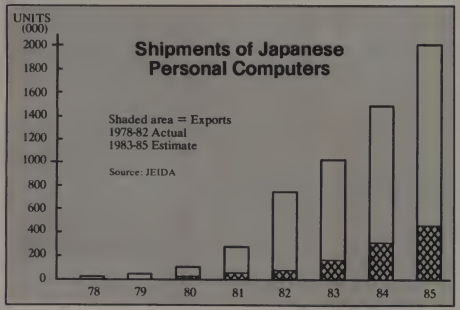
Actual and Forecast Shipments of Personal Computers in Japan

	Total Shipments		Export	
Year	Units	Value*	Units	Value*
Actual				
1978	9,976	$26	833	$2
1979	46,402	71	10,035	15
1980	110,610	150	16,836	23
1981	282,759	476	53,425	90
1982	762,166	1,028	79,115	107
Forecast				
1983	1,014,800	1,262	186,400	212
1984	1,491,800	1,673	326,200	321
1985	2,002,500	2,093	462,200	446
1990	5,407,600	4,427	1,818,100	1,398

* Value in millions of dollars (converted from yen at ¥ 225 = $1)

was triple the 1982 figure of $274 million. Imports of parts and subassemblies were up 63.5%, jumping from $433 million to $708 million in 1983.

In contrast, in 1983, U.S. exports to Japan rose to $828 million, up only 7.3% from the $772 million in 1982. Vico Henriquez, president of the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association said, "The trade figures point up the difficulty of U.S. firms to enter the Japanese market." However, he also conceded that much of the growth "reflected the increasing amount of OEM sales made to U.S. firms, who are becoming more dependent on lower-priced Japanese-built parts and subassemblies."



Is Japan Getting a Free Ride on Defense?

At the end of WWII, the U.S. forced Japan to disarm and adopt a constitution with low limits on military spending. Now, critics in Washington are complaining that Japan gets a free ride on defense while it concentrates on building its economy.

In January, the Japanese Finance Ministry proposed a defense budget of $12.5 billion, roughly one percent of the gross national product (GNP), the current ceiling. Although the Democratic Socialist Party, Japan's third largest, proposed that the government increase the limit, a move also favored by Prime Minister Yasuhiro Nakasone, it seems unlikely that this will happen.

Aside from diplomatic considerations, many military analysts in Japan are convinced that the modest increases in defense spending, about 5.1 percent per year, will put Japan far behind in its five year military plans. These center on goals such as developing the ability to protect sea lanes up to 1000 miles from the Japanese coast.

Foreign Minister Shintaro Abe says that American critics of Japan's defense policies focus too much on how much money is spent and not enough on "overall" Japanese efforts, such as foreign economic aid and other attempts to "secure peace." These comments reflect Japan's perennial quandary in its relations with the U.S.

In many respects those ties could not be better, but they are marred by persistent frictions over defense spending, and, to a much greater degree, over the trade imbalance between the two countries. The Japanese government often finds itself straining for a formula that contains enough concessions on these matters to calm American critics, but not so many as to create a political backlash at home.

Japan: America's Scapegoat?

"We should study the society of Japan and how they operate," said former Senator J. William Fulbright at a recent symposium. But he said Americans shouldn't slavishly imitate Japanese management and industrial techniques.

The U.S. should study Japan's success in world trade in order to help solve the trade deficit with that country. But, he said, Americans can't just do what the Japanese did. American industry should seek out principles that it can apply.

Fulbright noted that the Japanese mainland has few natural resources and only 10 to 15 percent of the land is suited to agriculture. To counter this the Japanese capably take advantage of the great resource they have as human beings.

Fulbright, former chairman of the Senate Foreign Relations Committee, said Japan had become America's industrial scapegoat because the Japanese do things so well. They outrank all other countries in education. "It's sort of embarrassing for Americans to admit that, but it's true," he said.

Yasushi Murazumi of the Japanese Embassy also spoke at the symposium at the University of Arkansas sponsored by the Fulbright Institute of International Relations. He expressed disappointment that many Americans regard the U.S. and Japan as economic adversaries rather than as leaders in the world technological revolution.

He admitted that the relationship between the two nations "is not trouble-free."

Tokyo has been under pressure from Washington to reduce the trade deficit in Japan's favor between the two nations by allowing greater importation of American goods. For months last spring, harsh words were exchanged between the two nations about Japan's unwillingness to increase citrus fruit and beef quotas as much as Washington wanted.

The Japanese market, Murazumi said, "is just as open as the market of the United States and is certainly more open than that of many European countries. The Japanese government has been working hard to open the market as much as possible and will continue to do so."

Computerization in Japan

The first computer was installed in Japan 27 years ago in 1957. Today, thanks to advances in semiconductor technology coupled with rapid economic growth, the penetration of computers in Japan is remarkable. At the end of 1982, the installed base of general purpose computers (mainframes) was approximately 122,000 with a value of $23.7 billion. Moreover, the current annual rate of increase is running over 20%.

Broken down by size, in terms of value, large computers account for 56% of the total; medium computers, 23.3%; small, 13%; and "supersmall" (under $50,000), 7.7%. In terms of units, the supersmall category accounts for 56.2%.

The industry employing the most computers by far is wholesale and retail trade. This is followed by the banking, electrical machinery, service industries, and government agencies.

The use of minicomputers is also growing rapidly, but, as in the United States, has been slowed somewhat by the astounding growth of the microcomputer market. Nevertheless, more than 11,000 minis were installed in 1982 with a value of $860 million, a growth of 7.5% over 1981.

The sales of full size office computers topped 65,000 units with a value of $1.6 billion, while the sale of desktop units exceeded 760,000 valued at approximately $1 billion.

By 1985, annual shipments of personal computers are forecast to top two million units with a value of $2.1 billion. It is expected that some 460,000 units with a value of $446 million will be exported, mainly to the U.S. MITI forecasts a tripling of these figures by 1990.

In Japan, the cost of hardware and software in a typical installation is nearly equal. Compared with Western countries, software is still undervalued in Japan. However, it is beginning to appreciate gradually.

Unlike the hardware manufacturers, the majority of software producers are small; enterprises with fewer than 100 employees account for more than 70% of the total number of firms. Fewer than 5% of the firms have annual sales over $20 million. These statistics show that the character of software development in Japan and the U.S. is similar—widely dispersed industry of small firms, each with a nucleus of talented people.

Where is the Future?

A recent report from JEIDA on computerization in Japan focuses heavily on the importance of communications in the future. It mentions Videotex, Teletext, and wide band picture information systems. Also, "digitization of communication networks will realize an integrated system digital network (ISDN) and offer services in voice, data, and images permitting new services beyond the realm of conventional communications."

Japan is just beginning to wrestle with the sticky questions of software protection, copyrights, and piracy. Currently, there are no laws or regulations that seem to apply. Indeed, the JEIDA report ends on the inconclusive note, "it is hoped that some means of protection will be established at an early opportunity." Sounds familiar, eh?

New Trade Rules for High Tech Products?

At the April meeting of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) organization, Japan proposed that new rules be worked out on trade of high technology products. The proposed rules stipulate that GATT member countries cannot restrict imports of high technology products unless they can prove that the imports are disrupting and injuring their domestic markets.

Japan made these proposals in response to protectionist moves by the European Economic Community. The EEC doubled the tariff rate from 9.5% to 19% on Japanese-made digital audio equipment effective for three years beginning in January as a precautionary measure, even before the products have had any serious effect on European makers. Under GATT rules, a country is allowed to restrict imports only when the country finds its market is disrupted by sharp increases in such imports.

Japan hopes to prevent the spread of similar unilateral actions against other high technology products which it expects to become a major part of its international trade in the near future—*The Japan Times*, March 27, 1984.

Dynamic Asian Duo

Japan and China are destined to depend more and more upon one another. There seems to be an unspoken wish in Beijing and Tokyo for a firm economic alliance.

By forging these two nations into a network, China and Japan can make a mighty machine to challenge the United States, the European Common Market, and the Soviet bloc.

By infusing the potentials of China with the proven Japanese genius, the combination can turn into reality the dream of the East.

Unlike the United States, which is still wary of China, Japan is only too eager to sell its fanciest equipment to a neighbor hankering for the choice tools. What the Chinese can gain from their ethnic cousins is not only technological knowhow—such can be had from the Europeans—but also a model for the future, a role for which the Japanese are ideal—*Hong Kong Standard*, March 22, 1984. 完

Electronic hobbyists can have a field day shopping in the many small shops in Akihabara.

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US — **TOLL FREE 800-233-8760** — In PA 1-717-327-1824

DISK DRIVES — RANA

1000 ... $ CALL

PERCOM

ATARI AT88 PD	$329.00
AT-88 DOUBLER	$129.00
ADD-ON DRIVES	$ CALL

HARD DISK DRIVES	FOR APPLE IBM-PC AVAILABLE	5 MEG 10 MEG 15 MEG 20 MEG

TRAK DISK DRIVES

AT-D1	$378.00
AT-D2	$399.00
AT-D2 TURBO PAK	$22.95
PRINTER CABLE	$22.95

CONCORD DISK DRIVES

APPLE 163K DRIVE	$199.00
APPLE 326K DRIVE	$229.00
APPLE CONTROLLER CARD	$69.00
COMMODORE VIC 174K	$289.00
COMMODORE VIC 348K	$359.00
ATARI 176K MASTER	$289.00
ATARI 348K MASTER	$369.00
ATARI ADD-ON DRIVES	$CALL

DISKETTES

ELEPHANT

SINGLE SIDE SD (10)	$17.75
SD (100)	$16.75/10
SINGLE SIDE DD (10)	$21.75
DD (100)	$20.75/10
DOUBLE SIDE DD (10)	$26.75
DD (100)	$24.75/10

MAXELL

MD1 (10)	$27.75
MD2 (10)	$37.75

CERTRON CASSETTES

CC-10 (12)	$15.99
CC-20 (12)	$17.99

COMPUTER CARE

BIB

DISK DRIVE CLEANER	$12.75
COMPUTER CARE KIT	$19.75

NORTRONICS

DISK DRIVE CLEANER WITH SOFTWARE FOR IBM-PC ATARI VIC APPLE & TI	$29.75
DISK CLEANER REFILLS	$14.75
CASS DRIVE CLEANER	$9.95
MEDIA BULK ERASER	$46.75

commodore

VIC 64	$ CALL
VIC 1541	$239.00

SSI

KNIGHTS OF DESERT	$26.75
EAGLES	$26.75
TIGERS IN SNOW	$26.75
COMBAT LEADER	$26.75
BATTLE FOR N EPYX 64	$26.75
JUMPMAN C/D	$27.75
JUMPMAN JR R	$27.75
PITSTOP R	$27.75
TEMPLE ASPHAI	$27.75
GATE T ASPHAI	$27.75
CRUSH, C&C C/D	$21.75
INFOCOM 64	
ENCHANTER	$34.75
PLANETFALL	$34.75

DATASOFT

POOYAN C/D	$21.75
O'RILEYS MINE	$21.75
PARKER 2D	
FROGGER	$33.75

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

WORD PRO 3	$59.75
SPELL RIGHT	$39.75
BOTH TOGETHER	$79.75
EASTERN HOUSE	
RABBIT 20 ROM	$34.75
RABBIT 64 ROM	$34.75

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS

DISK STORAGE (10)	$4.95
DISK STORAGE (15)	$9.95
DISK STORAGE (25)	$19.95
DISK STORAGE (50)	$26.75
ROM STORAGE (10)	$24.75

MODEMS

ANCHOR MARK I	$45.75
ANCHOR MARK II	$79.75
HAYES SMART	$239.00
HAYES MICRO II	$309.00
MICROBIT 1000C	$129.00
CAT	$144.00
D-CAT	$155.00
J-CAT	$115.00
APPLE CAT II	$279.00
212 APPLE CAT	$589.00

MONITORS

SAKATA COLOR	$249.00
TAXAN GREEN	$119.00
TAXAN AMBER	$129.00
TAXAN RGB COMPOSITE	$269.00
ZENITH AMBER	$105.00
ZENITH GREEN	$95.00
GORILLA GREEN	$86.00
GORILLA AMBER	$95.00
NEC JB1260	$99.00
NEC JB1205	$145.00
NEC JB1215 COLOR	$269.00
AMDEK GREEN	$145.00
AMDEK AMBER	$149.00
AMDEK COLOR 1	$289.00

apple

BRODERBUND

BANK STREET D	$44.75
CHOPLIFTER D	$24.95
DAVID'D MAGIC	$24.95
DROL D	$24.95
LODE RUN D	$24.95
SEAFOX D	$22.95
SPARE CHANGE D	$24.95
AE D	$24.75

KOALA

KOALA TABLET	$84.75
PROGRAMMERS GUIDE	$12.75
GEOMETRIC DESIGNS	$22.75
LOGO DESIGN	$27.75
ILLUSTRATOR	$99.75
SONG WRITER D	$27.75
MASTER TYPE	$27.75
CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNT D	$44.75
TAX ADVANTAGE	$35.75
BOOK OF APPLE SOFTWARE	$16.95
GENERAL LEDGER	$179.95
ACCOUNTS PAY	$179.95
ACCOUNTS REC	$179.95
PAYROLL	$179.95
PROPERTY MGMT	$329.95

SSI

KNIGHTS OF DESERT	$26.75
EAGLES	$26.75
TIGERS IN SNOW	$26.75
GERMANY 1985	$36.75
BATTLE FOR NORMANDY	$26.75
SHATTERED ALLIANCE	$39.75
SIERRA ON-LINE	
ULTIMA II	$39.75
DARK CRYSTAL	$27.75
ATARISOFT	
PACMAN	$25.75
DONKEY KONG	$25.75
DIG DUG	$25.75
CENTIPEDE	$25.75
ROBOTRON	$25.75
PROGRAM DESIGN	
ANALOGIES	$18.50
PREP FOR SAT S	$79.75
PRESCHOOL IO BUILDER	$16.75
READING COMP	$16.75
VOCABULARY BUILDER	$16.75

INFOCOM

DEADLINE	$34.75
ZORK 1,2, or 3	$34.75
ENCHANTER	$34.75
PLANETFALL	$34.75
SPINNAKER	
KINDERCOMP D	$21.75
STORY MACH D	$23.75
FACE MAKER D	$23.75
SNOOPER TR D	$29.75
SNOOPER T2 D	$29.75
DELTA DRAW D	$32.75
FRACTION F D	$23.75
ALPHABET ZOO D	$21.75
MOST AMAZING D	$26.75
RHYMES & RID D	$21.75
APPLE DUMPLING GX	$99.75
APPLE DUMPLING 16K BUFFER	$179.75
TEXT PRINTER INTERFACE	$79.75

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

LIST MANAGER	$199.00
BUSINESS GRAPHICS	$225.00
GRAPHICS LANGUAGE	$299.00
REQUIRES COBAL RUNTIME	
ACCTS PAYABLE I	$495.00
ACCTS PAYABLE II	$1695.00
PAYROLL I	$495.00
PAYROLL II	$1695.00
GENERAL LEDGER I	$495.00
GENERAL LEDGER II	$1695.00

CP/M VERSION

PEACHPACK 4	$295.00
ACCTS PAYABLE III	$549.00
ACCTS PAYABLE IV	$699.00
ACCTS REC III	$549.00
ACCTS REC IV	$699.00
GENERAL LEDGER III	$549.00
GENERAL LEDGER IV	$699.00
INVENTORY MGMT I	$549.00
INVENTORY MGMT II	$699.00
PAYROLL III	$549.00
PAYROLL IV	$699.00
SALES INVOICING I	$549.00
SALES INVOICING	$699.00

ATARI

INFOCOM

DEADLINE	$34.75
ZORK 1, 2, or 3	$26.75
ENCHANTER	$34.75
EDUFUN	
GULP ARROW GRAPHICS	$24.75
FACE FLASH	$24.75
CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNT D	$44.75
TAX ADVANTAGE	$35.75
BOOK OF ATARI SOFTWARE	$16.95

SCARBOROUGH

SONG WRITER D	$27.75
MASTER TYPE	$27.75
EASTERN HOUSE	
MONKEY WRENCH II	$52.75
DON'T ASK SOFTWARE	
SAM	$39.75
ABUSE	$22.75
WORD RACE	$24.75
PROGRAM DESIGN	
ANALOGIES	$14.50
PREP FOR SAT S	$79.75
PRESCHOOL IO BUILDER	$16.75
READING COMP	$16.75
VOCABULARY BUILDER	$16.75
LET'S SPELL	$14.75

MasterCard — **TO ORDER** — VISA

CALL TOLL FREE **800-233-8760** or send order to Lyco Computer P.O. Box 5088 Jersey Shore, PA 17740

In PA 1-717-327-1824

Lyco Computer Marketing & Consultants

TO ORDER CALL US

TOLL FREE 800-233-8760

In PA 1 717-327-1824

MANNESMANN TALLY

SPIRIT 80	$299.00
MTL 180L	$559.00
MTL 180L	$775.00

NEC

NEC8023	$369.00
NEC8025	$699.00

PRINTER INTERFACING

AVAILABLE FOR COMMODORE VIC, APPLE, ATARI, IBM-PC, TRS-80, TI, AND OTHERS

STAR MICRONTICS

GEMINI 10X	$259.00
GEMINI 15X	$379.00
DELTA 10	$449.00
DELTA 15	$525.00
RADIX 10	$575.00
RADIX 15	$675.00
POWERTYPE	$CALL
SWEET P (Model 100)	$549.00
ST480	$149.00
SMITH CORONA TP2	$449.00

SAVE ON THESE IN STOCK PRINTERS

CITOH

GORILLA GX 100	$169.00
GORILLA SERIAL	$199.00
PROWRITER 8510	$335.00
PROWRITER II	$575.00
8600	$899.00
STARWRITER	$999.00
PRINTMASTER	$1299.00
SHEET FEEDER	$425.00
620	$929.00
630	$1699.00
8510 SP	$499.00
8510 SCP	$559.00
A10 LETTER QUAL	$499.00

EPSON

RX 80	$CALL
RX 80 FT	$FOR
FX 80	$CURRENT
FX 100	$PRICES

OKIDATA

80	$SAVE
82A	$ON THESE
83A	$IN STOCK
84	$PRINTERS
92	$CALL &
93	$SAVES

PRINTING PAPER

3000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$47.75
1000 SHEETS FANFOLD	$19.75
1000 SHEETS LETTER	$21.95
200 SHEETS LETTER	$6.99
150 RAG STATIONERY	$10.99
MAILING LABELS (1 in)	$9.75
14x11 1000 FANFOLD	$24.75

WICO COMMODORE & ATARI

JOYSTICK	$16.75
RED BALL	$18.75
BOSS JOYSTICK	$12.75
TRACK BALL	$32.75
12 FT EXT CORD	$6.95
TI ADAPTER	$9.95
APPLE ANALOG	$34.75
IBM-PC ANALOG	$34.75

CONTINENTAL 64

HOME ACCOUNT D	$44.75
TAX ADVANTAGE	$35.75
F C M	$35.75
64 USERS OF ENCYC	$12.75
20 ENCYCLOPEDIA	$12.75

KOALA 64

KOALA TABLET	$69.75
PROGRAMMERS GUIDE	$12.75
GEOMETRIC DESIGNS	$27.75
LOGO DESIGN	$27.75
SPIDER EATER	$22.75

SYNAPSE 64

BLUE MAX C D	$24.75
ZEPPELIN C D	$24.75
PHAROAH'S C D	$24.75
SHAMUS C D	$24.75

PARKER 64

FROGGER	$32.75
OBERT	$32.75
TUTANKHAM	$32.75

SPINNAKER 64

KINDERCOMP D R	$21.75
STORY MACH ROM	$24.75
FACE MAKER D R	$24.75
SNOOPER TR D	$26.75
SNOOPER T2 D	$26.75
DELTA DRAW ROM	$26.75
FRACTION F ROM	$24.75
KIDS ON KEYS	$24.75
ALPHABET ZOO	$24.75
MOST AMAZING R	$26.75

commodore

CARDCO

G PRINTER INTERFACE	$64.75
B PRINTER INTERFACE	$39.75
KEY PAD 64	$29.75
LIGHT PEN	$29.75
3 SLOT EXPANSION	$24.75
5 SLOT EXPANSION	$54.75
6 SLOT EXPANSION	$79.75
PRINTER UTILITY	$19.75
CASSETTE INTERFACE	$29.75
WRITE NOW 2D	$29.75
WRITE NOW 64	$39.75
MAIL NOW	$29.75
DM 1 PRINTER	$109.75
LQ-1 PRINTER	$499.75

BRODERBUND 64

BANK STREET D	$44.75
CHOPLIFTER R	$28.95
DAVID'S MAGIC	$24.95
DROL D R	$24.95
LODE RUN D R	$24.95
SEAFOX R	$29.95
SPARE CHANGE D	$24.95

DUST COVERS

800	$3.99
400	$3.99
1200	$3.99
410	$3.99
810	$3.99
600 XL	$5.99
800XL	$5.99
1050	$5.99
1010	$5.99
PROWRITER	$5.99
GEMINI 10X	$5.99
PERCOM	$5.99
EPSON	$5.99
RANA	$5.99
VIC 64/2D	$5.99
VIC 1541	$5.99

TIMEWORKS

INVENTORY	$39.75
ACCOUNTS REC	$39.75
ACCOUNTS PAY	$39.75
GENERAL LEDGER	$39.75
PAYROLL	$39.75
INVENTORY MAN	$39.75
CASH FLOW	$39.75
SALES ANALYSIS	$39.75
DATA MANAGER	$19.75
MONEY MGR C/D	$19.95
CHECKBOOK C/D	$19.95
FORGET ME NOT	$19.95
STAR BATTLE	$19.95
ROBOT REVOLT	$19.95
SPELLBOUND C/D	$19.95

SCARBOROUGH 64

SONG WRITER D	$27.75
PHI BETA FILER	$32.75
MASTER TYPE	$27.75

HES 64

TURTLE TUTOR	$22.75
TURTLE TRAINER	$22.75
TURTLE GRAPHICS	$37.75
SOUND BOX	$9.95
64 FORTH	$39.75
HESMON	$22.75
GRIDRUNNER	$19.75
ATTACK OF MC	$22.75
HESWRITER	$28.75
OMNI WRITER	$45.75
TYPE N WRITER	$24.75
PAINT BRUSH	$22.75
BENJI	$25.75
HOME MANAGER	$26.75
TIME MONEY MGR	$44.75
OMNI CALC	$33.75
SWORD POINT	$19.95
HES MODEM	$49.95
M- MULTIPLAN	$85.75

RESTON 64

MINER 2049 ROM	$29.75

ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL

ADVENTURE 1-12 ea	$17.75
SAGA	$27.75
PREPPIE	$24.75
DISKEY	$34.75
SEA DRAGON	$24.75

KOALA TABLET	$69.75
PROGRAMMERS G	$12.75
GEOMETRIC DESIGN	$22.75
LOGO DESIGN	$27.75
ILLUSTRATOR	$99.75

INHOME

400 KEYBOARD $IN-STOCK

BIT 3

80 COLUMN SCREEN BOARD $259.75

PARKER

FROGGER	$32.75
OBERT	$32.75

SPINNAKER

KINDERCOMP D R	$20.75
STORY MACH D R	$26.75

PERCOM

AT88S1 ..$249.00

RDF40SI $269.00

SSI

KNIGHTS OF DESERT	$26.75
EAGLES	$26.75
TIGERS IN SNOW	$26.75
COMBAT LEADER	$26.75

BRODERBUND

BANK STREET D	$44.75
CHOPLIFTER D	$32.95
DAVID MAGIC	$24.95
DROL D	$24.95
LODE RUN D	$24.95
SEAFOX D	$29.95
SPARE CHANGE D	$24.95
AE D	$24.75

EPYX

JUMPMAN C/D	$27.75
JUMPMAN JR R	$27.75
PITSTOP R	$27.75
TEMPLE ASPHAI	$27.75
GATE T ASPHAI	$27.75
CRUSH, C&C C D	$21.75

LJK

LETTER PERFECT	$69.75
DATA PERFECT	$69.75
SPELL PERFECT	$69.75

DATASOFT

SPELL WIZZARD	$34.75
TEXT WIZZARD	$34.75
WORD WIZZARD	$46.75
ZAXXON C D	$27.75

PACMAN	$29.75
DONKEY KONG	$29.75
DIG DUG	$29.75
CENTIPEDE	$29.75
STAR RAIDERS	$32.75
ROBOTRON	$32.75
PAINT	$32.75
JOUST	$35.75
LOGO	$69.75
ATARI WRITER	$79.75
BOOK KEEPER	$104.75
VISICALC	$159.75
HOME FILING MGR	$35.75
PILOT HOME	$54.75
KEYPAD	$99.75

ATARI computers for people

800XL ..... $ CALL

1050 DISK DRIVE $ CALL

1050 RECORDER $74.00

1027 PRINTER $ CALL

1025 PRINTER IN-STOCK

GEMINI 10 ..... $259.00

POLICY

In stock items shipped within 24 hours of order. Personal checks require four weeks clearance before shipping. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. PA residents add sales tax. All products subject to availability and price change. Advertised prices show 4% discount offered for cash, add 4 for Master Card or Visa. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

MasterCard **TO ORDER** VISA

CALL TOLL FREE

800-233-8760

Customer Service 1-717-327-1825

or send order to

Lyco Computer

P.O. Box 5088

Jersey Shore, PA 17740

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SATisfACTion

Score increase performance warranties make KRELL'S SAT* and ACT* Preparation Series the clear choice for those who care about results. *SCL*, Krell's unique, **SELF-CUSTOMIZING LOGIC** tailors learning to the needs and progress of each individual student. The *SCL*'s limitless and penetrating instruction library makes our money-back performance warranty unmatchable by imitators.

ACT THE ONLY ACT SERIES WITH A PERFORMANCE WARRANTY!

Coverage of All ACT Topics ★ English Usage ★ Mathematics ★ Social Science ★ Natural Science ★ Unlimited Drill and Practice ★ ACT Format and Difficulty Level ★ Instant Answers and Explanations ★ *SCL* ★ Full Documentation

COMPLETE SERIES (Blue Label) $249.95 WARRANTY ★ 10% OR 10 POINT SCORE INCREASE OR FULL CASH REFUND ★★★★

CONDENSED VERSION (Red Label) $119.95 Covers Math and English Sections

SAT THE ONLY SAT SERIES WITH A PERFORMANCE WARRANTY!

WINNER 1984 OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE AWARD — CREATIVE COMPUTING

Classic Set ★ Provides Complete Coverage ★ Math Verbal Test of Standard Written English ★ Unlimited Drill and Practice ★ Simulates SAT Exam Format and Difficulty Level ★ Instant Answers and Explanations ★ *SCL* ★ Full Documentation ★ Workbooks Unnecessary!

EXPANDED SERIES (Gold Label) $299.95 WARRANTY ★ 80 POINT SAT SCORE INCREASE OR FULL CASH REFUND. Expanded Vocabulary, Reading Comprehension Word Relationship, Mathematics and TSWE Coverage ★★★★

COMPLETE SERIES (Blue Label) $229.95 WARRANTY ★ 50 POINT SAT SCORE INCREASE OR FULL CASH REFUND ★★★★

CONDENSED SERIES (Red Label) $139.95 15 Programs Cover Math and Verbal Sections

Teacher Certified NEA

★★★★ INCLUDES A 1 & B "LIFE ACADEMIC" SCHOLARSHIPS by SCHWAB & LEIDER

KRELL'S LOGO M.I.T. Authorized Version ★ 4-Disk Set ★ Two Copies of LOGO for Apple II ★ All Utility Programs ★ Sprite Drivers ★ All M.I.T. Demonstration Programs ★ Shape Editor ★ Music Editor ★ 21-Program ALICE IN LOGOLAND Tutorial Series ★ Unlike Imitations KRELL'S LOGO Offers ALL M.I.T. Features and Picture Saving ★ NETWORKING AVAILABLE **SPECTACULAR PRICE — $89.95**

Teacher Certified NEA

TOP RATED IN INFOWORLD—EXCELLENT IN ALL CATEGORIES! IBM LOGO available

BEST First Comprehensive INDIVIDUALIZED Instruction ★ Reading, Writing, and Mathematics ★ Highly Interactive ★ The Fundamentals ★ Unlimited Practice ★ *SCL* ★ Ideal for Self-Instruction ★ Enriching ★ Profuse Graphics ★ Enthralls and Enlightens

THE LANGUAGE OF MATH. Nine Modules ★ Concepts and Ideas of Mathematics: Numbers Processes Geometry, Graphs and Charts, Money Terms, Measurements, Rates and Ratios Comparative and Descriptive Terms, Dictionary of Mathematical Terms Ages 9 & up More than 20 disks!

$49.95 Per Multi-Disk Module; Any Five Modules $199.95, Complete Set $299.95

LINEAR EQUATIONS. How to Use Build and Solve Them Ages 9 & up. **Multi-Disk Set $119.95**

OPERATIONS AND PROCESSES. ADVENTURES THAT TEACH ★ Addition Subtraction Multiplication, Division and Exponents Ages 8 & up. **Multi-Disk Set $169.95**

GRAMMAR, WHAT BIG TEETH YOU HAVE! Comprehensive Instruction in Grammar, Punctuation and English Usage ★ *SCL* ★ Powerful Diagnostic Programs Focus on Problems in Standardized Exams. **COMPLETE MULTI-DISK SET $119.95**

THE DEVIL AND MR. WEBSTER Definitive Vocabulary Building Series ★ 9000 Key Words ★ Word Attack Skills ★ *SCL* ★ Tutoring *plus* Exciting Game Format ★ Learn the Vocabulary Skills Indispensible for SUCCESS. **COMPLETE MULTI-DISK SET $119.95**

Also MENTAL OLYMPICS ★ SHELBY LYMAN CHESS ★ THE DANCE OF SHIVA ★ THE LIBRARY AT ALEXANDRIA ★ VIRGIL: A PROFESSOR'S GUIDE TO COLLEGES ★ CONNECTIONS

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
OUTSIDE N.Y. STATE
800-245-7355
1320 Steny Brook Road, Stony Brook, New York 11790 (516) 751-5139

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
N.Y. Residents add sales tax
Payment in U.S. dollars only
Prices slightly higher outside U.S.

KRELL SOFTWARE CORP.

APPLE, ACORN, ATARI, KAYPRO, IBM-PC, IBM-PCjr, COMMODORE, TRS-80*

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

creative computing
10th ANNIVERSARY YEAR
FIRST IN COMPUTER APPLICATIONS & SOFTWARE

Computer Training: An Overview

Computer Based Training for Non-Computer Subjects

Learning to Program

Training for Specific Applications

What to Look for in Training Materials

A GUIDE TO COMPUTER TRAINING MATERIALS

Computer Training: An Overview

GEORGE BLANK

For years people have been predicting that computers would take over education. That is beginning to be very much in doubt, but while we were waiting, education took over the computer market. There seems to be more training available on how to use a computer than there are computer based courses on how to do other things. There are now many ways to learn about computers.

Many people like to learn in a classroom setting. Around the offices of *Creative Computing* in Morris County, New Jersey, we found many different courses available. Our local community college and several adult education programs at local high schools offer computer courses, as do many local computer dealers and some private schools.

The Executive Computer Network of Fairfield is a proprietary school specializing in training personnel from nearby large companies. They offer one-day beginner and advanced courses in *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBase II* at $200 per person per day and a one-day course in *WordStar* for $175. They limit classes to 10 people and provide an IBM personal computer in the classroom for each student. The obvious advantage of this approach is the opportunity to obtain an immediate answer from a knowledgeable instructor if you have any questions. ECN also includes 30 days of telephone support after each course.

The Entre Computer Center in Pine Brook offers instruction on *WordStar* and *Lotus 1-2-3* at their store for $30 an hour, with a private tutor. They report that most of their students require two sessions of three hours each to reach proficiency.

Radio Shack Computer Centers also have classrooms. They offer about 80 courses ranging in price from $30 to $150 and have many more courses under development. Classes are usually limited to 16 students, with an average size of six to eight. The courses consist of one to four sessions of two or three hours each. Radio Shack will teach Basic to educators at no charge, and they have already given their Introduction to Basic course to more than 400,000 people. Their most popular paid courses are training on their *Scripsit* word processing, *Profile* database, and *General Ledger* programs.

One problem with computer application training is that most of the training is available for the applications that have sold the most.

That is only logical, and it may seem to be a good thing. Unfortunately, in computer software, best seller status is not necessarily attributable to quality or performance. The easiest way to become a best seller is to be the first adequate product. If a better product comes along in six months, you may have so much momentum that newer entries can never catch up. A recent study ranked *WordStar* in the bottom half of 22 word processing packages for the IBM PC, yet there is probably more training available for *WordStar* than for all the others combined.

DBase II is awkward to use, contains bugs, and reportedly even destroys files occasionally. It is not a true relational database and is quite limited in the number of files and records it can handle. Several of its more powerful competitors offer more stable code, better security, and better query languages. Yet *dBase II* dominates the training packages available for database systems. Of course, a complex product with foibles and idiosyncrasies requires more training than a well designed, easy to use product, so it may be in the interest of the training industry to support the older packages.

Many packages come with tutorial materials. Excellent examples are Perfect Software's *Perfect Writer* and *Perfect Calc*. Both applications allow two display windows on the screen, so the tutorials are set up to put the lessons on the bottom half of the screen while you work problems and experiment on the top half. These tutorials are so good that there is little need for other training.

A less enjoyable approach, and I think a less effective one, is taken by Lotus Development in their *1-2-3* tutorial disk. They also create a text lesson window on the screen, with actual worksheet displays in another window, but the lesson is canned and linear. You can type only what they tell you to type. Fortunately, with that approach, when you get bored, you can just hold down the spacebar and the program will do the typing. The Lotus tutorial is a good overview, but the lack of opportunity to experiment at appropriate points in the lessons makes it much harder to remember the material. I learned much better with the *Perfect Calc* and *Perfect Writer* tutorials.

In the sections that follow, we look at specific examples of computer based training under subject headings of application training, computer languages, and non-computer sub-

Overview

jects. One category of training software that is not included here is that which falls under the general heading of computer literacy. Basic overview packages, introductions to the keyboard, tutorials on disk operating systems, and programs that teach you how to type are available from many manufacturers and will be covered in a separate article in an upcoming issue of *Creative Computing*.

For the categories that are discussed, we have listed some of the packages available and the addresses of their manufacturers. A summary article discusses what to look for in training materials in general and applies to programs in the computer literacy category as well as those in the categories discussed in detail.

Most training materials focus on the IBM personal computer; it dominates the management market the way Apple dominates the secondary school market. Software publishers try to develop programs for large markets. Therefore, if you have a computer that is not covered, I apologize in advance.

I own computers from seven manufacturers and have access to several more at *Creative Computing*, so I would have preferred to cover more of them. But if most taxicab drivers had Apple Macintoshes in their cabs, only a foolish software house would develop taxicab routing software for the Osborne I! ■

Computer Based Training for Non-Computer Subjects

It is only natural to use the computer to teach people how to use computers. More creative use of the computer includes teaching other skills. I tested programs that teach engineers to analyze structural stress and strain, salesmen to sell, managers to write memos, musicians to compose, and pilots to use navigational instruments.

The Sales Edge

The Sales Edge is not advertised as a training program, but as a practical tool for salespeople. I am not convinced that it is a practical tool, but I do think it is a marvelous training device. You begin using *The Sales Edge* by answering a series of self-assessment questions. Then you create a customer file by answering questions about your customer. Then you have the program prepare a report that covers the following:

- What to expect from your customer.
- How to succeed with your customer.
- Preparation strategy.
- Opening strategy.
- Presentation strategy.
- Closing strategy.

Each of these sections is custom prepared to help a specific salesperson interact with a specific customer.

Since these are brief reviews, there is not space to give a full evaluation of *The Sales Edge*. However, this program will clearly teach a salesperson to be more analytical and more observant of customer needs and desires, and will teach him how to select and use appropriate strategies.

For example, I want my own sales staff to be effective closers. There are many different closing strategies, and most salespeople know only a few. *The Sales Edge* not only introduces new methods of closing, it even selects appropriate customers with whom to try the new strategy.

Earlier, I said that I did not think this was a practical tool for selling. This is because you must know a great deal about your customer, and the computer takes about half an hour to prepare a report. This may be reasonable for big ticket sales, but I think it unlikely that anyone will consistently go to that much trouble. However, even occasional use of *The*

Sales Edge will train a person to sell more effectively.

Thoughtware

Thoughtware is a series of computer courses in organizational development. I have seen much of this material before in other forms. I worked for a psychological testing firm as an undergraduate and for a management training firm as a graduate student, and covered some of the material in an MBA program and as a doctoral student in administration. Much of my training used tests and presentations similar to Thoughtware as a foundation for discussion. Since (1) Thoughtware does not offer as much explanatory material as I had in other courses, and (2) Thoughtware omits the human interaction of the discussion sessions, I ended up with the feeling that Thoughtware focused on the gimmicks of the methodology rather than the substance.

Assessing Personal Management Skills

I tried two of the packages in the Thoughtware series: their *Assessing Personal Management Skills Diagnostic* and their unit on *Leading Effectively*. The diagnostic package includes an assessment of leadership style obviously based on the Management Grid, and assessments of leadership strategy, understanding of motivation factors and work group effectiveness, feed back strategy, goal setting, and delegation based on comparing your answers with those of a broad sampling of managers nationwide and with your own subordinates. There are a few other tests and some explanatory material.

While this material may have limited use in individual study, I found it quite useful in my management consulting practice. I used the testing to explain to top management the pattern of interaction in a company. The Diagnostic Series of Thoughtware includes two other programs: *Evaluating Organizational Effectiveness* and *Understanding Personal Interaction Styles*.

Leading Effectively

I also had mixed feelings about the Thoughtware course in *Leading Effectively*. I am familiar with the military model of leadership training, as I experienced it in the U.S. Army's artillery officer candidate school. There, while some theoretical understanding of leadership was taught, the emphasis was on group interaction and learning by doing. Thoughtware begins by asking you to define leadership and analyze the effective leaders in your own organization. It covers the basic variables of influence: expertise, intelligence, perspective, charisma, politics, and persistence, and offers worksheets for assessing your own functioning in your workgroup. It then covers some conditions for leadership effectiveness: communication, teamwork, participation, initiative, support, setting standards and objectives, and measuring performance. You are then led through development of a personal action plan and a workgroup action plan. The management training series of Thoughtware includes five other programs, on motivation, defining goals and objectives, employee performance, time management, and conducting meetings.

I do not think that Thoughtware is appropriate for individual study. However, I do think that it can be used very effectively by a skilled group leader, and that it may also be somewhat effective in other group settings. My criticism is based more on the limitations of the computer than on the limitations of the Thoughtware material; this is a good supplement to management training, rather than good management training in itself. The cost is high; for $350 each for nine different modules, each designed to be used by one person, I think I would rather send my managers to Harvard's Advanced Management Program.

Wordscope

Wordscope, from Computer Action Learning, is a training program that concentrates on the five areas of writing and speaking that were found to be the most troublesome to managers: excessive language, word selection, unnatural language, organization, and style and structure. The full *Wordscope* program consists of a diagnostic exercise and five series of eight exercises each; one series for each of the five problem areas.

Except for the diagnostic exercise, which is a forced pair test, the exercises are presented in game format. For example, Unnatural Language covers writing in a simple and modern style. The eighth game in that series, Hotel New Jersey, is a detective mystery. You are presented with a memo containing several errors of unnatural language. As you search the memo and select better ways of saying things, you are shown the interior of different rooms in the Hotel. In the game story line, you search the hotel for the suspect who wrote the original memo.

Visual Stress and Strain

Kern International offers several packages intended for use in training engineering students in mechanics, structural analysis, and elasticity. The packages include *Visual Stress and Strain, Visual Statics, Visual Statistics*, and *Structural Analysis Software for Micros. Visual Stress and Strain* for the IBM PC was reviewed. The same package is also available for the Apple II and the Zenith Z-100.

Visual Stress and Strain includes

Training for Non-Computer Subjects

a manual and two programs written in Basic, STRESS2D and STRESS3D. The manual includes operating instructions, a tutorial review of the principles used in the programs, and line listings for those who want to modify the programs for special use. The two-dimensional stress program displays on the left side of the screen a square with the vectors of stress indicated by arrows and any entered data listed. The right side of the screen displays Mohr's Circle, a graphic depiction of the vector forces of the combined stress and strain. The numeric results of the calculations are also displayed, including the magnitude of the principal stresses, the maximum shear stress, and induced strains. If you enter an angle of rotation, the square is rotated on the screen and the calculations are redone.

The program does the calculations and displays the results. A student could have a difficult time understanding the effects of a single component, because a half hour of recalculation (including probable mistakes) could result from changing a single variable. These programs allow you to experiment by changing variables and observing the results while the computer does the calculations.

If we assume that it is the role of a professional engineer to understand what various forces do and how and why they operate, while it is the job of

SOME TRAINING MATERIALS ON NON-COMPUTER SUBJECTS

Title	Supplier	Format	Computer	Requires	Notes	Price
The Sales Edge The Management Edge The Negotiation Edge	Human Edge Software 1245 Faber Pl. Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 493-1593	Disk	IBM	CGB	CP	$350
Diagnostic Series (3) Management Training Series (6)	Thoughtware 2699 South Bayshore Dr. Coconut Grove, FL 33133 (800) THTWARE	Disk	IBM	CGB	CP	$350/ program
Wordscope Diagnostic 1: Clutter 2: Language Selection 3: Unnatural Language 4: Organization 5: Style & Structure	Computer Action Learning 58 Harvey Dr. Summit, NJ 07901 (201) 625-8838	Disk	IBM & Compatibles	CGB		$ 50 $ 80
Visual Stress & Strain Visual Statics Visual Vectors Structural Analysis	Kern Publications 190 Duck Hill Rd. Duxbury, MA 02332 (617) 934-0445	Disk	IBM, Compatibles & Apple	CGB, BasicA		$ 85 $ 65
Air Nav Workshop	Space-Time Associates 20-39 Country Club Rd. Manchester, NH 03102 (603) 625-1094	Disk	Apple II/III		CP	$ 40
Songwriter	Scarborough Systems 25 North Broadway Tarrytown, NY 10591 (914) 332-4545	Disk	IBM, Compatibles Apple, Atari, C64	48-64K	CP	$ 40

Abbreviations: CGB—IBM Color Graphics Board; CP—Copy Protected; VCR—Video Cassette Recorder; C64—Commodore 64

a machine to provide the mechanical and repetitive support necessary, these programs are ideal educational tools.

Air Nav Workshop

Aircraft navigation involves complex interrelationships among instrument readings, course headings, magnetic deviations, wind direction, and other factors. it is hard to teach, because pilots must be aware of many other factors required for safe operation of the aircraft at the same time they are trying to develop an intuitive understanding of factors related to navigation. Another major problem in all flight training is the high cost of flying time. Computer simulation has proven to be a very effective supplement to in-flight training.

Space-Time Associates offers the *Air Nav Workshop* to teach the safe use of aircraft navigation aids, particularly ADF/NDB (Automatic Direction Finder/Non Directional Beacon) and VOR (VHF Omnidirectional Rangefinder) equipment. The package consists of several programs for the Apple IH/IIe computers, including two simple programs to demonstrate the functioning of an ADF and a VOR.

The real heart of the program, however, is the Navigation Simulator. Here the screen displays an airspeed indicator, an elapsed timer, two VORs, and an ADF. The upper left of the screen displays a map of your navigation area, showing the position of your aircraft and various navigation aids in a simulated area 80 miles wide by 40 miles high.

The area map is divided into four quadrants, each of which is divided into four sectors. You can zoom in and out to have the screen display the area map, one quadrant, or a single sector at a time. There are more than 30 commands available to allow you to set your instruments, airspeed, heading, wind direction, and magnetic variance.

You can watch the flight path (visual flight) or have the computer store it in memory without displaying the aircraft (instrument flying) until you are finished. You can take off, fly any course you want, and land again. You can even place a landmark (perhaps your airport) on the screen and have the computer automatically calculate the bearing to two of the VORs. Each VOR station has identification letters, and the computer indicates them by sending Morse code through the speaker.

The package also includes a program that allows you to design and create your own navigation area maps with up to six VOR stations and three NDBs. A 55-page manual is provided, which in addition to giving instructions on the program, contains a tutorial on using navigation aids and reprints of several FAA handouts on navigation.

Songwriter

Songwriter, from Scarborough Systems, can turn almost anyone into a composer. The program functions as a player piano, displaying the notes on the screen as small blocks that move up the screen, sounding as they pass under the keyboard location. The time signature, length of notes and rests and a metronome are also displayed. You record a note by using the arrows to move to a particular key and pressing the spacebar. If it is not the note you want, you can erase it. Once you have recorded your notes, pressing P will play all the notes entered so far.

You can easily edit your composition. You can change the tempo, the length of a note, the note itself, add a rest or make other changes. While the program comes with a diatonic scale built in, you can load a pentatonic scale or even design your own scale. Each chapter in the tutorial manual contains a list of activities for teaching music composition.

Songwriter is a powerful package with many options. The reference card lists 59 commands. But you can use the program after learning only a few commands and learn the rest gradually. The manual is excellent, with lessons, activities, and a glossary. It even tells you how to take the music you have composed and add it to your own Basic programs. It is an easy and effective introduction to music composition. ■

Learning to Program

Only a few years ago, if you wanted to do anything with a microcomputer, you had to learn to program. Most people learned Basic, because most computers came with the Basic language and a book to teach it. Back in the May/June 1975 issue of *Creative Computing*, Stephen Gray began a six-part review of 34 books on the Basic language. Today, you can probably find more than that in the average shopping mall bookstore.

There are so many courses in programming available today—on audio and digital cassette, disk, videotape, seminar, and classroom—that it is nearly impossible to cover them all. In addition, there is very little need for most microcomputer users to learn to program in traditional computer languages. The main "programming languages" of today are spreadsheets, word processing programs, and database managers. So instead of reviewing the field, I have chosen to mention selectively some of the best books and a few aids to skill in programming.

If you want to learn Basic, I suggest that you use the book that probably came with your computer, for two reasons. First, the manufacturer usually provides a reasonably good book. Second, each version of Basic is unique, and the book that came with your computer covers your version specifically. I particularly like *Hands on Basic for the IBM PCjr* from IBM and *Getting Started With TRS-80 Basic* from Radio Shack. After you cover the tutorials, you should begin to write your own programs. Here I recommend David Ahl's book *Basic Computer Games* from Creative Computing Press. The games are short, primitive, and easy to type into your computer, and the graphics are minimal—exactly what you need as idea starters. Customize the games to take advantage of the graphics and sound available on your own computer, and add features from your own imagination; you will learn programming and enjoy yourself at the same time.

Some introductory computer literacy programs, such as *Knoware* from Knoware, Inc. and the *IBM PC Teach Program* from MLS introduce a little bit of programming in Basic. Cdex and ATI also have courses to teach Basic.

If you want to learn Pascal, I recommend *Oh! Pascal!* by Doug Cooper and Michael Clancy from W.W. Norton. For APL, the standard seems to be *APL: An Interactive Approach* by Leonard Gilman and Allen Rose, from John Wiley and Sons. If you want to learn C, you will probably use Unix, and most versions of Unix come with interactive lessons in C and Shell programming.

If you want to learn RPG II, Fortran, or Cobol, you are probably looking for commercially acceptable credentials, and I suggest you enroll at a local college, unless you can manage to get yourself hired by a company that is willing to train its programmers. I have long been dissatisfied with assembly language tutorials, and the only approach I have ever really liked was Heathkit's Continuing Education series. Actually, I have yet to see any Heathkit Course that was less than outstanding.

The real problem in programming is picking up the detailed knowledge of a particular machine

necessary to do advanced (read commercial) programming. Since the IBM PC is currently the most popular microcomputer for commercial programming, let's look at a few useful tools and references:

Peeks and Pokes for the IBM Personal Computer and *The Inside Track: Advanced Utilities for the IBM PC* are two collections of sample programs with documentation. They can save you hundreds of hours of research and trial and error programming. *Peeks and Pokes* covers system configuration, program protection, scrolling, DOS access from Basic and Pascal, keyboard processing, passing data between programs, and a few minor techniques. *The Inside Track* describes many ways of using DOS 2.0 from your own programs.

Inside the IBM PC, by Peter Norton, is an excellent reference to advanced programming techniques on the IBM PC. Norton has written similar books on the PCjr and the PC XT, as well as MS DOS and PC DOS: User's Guide. His software package, the *Norton Utilities*, is another gold mine of technical information.

A machine language monitor is as essential to learning serious programming as a microscope is to learning biology. It lets you see and analyze what is going on inside the computer. The best monitor that I have seen is *Trace 86* from Morgan Computing Company. It is easy to use and allows you to monitor simultaneously the currently executing code with a disassembly, all twelve 16-bit registers, the flag registers, the stack and areas of memory in either single step or continuous operation. ■

TRAINING MATERIALS FOR COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Title	Supplier	Format	Computer	Requires	Notes	Price
Teach Yourself Basic	Cdex Corporation 5050 El Camino Real Los Altos, CA 94022 (800) 982-1212	Disk	IBM		CP	$ 70
MBasic	American Training International 3770 Highland Ave., Suite 201 Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 (213) 546-4725	Disk	CP/M systems		CP	$ 75
Basic Microsoft Basic Cobol Pascal Fortran Assembly Language (8080)	Heath Company Benton Harbor, MI 49022 (800) 253-0570	Audio cassette and workbook	All systems	Cassette player		$ 45 $100 $150 $100 $100 $ 50
Trace 86	Morgan Computing 10400 North Central Exp. Dallas, TX 75231 (214) 739-5895	Disk	IBM, Compatibles			$ 75
Peeks 'n Pokes The Inside Track	Data Base Decisions 14 Bonnie Ln. Atlanta, GA 30328 (404) 256-3860	Disk	IBM, Compatibles			$ 30 $ 45
Inside the IBM PC MS DOS and PC DOS	The Brady Co. Bowie, MD 20715 (800) 638-0220	Book	IBM, Compatibles			$ 20 $ 16

Abbreviation: CP—Copy Protected.

Training for Specific Applications

The largest single category of computer training programs available is training for specific application programs. I used training programs from the manufacturer for Radio Shack's *Scripsit* and *Super Scripsit*, Perfect Software's *Perfect Writer* and *Perfect Calc*, and for Lotus Development's *1-2-3*. Also reviewed, from third party suppliers, were three different courses on *VisiCalc*, three courses on *dBase II*, and three courses on *Lotus 1-2-3*. These represent only a small fraction of the courses available. Cdex alone has five courses on *Lotus 1-2-3*: four each for *Multiplan*, *VisiCalc*, and *SuperCalc*; six for accounting packages, three on database management systems; four for word processors; and one on *TK! Solver*. ATI has a similar number of courses. Many of these courses are available in separate versions for the IBM PC and Apple computers.

Kathy Learns VisiCalc

The IBM PC and Business Software by James Kelly is a book that includes two disks with examples for *WordStar*, *VisiCalc*, and *dBase II*. This tutorial gives reasonably complete coverage of each of the three programs, covering even functions I have never needed. Frankly, the biggest drawback to this book is that, although all three programs are popular, there are better programs available in each category. I found the layout of the book unattractive, and I was easily bored reading a book that consisted largely of text for me to type into the computer.

However, the book, with 100 pages on *VisiCalc*, does go into much greater detail and covers more functions than either the MLS *Teach Program* for *VisiCalc* or the Cdex *Training for VisiCalc*. It is also significantly cheaper at $39.50. For one person on a tight budget who wants to become an expert at *VisiCalc* and is willing to work hard to do it, I recommend *The IBM PC and Business Software*. I do not recommend it to companies that simply want to train a number of people efficiently and inexpensively with minimal supervision. For such companies I recommend Cdex *Training for VisiCalc*.

Teach Program for VisiCalc from Micro Learning Systems, like their *IBM PC Teach* program, requires linear rote learning. I used it to teach an employee to use *VisiCalc*. Although she had been entering data into a *VisiCalc* template for months, she had never learned to create her own spreadsheets. It took her 50 minutes to complete the disk tutorial. Her understanding was then sufficient to recreate and modify our company model, with a little reinforcement from the Cdex course.

I should mention that she took the IBM PC version of *Teach Program for VisiCalc* and two lessons from the Apple version of Cdex *Training for VisiCalc*, and then went to use her training on the Radio Shack TRS-80. The only problem she encountered as a result of using different computers was the substitution of the CLEAR key on the TRS-80 for the ESCAPE key on the other machines.

Because the Cdex course is similar in approach to their *Lotus 1-2-3* training, discussed in the next section, I will not describe it in detail.

I Learn 1-2-3

I had a consulting job in New Hampshire, and on my way back home I stopped off at Lotus Development headquarters in Boston where I was treated to a demonstration of *Symphony*. I was overwhelmed by its power and shamed that I had never learned to use its predecessor, *1-2-3*. This gave me a perfect opportunity to try out several training packages.

TRAINING MATERIALS FOR APPLICATION PROGRAMS

Title	Supplier	Format	Computer	Requires	Notes	Price
Database (7 courses) Word Processing (6) Financial Planning (6) Lotus 1-2-3	American Training International 1770 Highland Ave., Suite 201 Manhattan Beach, CA 90266 (213) 546-4125	Disk	IBM, Compatibles Apple & CP/M		CP	$ 75
PC Communications (2) Word Processing (4) Spreadsheets (13) Accounting Packages (4) Data Base (4) Lotus 1-2-3 (4 courses) TK! Solver	Cdex Corporation 5050 El Camino Real Los Altos, CA 94022 (800) 982-1212	Disk	IBM & Apple		CP	$ 70 $ 60
The Power of VisiCalc ...Multiplan, 1-2-3, SuperCalc, VisiPlot	Management Information Source, Inc 3543 N.E. Broadway Portland, OR 97232 (503) 287-1462	Workbook & template disk	IBM			$ 29
Teach Program for VisiCalc Multiplan dBase II	Micro Learning Systems Reston Publishing, Inc. 11480 Sunset Hills Rd. Reston, VA 22090 (703) 437-8900	Disk	IBM		CP	$ 70
How to use 1-2-3 SuperCalc, Multiplan, Applewriter, Wordstar Easywriter II, VisiCalc	FlipTrack Learning Systems 999 Main St., Suite 200 Glen Ellyn, IL 60137 (800) 222-FLIP	Audio cassette	IBM Apple CP/M systems	cassette player		$ 75
The IBM PC and Business Software	Banbury Books, Inc. 37 West Ave. Wayne, PA 19807 (800) 345-8500 X49	Book, disk	IBM & Compatibles	Wordstar, VisiCalc, dBase II		$ 40
Software Primer Lotus 1-2-3 Level 1	JNZ Inc. 779 Windward Dr. Rodeo, CA 94572 (415) 799-1446	Book, disk	IBM & Compatibles	Lotus 1-2-3		$ 35
MultiMate, dBase II Lotus 1-2-3 (2)	Anderson Soft-Teach 2161 Blossom Valley Dr. San Jose, CA 95124 (408) 356-3552	Videotape	IBM & Compatibles	VCR		$195
VisiCalc, MultiMate dBase II, Lotus 1-2-3	Micro Video Learning Systems 119 W. 22nd St. New York, NY 10011 (212) 255-3108	Videotape	IBM & Compatibles	VCR		$195

Abbreviations: CGB—IBM Color Graphics Board; CP—Copy Protected; VCR—Video Cassette Recorder.

I started with the training that comes with *1-2-3* from Lotus Development. While the instruction was linear without any particularly notable features, it was efficient and sufficient to enable me to use *1-2-3* confidently. It must also have covered the same material covered by the basic Cdex course, because I had no trouble continuing directly into the Cdex advanced course.

The Cdex course was also logically organized and effective. It covered more advanced features of *Lotus 1-2-3* in a way that allowed me to understand some features that I did not pick up in the other courses. However, for the first few days, I could not do the accompanying exercises. Whenever I tried to load them, I got the message Illegal File Format.

I finally guessed that I had an early version of *1-2-3* that required DOS 1.1, while Cdex supplied the exercises on a nine-track disk that could not be read by DOS 1.1. After copying the files onto an eight-track disk, I was able to read them. (I wonder how many of their regular customers would have figured this out?)

Even without the file incompatibility problem, it was awkward to switch back and forth between the Cdex disk, using the UCSD Pascal operating system, and *Lotus 1-2-3*, using PC DOS, for the exercises. You waste several minutes loading programs every time you switch. Primarily for this reason, I would not choose to use the Cdex program to train my own employees, although I do consider Cdex training effective.

I was prejudiced against the FlipTrack course, feeling that an interactive disk course should be much better than listening to a cassette. To my surprise, I liked the FlipTrack *How to Use Lotus 1-2-3* better than any of the other application training programs I reviewed. For one reason, hearing something as well as seeing it and doing it helped me to remember what I learned. I also liked working directly with *Lotus 1-2-3*, so that I could stop the tape at any time and experiment with the commands I had just learned. In fact, the tape message encouraged me to do just that at the end of many of the lessons.

The flip track concept—turning the cassette over for more advanced training on many of the topics covered—allowed me to decide how deeply to get into each topic. I liked that and chose to take the flip track about one third of the time. Although FlipTrack's pacing did not match my own, I did tend to keep going through the material to keep up with the tape, and I appreciated the extra motivation that created.

On a tape course, organization and presentation of the material are critical, and I felt that FlipTrack did an excellent job of covering the right topics in the right order, in sufficient depth and with adequate examples and practice. I think they did a better job of balancing these factors than any other training package I reviewed.

However, once I finished the FlipTrack course, I did not want to use it to review a concept. I think that the disk based programs are more effective for selective training, because you can use the menu to get directly to the appropriate topic.

The Software Primer: Lotus 1-2-3 (Level I), from JNZ Inc., is a tutorial consisting of a manual and an example disk tutorial. It covers a wide range of basic *1-2-3* functions, taking the functions one at a time in systematic order. While Level I does not cover advanced topics like keyboard macros, which are covered in both the Cdex course and the FlipTrack course, it does give much broader coverage of the elementary functions, including such obscure ones as @DSTD and changing the default printer settings.

The manual comes in a nice free-standing easel binder that makes it easy to use. It is not typeset, but is clearly printed with a letter quality printer in an appropriate type size and with judicious use of overstriking for boldface. I consider this a good way to learn to use *1-2-3*, like using *1-2-3* directly, and like the easel format. I don't particularly enjoy using a book to learn, although it is comprehensive and cost effective. I assume that their forthcoming Level II of the same tutorial will cover the advanced features. This book is much better for reference purposes than the Cdex course, although, frankly, the function reference section of the Lotus manual is better than either of them.

All are effective. So which course should you buy? First of all, except in a corporate training center, use the tutorial that comes with *Lotus 1-2-3*. Then, if you can set aside time free from distractions and want to learn *1-2-3* quickly and in depth, get the Flip Track course. If you want to maintain tight control over your company's training, carefully schedule the use of computer time, and efficiently teach a standardized, moderate level of functioning to groups of people, the Cdex course is a good choice. If control of the training environment is less important, and you want to encourage some experimentation, *The Software Primer* is also good. Finally, once you have taken any of the courses, move the Appendices and the Index to the front of your *Lotus 1-2-3* manual and use the "1-2-3 Function Reference" appendix as your main learning tool.

Training for dBase II

We have yet to hear from one of the major players in the training market place. ATI and Cdex are locked in battle for primacy in corporate interactive computer training.

I used the ATI *dBase II* course.

The ATI materials are ruthlessly efficient. They offer straight linear coverage of the bare minimum of material necessary to use the application program. You must type exactly what the course tells you to type when it tells you, except that you can mix upper- and lowercase. Any other deviation leads to an error message.

I was pleased with the brevity, for I found these the most boring training materials I reviewed. Most topics are covered with only one example in the tutorial. But you can learn enough in three hours to do a great deal with *dBase II*, and the ATI manual is organized to refresh you on any covered topic in 30 seconds, eliminating the need for depth of coverage in the tutorial itself.

Since ATI and Cdex are major players, some comparative comments are in order. While I had only the *dBase II* course from ATI, I had three courses from Cdex, among which was their *dBase II* course. The *dBase II* course covers approximately the same material as the ATI course. However, it covers it in more detail, with solid explanations before each concept. The Cdex course also allows more freedom in entering information for exercises; allowing you to define your own headings, for example.

A further feature of Cdex is testing immediately after each section, usually true/false, so that you can verify that you learned the material. Cdex also offers practice sessions, supplied on a data disk, to provide some hands-on training. I felt that I knew more after a Cdex section than after an ATI section, but of course it also took more time. While the Cdex manual is also a good reference to *dBase II*, I felt that the ATI manual was easier to use; sufficiently so that I preferred it for support until I gained confidence with *dBase II*.

In short, I rate the programs a toss-up; ATI is probably the best course if you are highly motivated and in a hurry to learn, while Cdex is better if you need a slower pace and more explanation. I think both courses follow a factory approach—little creativity, nothing exciting—but both offer well organized, competent, and effective training.

As was true with *VisiCalc*, the Banbury book, *The IBM/PC and Business Software*, goes into significantly more detail than either of the two courses and includes worthwhile practice on a useful program as well. That program keeps track of registration cards for a business product and uses them to set up a mailing list and do sales and marketing analysis. This is a practical approach that goes beyond the Cdex practice exercises. This book is probably the best choice for an individual who wants to learn *dBase II* inexpensively and in detail at his own expense, while the interactive courses are better for corporate purchase.

Advanced Training for MultiPlan

The Power of MultiPlan, from Management Information Service, is a book that teaches the sophisticated use of *MultiPlan* by working with several applications provided on a template disk. The applications are invoicing from inventory, accounts receivable, cost recovery, check ledger, manufacturing estimating, daily inventory, accounts payable, payroll, commissions, and a consolidated production schedule.

The templates are intended mainly for training, but could be adapted to business use. Working through the exercises in the book will lead you to a thorough understanding of *MultiPlan*. I like having useful templates to work on, rather than having to type everything myself.

Radio Shack Word Processing

Radio Shack provides an audio cassette course with a workbook and a disk containing example text as an integral part of their word processing programs, *Scripsit* and *Super Scripsit*. I used *Scripsit* for years and trained more than 50 employees to use it, and I never felt the need for the tapes, although two or three employees have used them. Normally, I would give ten minutes of instruction to a new employee, then let him practice for a while. The next day I would give another ten minutes of instruction, and after that he could usually do what he needed, looking up other information on the reference card or asking questions of other employees.

The same is not true of *Super Scripsit*, which is a more powerful and more complex system. Here the tape course is necessary to train an employee with orderly and systematic coverage of the material. While we use *Scripsit* for letters, memos, and magazine articles, *Super Scripsit* is used for writing books and software manuals, requiring larger files and more complex formatting. The cassette course comes with eight lessons on both sides of four cassettes and a large looseleaf binder for printed instructions. It takes about an hour per lesson, and I generally have employees study one lesson a day for eight business days. Since the course is multisensory, with audio, visual, and manual components, and the materials on disk, tape and in the workbook reinforce learning, it is very effective. I wish that I didn't have to pay a employee for ten or 12 hours of work to learn the system, and I would prefer a program that did not crash and destroy files as often as *Super Scripsit* does, but I cannot complain about the effectiveness of the training. ■

What to Look for in Training Materials

Educational Value

How do you evaluate training materials? The most important question to ask is whether the specific training materials available meet your objectives. Do the materials cover the information you need to learn or teach? Are the materials efficient, saving time and money? Do the materials adjust to the needs of individual students? Do the materials provide "hands on" training, developing actual skills rather than just awareness? Can the training be translated into effectiveness on the job? Are the materials self motivating, encouraging those using them to stick to the task and learn? Are the materials self pacing, adusting to the user's learning speed?

Not all computer based training uses valid educational approaches. Some of the worst recent educational mistakes are being repeated in computer software. Most such failures come about because the material is not self motivating, hence boring.

For example, the paper based frame instruction of the 1960s was a failure. Yet much of today's computer based instruction uses the same boring and ineffective format: present a little information, test a little, and move on to the next frame.

From film and television, we have learned that one of the most boring formats is the "talking head," which requires you just to look at a picture of someone talking. Yet when amateurs create video training materials, talking heads predominate. Perhaps the worst example of talking heads is in the Thoughtware programs. If a talking head is bad, why not make it even worse by doing a poor imitation and animating a talking head? That is just what Thoughtware did.

It is important to recognize that human learning is a creative process. Children learn one of the most difficult and challenging skills, using their native language, before they are even old enough to go to school. They learn in many creative ways, starting at birth. Human interaction is a vital part of the learning process, not only for children learning to speak, but also for adults learning job related skills. Computer training necessarily lacks this interaction. In some cases, particularly in the Thoughtware materials, this reduces its effectiveness.

Some instructional material is excessively cute. When a teacher succumbs to the temptation to show off, education suffers. Sometimes good instruction must draw a fine line between boredom and distracting gimmicks. Entertainment can add motivation and make some concepts unforgettable, but it is important to ask whether the entertainment value illustrates and aids retention of the material or just distracts.

There is a tension between systematic coverage of a topic and the freedom to experiment and be creative. In general, linear instruction, the most direct way to "cover" a subject, is boring. On the other hand, without structure, students may decide to concentrate on material that is interesting but of little value and never learn essential skills.

An excellent example of the tension between linear instruction and creativity is the contrast between the tutorial programs supplied with *Lotus 1-2-3* and with *Perfect Calc*. *Perfect Calc* allows two display windows on the screen, and the tutorial is set up to put the lessons on the bottom half of the screen while you work problems and experiment on the top half of the screen. These tutorials are so good that there is little need for other training.

A less enjoyable and less effective approach is taken by Lotus Development in their *1-2-3* tutorial disk. Lotus also creates a lesson window on the screen, with actual worksheet displays in another window, but the lesson is canned and linear. You can type only what you are told to type. If you try to be creative, possibly by changing the numbers in a spreadsheet example, all you get is an annoying beep as the program rejects your keystrokes. The Lotus tutorial gives a good overview of the program, but the lack of opportunity to experiment at appropriate points in the lessons makes it much harder to remember the material. I learned much better with the *Perfect Calc* tutorial. *Perfect Writer* also comes with an excellent tutorial in the same format.

Cost Effectiveness

Most of the instructional materials described here are competent and cost effective. Even if you disregard travel time and non-instructional expenses, for the tuition cost of sending one manager to a one-day course in using *Lotus 1-2-3*, a company can buy an instructional package that can be used by a dozen managers.

A pet concern of mine is how effectively training materials use time. I have three full-time jobs, so I can't afford to waste time. In fact, I may use as many as six computers at the same time, so I can avoid waiting while one or more of them are formatting and copying disks, loading programs, or compiling and printing.

I am very intolerant of time wasting training programs. The Cdex *VisiCalc* course on the Apple annoyed me because it takes three minutes to load the program, get through the titles and menus, enter your name, and get to a lesson. In addition, the course comes on three disks, and each one must be loaded separately. If you take each lesson separately, you will waste 45 minutes of your training time just waiting for the lesson to load.

Thoughtware is even worse. The program consists of many individual frames that are loaded as separate Basic programs. They use a long complicated menu framework to get to the training, so you might have to wait for ten programs to load before you even reach the current lesson. Their "talking heads" screens also require a lot of set up time for the graphics routines.

Although I have just stressed the amount of time that can be wasted by a training program, it is important to remember that for the most part they *save* time. When an employee needed to be trained in *VisiCalc* replication, it only took three minutes to locate and set up the same Cdex course I complained about above. The training was completed in half an hour. This does not begin to compare with the time it would take either to send someone to a training course or to prepare an equally effective demonstration. There was no time wasted for travel, expense documentation, meals, or even non-essential parts of the training. The Cdex materials provided exact coverage of the specific training needed on a demand basis.

Another key element of the effective use of time is pacing. Most of the disk-based materials move to the next screen when you press an appropriate key. Like a book, where you turn the page, these courses are self pacing. You control the speed. Cassette-based courses, like Fliptrack Learning Systems, are somewhat less flexible, if only because you must start, stop, and rewind the tape. But in general, when I did not make typing errors, I could keep up with the course without stopping the tape, and I often found myself waiting for the tape to catch up with me. When I made a mistake, I had to rewind the tape a little.

What to Look for in Training Materials

Computer System Problems

In computer software, support is vital. I encountered problems in several packages. Thoughtware identified and arranged for the replacement of a defective disk over a toll-free telephone line. Other companies list user-paid phone numbers for support.

Make sure that you have the right hardware configuration to use a training package. Even the most compatible of the so-called "IBM compatible" computers can have problems. Even with IBM equipment, what type of monitor you have, whether or not you have a printer or graphics board, how much memory you have, and what DOS you are using can determine whether or not you can use a particular software program.

Software protection adds to compatibility problems. For example, IBM puts part of its Basic in ROM. The compatible computers put the same parts on disk. If a company writes its training materials in Basic, and leaves just enough memory on the disk for IBM's DOS and Basic, there is not enough room for anyone else's Basic. If the files are copy protected, you can't split the files between two disks to solve the problem.

Most training software comes from relatively new companies, and they are making mistakes. For example, the material on the Cdex *Advanced Lotus 1-2-3 Course* data disk will fit on a single sided eight-track disk. Yet they provide it on a double sided nine-track disk, making it unreadable on systems using either single sided drives or PC DOS 1.1.

In general, if you have a recent IBM PC with two double sided disk drives, a color graphics board, an RGB monitor plus a monochrome board and a monochrome monitor, an IBM Epson graphics printer, 256K of memory on the motherboard, no hard disk, no extra memory, and no function boards, and you have copies of PC DOS 1.1, 2.0, and 2.1, most IBM PC software should run on your system, as long as it was not intended for the IBM PC XT. If you have a different computer, you'd better check first.

Special Advantages of the Computer for Training

There are some approaches that work very well on the computer. The computer can give us an overview of the world, focus in on a process as a microscope does, personalize instruction, use visual analogy effectively, simulate an activity under user control, and provide dynamic graphics.

The overview is illustrated by *Air Nav workshop*. Like a god, the user can create his own worlds and then look down from above on the flight path of the aircraft and observe the corresponding readings on the instruments. It is even possible to move the plane sideways or backwards to examine the effects.

The microscopic approach is used by *Songwriter* and *Trace 86*. In *Songwriter*, you can dissect a piece of music and examine it one note at a time making any changes you desire. *Trace 86* lets you do the same thing with an assembly language program. Both programs offer a great deal of detailed information that can be examined at the user's discretion.

The Sales Edge is a state-of-the-art demonstration of personalization of instruction. You answer a personalized questionnaire, then describe your client. The response of the program is then customized to the needs of both salesperson and customer.

Understanding is often enhanced by analogy. A computer can use a visual analogy to help a person learn an intellectual process. The *Wordwyse* program uses this method extensively. For example, in one exercise, as you build a memo, you watch the construction of a skyscraper on the screen. Your progress is mirrored in the construction of the building.

Another effective visual process is graphing. The Thoughtware programs do a good job of presenting information in chart form. Bar graphs, pie charts, and other visual graphics illustrate relationships between pieces of information.

Probably the most uniquely effective computer technique for instruction is simulation. Most of the programs described under the computer literacy and application training sections simulate the action of the computer in response to user input. *Air Nav Workshop* goes further, simulating the response of aircraft instruments to a user manipulated environment.

The computer is also useful in relieving human beings of repeated calculations when they are needed to give an overview of a mathematical process. I cannot imagine an engineering student making many small changes to a structural stress problem, then manually recalculating all the equations to compare the effects. But that recalculation is done by the computer in the *Visual Stress and Strain* program, and it becomes easy for the student to observe the relationships.

After six weeks of intensive analysis of different approaches to computer based training, I have come to some firm conclusions. Most importantly, computers do not currently provide a rich enough environment to take a dominant role in education. We still need human interaction, physical models, tactile stimulation, and richer visuals than the computer can provide. But I am also convinced that we cannot ignore the special abilities of the computer described above. While the computer should not replace the teacher, it is at least as important as the blackboard in education. ■

R.S.V.P. for the 10th Anniversary of creative computing

YES I want to be an active part of CREATIVE COMPUTING's future. Please enter my subscription and send me my 10th Anniversary Commemorative Clock upon payment!

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. I SAVE 20%!
☐ Two years for $36.97. I SAVE 26%!
☐ Three years for $49.97. I SAVE 33%!

Mr/Mrs/Ms._____
please print name in full 4S 325

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

R.S.V.P. for the 10th Anniversary of creative computing

YES I want to be an active part of CREATIVE COMPUTING's future. Please enter my subscription and send me my 10th Anniversary Commemorative Clock upon payment!

☐ One year (12 issues) for $19.97. I SAVE 20%!
☐ Two years for $36.97. I SAVE 26%!
☐ Three years for $49.97. I SAVE 33%!

Mr/Mrs/Ms._____
please print name in full 4S 325

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later
Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

R.S.V.P.
YOUR PERSONAL INVITATION
TO CELEBRATE
creative computing's
10th ANNIVERSARY
You are cordially invited to join CREATIVE COMPUTING in the
celebration of its tenth year as the #1 magazine of computer
applications and software

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

creative computing
P.O. BOX 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

creative computing
P.O. BOX 5214
Boulder, Colorado 80321

creative computing

10TH ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL OFFER

1984 is a banner year for CREATIVE COMPUTING. It marks our first decade of bringing you the latest information regarding introductions and changes that have occurred in our fast-paced industry.

We were there as the respected publication in the beginning when businesses were struggling under reams of paper ... when video games meant a dot bounding from one side of a TV screen to the other ... when computer technology meant main frames and punch cards.

Before it happened we told you about the transition from tape to disks ... telecommunications and networking simplifying business transactions ... new programs eliminating hours of waste and unproductivity! We will be there for the next ten years because *we are not going to rest on our laurels!* 1984 is the beginning of a decade of fresh ideas, new innovations and reliable evaluations certain to keep you abreast of our quick-charged stimulating world!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND RESERVE YOUR COPY OF OUR SPECIAL 10th ANNIVERSARY ISSUE!

When you take advantage of our Special 10th Anniversary Discount you automatically reserve this special November issue guaranteed to be a collector's edition!

FREE GIFT

OUR ANNIVERSARY GIFT TO YOU—A QUARTZ DESK CLOCK!

You will receive a 5-function lucite Quartz Desk Clock upon payment. This attractive clock, sure to become a collector's item, will be sent to all who participate in our historic celebration! Attractive in any decor, reliable and long lasting, this desk clock will give you years of enjoyment. Your subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING will give you hours and hours of facts, information and quality reading, assisting you to make the most of your microcomputer!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND SAVE UP TO 33%!

creative computing

WE'RE CELEBRATING OUR 10th ANNIVERSARY, BUT YOU GET THE GIFT!

Celebrate our 10th Anniversary and save up to 33% with your subscription to CREATIVE COMPUTING, the #1 magazine of computer applications and software! You'll receive monthly updates on the newest in hardware and peripherals, in-depth reviews on software and programs, and innovative applications to make your computer a useful and fun tool!

AND YOU GET A FREE GIFT!

You'll receive FREE with your paid subscription the CREATIVE COMPUTING 10th Anniversary Commemorative Desk Clock! An attractive 5-Function LCD Quartz Clock for your office or home with brushed brass face embedded in lucite! This attractive clock is yours FREE when you subscribe to CREATIVE COMPUTING!

AND THE EXCITEMENT DOESN'T STOP HERE!

Subscribe today and reserve your copy of CREATIVE COMPUTING's Special November 10th Anniversary Issue! This special look at *Computers and You—Past, Present and Future* is sure to become the collector's item of the year! Your subscription will guarantee this issue in your name! DON'T WAIT ANY LONGER—SUBSCRIBE TODAY AND GET YOUR FREE GIFT. . . YOUR RESERVED NOVEMBER ISSUE . . . AND SAVINGS UP TO 33%!

creative computing

THE BEGINNING OF A NEW DECADE OF INFORMATION, YOUR SOURCE FOR NEW APPLICATIONS.

Teamwork and Competition: How the Japanese Computer Industry Has Developed

日本コンピュータ産業の影にチームワークと競争

William G. Ouchi

There really is no news in the idea of advanced artificial intelligence and no great surprise in the idea that computer science will soon be successfully combined with the life sciences and the social sciences in the computers of the future. Similar efforts have been under way in the U.S. for nearly two decades.

A cynic might even say that all that the Japanese have done is to package their research well and to give it a catchy name: The Sixth Generation Computer. Others would predict with confidence that the Japanese will meet their Waterloo on the Sixth Generation project, so intractable are its barriers.

Japan has begun to develop the Sixth Generation Computer, a more advanced intellectual machine than the Fifth Generation Computer... It has a learning ability and communicates in human language. The Fifth Generation will be able to deduce from data that are entered, but this machine will be designed to function like a human brain... The subcommittee on artificial intelligence, which is under the supervision of the Aeronautics and Electronics Discussion Council has prepared an interim report... the discussion council has defined the Fifth Generation computer as "logical artificial intelligence" in the interim report and said, "we should develop a more human-like computer by utilizing psychology, cerebrum physiology, and linguistics." Based on this report and the study of the Watanabe Memorial Foundation, the Science and Technology Agency is planning to start development by summoning specialists in neuroscience, linguistics, psychology, and researchers in computer systems, including members from private companies.

Story from the
Japan Economic Journal
(Nihon Keizai Shimbun)
January 6, 1984

Yet, each of these criticisms has a faintly troubling ring of familiarity.

Many of us remember that the "so-called Japanese threat in semiconductors" would never materialize because the industry calls for a swiftness and boldness in management that the supposedly group-oriented Japanese could never muster. We remember that Toyota and Nissan would never seriously challenge GM, Ford, or Chrysler. Some of us even remember that Japanese-made goods were cheap and shoddy.

Japanese industry seems to have found a formula for success, and it may be applying that formula to its computer industry. No one can dismiss that record lightly; no one in the United States can afford to miss any lessons which we might learn from that success.

Our study would not be uncritical: The Japanese formula is not unerringly on target. A large scale effort to develop an electric automobile has failed to reach its goals, the steel and shipbuilding industries of Japan are now experiencing serious troubles, and Japanese computers have yet to make a dent in the U.S. market.

If we wish to sit in judgment on Japanese industry then we must find that it is not invincible, not failure-proof, its managers not morally superior to ours. If, however, our goal is not to judge but rather to learn how to improve ourselves, then we have much to learn.

The Japanese Formula

What is the Japanese formula for high

William Ouchi is Professor of Management and Vice-Chair of the Graduate School of Management at UCLA in Los Angeles, CA. His first book, *Theory Z*, on the New York Times best-seller list for more than five months, described the applicability of Japanese management techniques to U.S. companies. This article is based on his new book, *The M-Form Society: How American Teamwork Can Recapture the Competitive Edge*, which was published in May 1984 by the Addison-Wesley Company, Reading, MA. This book is based on a three-year study of the nature of the business-government relationship in the U.S. and Japan performed by Professor Ouchi and a team of 15 scholars at UCLA.

technology success? Each of us has his own answer to that question. Not only is the debate a favorite topic for after dinner conversation, it has also become a serious political debate. During the past two years, members of the U.S. Congress have introduced nearly three dozen bills, each of which reflects one or another theory of how the Japanese have succeeded and therefore of how we should respond.

One theory is that the Japanese have succeeded through protectionism embodied in tariffs and in more subtle non-tariff barriers to U.S. goods. The appropriate remedy, if you believe such a theory, is that we should teach them a lesson by responding with tariffs of our own and thus force them to lower their trade barriers.

If we wish to sit in judgment on Japanese industry, then we must find that it is not invincible, not failure-proof, its managers not morally superior to ours.

A slightly different version of this theory holds that protectionism has allowed domestic Japanese companies to build up their competitive strength in a protected home market, after which they invade the U.S., European markets, and the rest of the world. If you believe this theory, then the appropriate remedy is also to raise trade barriers, protect the U.S. auto companies, the textile companies, the steel companies, and give them time to rebuild their strength. This point of view has many adherents, but it has failed to persuade our lawmakers except in a few exceptional cases, because no matter what variation on the theory you believe, the remedy is the same: the U.S. should erect trade barriers. That remedy, most of us believe, is unacceptable.

It is unacceptable because trade barriers against foreign products simply mean that the U.S. consumer pays more for the protected domestic products. It is unacceptable because the U.S. economy is now derived 14 percent from trade, a figure above that of most European nations and moving close to the 17 percent of Japan. Protectionism would invite retaliation, so it is not the answer for us.

A second theory of the Japanese success has to do with finances. Basically, this view holds that the Japanese government keeps the interest rates paid to savers artificially low, is able to control bank lending decisions, and funnels low cost loans to targeted industries. These targeted industries can then unfairly compete with U.S. companies by charging lower prices for their computers and other goods because their cost of capital is heavily subsidized.

Those who hold such a view have introduced proposed legislation in the U.S. Congress which would establish an official U.S. Industrial Bank. This bank would benefit from huge tax advantages that would enable it to make low cost loans to industry. Proposals of this sort have met with massive disinterest in Washington, because everyone there understands that someone, some committee, politician, or bureaucrat, would get to decide who received these cheap loans and who did not. No one in America has confidence in any such form of central planning to make wise decisions. Instead, it is likely that such a bank, were we to create one, would instantly become the prisoner of interest group politics and that the result would not be good.

The third popular theory of Japanese industrial success involves central planning. This view holds that the Japanese Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) knows all, sees all, and tells Japanese companies just what to do. The companies, in this theory, may complain a bit, but in the end they go along. Those who believe such a theory have suggested that we in the U.S. should create a federal super-bureau which would have the power to coerce our companies into going along with industry development plans which the analytical staffs of our new super-bureau had cooked up.

This approach has also died in Washington. It has died because our system of free enterprise is incompatible with any form of central planning, and it has died because very few of us have any confidence that our bureaucrats would make effective central planners if we let them try.

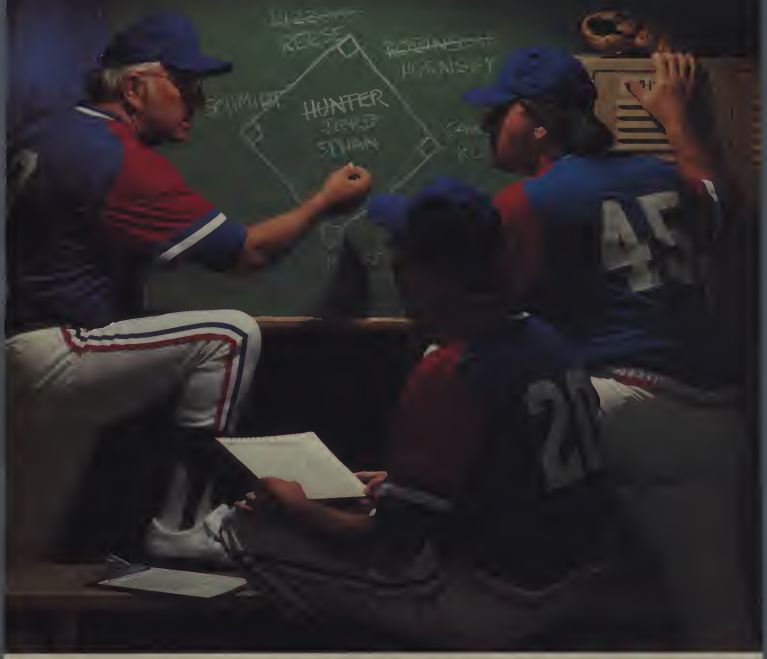
None of the three popular theories of what the Japanese Formula might be seem to hold water with the American public. In each case, we conclude that if that is what the Japanese are doing, it is not for us. Some observers have begun to conclude that the difference is deeper than finance or politics, that the difference is cultural. The Japanese are just different from us, we conclude, so we may find their ways interesting, but we will not find them instructive.

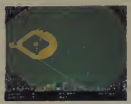
To support this cultural interpretation, however, we must believe that at least one, and perhaps two or all three, of the foregoing theories are correct. We must believe that (1) the Japanese engage in protectionism and the U.S. does not (this is a cultural difference) or we must believe that (2) the Japanese saver willingly accepts lower interest than he should and that the Japanese Development Bank is able to pick winners and deny loans to losers and that due to cultural differences, these things could not happen in the U.S.; or we must believe that (3) the Japanese have found a way to make central planning succeed, something which we believe to be impossible, but they can do it because of their cultural uniqueness.

In my new book, *The M-Form Society*, I offer in some depth my reasons for rejecting each of these explanations. In brief, I would argue as follows: (1) both the U.S. and Japan engage in some protectionism, although the Japanese have been more protectionist than has the U.S. in recent years; (2) both nations offer financial subsidies to certain domestic priorities: the U.S. heavily subsidizes agriculture and home ownership, while the Japanese subsidize industrial development; (3) neither nation engages in central planning, although the bureaucrats of both nations would love to have the chance. I conclude that none of the three theories is satisfactory in explaining what the Japanese Formula is, and I conclude that so far, we have no reason to believe that the difference, whatever it is, is culturally based.

Our system of free enterprise is incompatible with any form of central planning, and few of us have confidence that our bureaucrats would make effective planners.

THE WORLD'S GREATEST BASEBALL GAME. THERE'S MUCH MORE TO WINNING THAN JUST PITCHING, HITTING & FIELDING.





Real baseball is more than just hitting, pitching and fielding. It's also your favorite major league teams, the great stars of today and the Allstars of yesteryear. It's statistics and coaching, and it's managing your own game strategy. With the World's Greatest Baseball Game, you have it all. Pick your major league line-up using the actual player and team stats. Then watch the action unfold against an opponent or the computer. Two modes let you choose between managing and controlling your team or managing only. The World's Greatest Baseball Game—everything you could ever want except the hot dogs and peanuts.

One or two players; joystick controlled.

EPYX
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURGE PROTECTION JUST $18.95

Don't let an electrical power surge damage your valuable electronic equipment. Not when convenient, dependable and affordable protection is yours with the **Electra Guard™ 3** surge suppressor.

The **Electra Guard™ 3** instantly protects computers, copiers, televisions, stereos, video tape recorders and even microwaves from a power surge of up to 6,000 volts. This small plug adapter also offers an EMI/RFI filter that stops electronic noise.

A red light always tells you that the **Electra Guard™ 3** is protecting your equipment. When the light is off you know you are not protected and to send the unit back. A five-year warranty on parts and labor is automatically provided with your purchase of the **Electra Guard™ 3.**

At only $18.95, you can't afford not to use the **Electra Guard™ 3.** For the dealer nearest you call (800) 237-6010. In Florida call (813) 544-8801. Dealer inquiries invited.

ELECTRA GUARD™ SYSTEM 3

NOW WHAT'S YOUR EXCUSE?

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The M-Form Explanation

What is the "formula" with which Japanese industry has successfully penetrated one high technology industry after another? The answer lies partly in the quality of Japanese education, partly in the popularity of engineering training among young people, partly in the high savings rate, partly in the success of joint research and development efforts. Each of these constitutes a social endowment, an asset from which many firms and individuals in the economy benefit. The Japanese produce these social endowments in large amounts. They do so despite the fact that each company is a profit-seeking independent competitor. They do so because they have an M-Form Society.

The M-Form refers to the multidivisional company, known among organization scholars as the M-Form. The M-Form is distinguished from other types in that it alone is capable of attaining simultaneously a balance between teamwork and competition. The M-Form is most common among very large companies. The company is divided into several divisions, each of which competes against the others for capital and other resources. At the same time, however, the divisions must sometimes share laboratories, marketing staffs, and other common resources. The M-Form company can succeed only if it sustains both a high level of competition between divisions and a high level of teamwork among them. The research of the past several years very strongly suggests that, among large companies, the M-Form is the only type that is successful over the long run.

Note that an M-Form company is neither centralized nor anarchic. Each division is left to make its own decisions and to set its own directions, rather than having to wait for centralized decisions from above. On the other hand, the top management sees to it that the divisions will work as a team when necessary. The job of the top management is to see to it that no one division behaves in a manner so selfish that it refuses to contribute to those joint efforts, or social endowments, without which the company as a whole cannot succeed.

This teamwork is possible between competitors only if there is within the company a "social memory," that is, an ongoing body of corporate leaders who are well informed about which divisions have been selfish and which cooperative and who can see that both the selfish and the cooperative receive their just rewards in the end. With this kind of social memory, even competitors can work together as a team from time to time, although the teamwork may not be easy for them.

In Japan, the electronics and computer industries have moved ahead in part through joint R&D efforts which combine companies which are ordinarily deadly competitors into a temporary team. How they do this mystifies many Western observers. Most of us have concluded that this kind of teamwork can exist only if it is enforced by a powerful government agency, and thus the belief that the Japanese engage in central planning. But this explanation is not satisfying.

What is the "formula" with which Japanese industry has successfully penetrated one high technology industry after another?

In the first place, we know that central planning does not work. Is it that Japanese bureaucrats are so much smarter than ours that they can target winners one after another? Such an explanation strains our belief. In the second place, the facts show that the U.S. government has a far larger staff, collects more taxes, and spends more money per citizen than does the Japanese government. A disinterested observer would probably conclude that the U.S. does more central planning than does Japan.

Joint R&D in Japan

If we look more closely at the joint R&D projects in the Japanese microelectronics industry, what we see is competition plus teamwork. We do not see selfless companies who cooperate as they are told out of loyalty to country and to emperor. We do see competitors who acquiesce to an uncomfortable but necessary temporary collaboration. We do not see a kind of easy collaboration that is culturally foreign to us. We do see selfishness, tension, and infighting that are all too familiar to Westerners. We do not see a willingness to put up with all of these troubles because of a childlike faith in eventual repayment of favors. We do see a permanent and powerful network of private trade associations, government officials, and government endorsed but privately run discussion councils, all of which are linked together and constitute as a group an effective social memory—social memory so complete and so powerful as to guarantee that both the selfish and the cooperative will be remembered and repaid.

Consider, through some brief examples, what this kind of cooperation among competitors can mean for a rapidly developing high-technology industry:

The Super-Computer (1966-71)

This project joined Hitachi, Fujitsu, NEC, Toshiba, Oki, Mitsubishi, the government Electro-Technical Laboratory, and the University of Tokyo. The project consumed $44 million of public funds and, it is estimated, at least an equal sum of company funds. The object was to match the IBM System 360. The initiative came from the computer companies rather than from the government. The project was partially successful but caught up to the System 360 just as the System 370 was announced.

JIPDEC (Founded 1967)

The Japan Information Processing Development Center is funded by the government. JIPDEC carries out research on software, does contract work for government agencies, and offers many conferences and training programs. The goal is for JIPDEC to engage in information gathering on a scale that no company, and especially no software company, could achieve on its own. JIPDEC also serves as a legally safe common ground on which companies can engage in a sustained dialogue on the problems to which they must find common solutions.

ITPA (Founded 1970)

The Information Technology Promotion Agency is funded one-half by the Japanese government and one-half by the six major computer makers. The agency has two major objectives: to develop software applicable to the entire industry and to guarantee loans to be made by banks to small, start-up software firms. Ultimately, the goal is to funnel $720 million of bank and

government funds into these start-up software companies. ITPA has been a big success.

ECSTRA (Founded 1979)

The Electronic Computer Basic Software Technology Research Association is a five-year joint R&D project of NEC, Hitachi, Toshiba, Mitsubishi, and Fujitsu. The government will provide $103 million in deferred payment and low interest loans, and the companies will put in $103 million of their own money. The basic software technology developed by ECSTRA will be disseminated to the approximately 2000 small software houses through the ITPA, through the training programs of JIPDEC, through courses run by universities and sponsored by the Ministry of Education, and by the companies themselves.

The VSLI Research Association (1976-1979)

This four-year joint R&D project joined the five major computer makers with the government electro-technical laboratory. The goal was to achieve the technology for manufacturing the 100OK RAM and the 1000-gate logic device. The project consumed a total of $308 million. Of this, $132 million was low interest government loans, and the remainder was company funds. The companies in the project argued over everything from where the joint lab should be located to who would chair the various steering committees, but they stuck it out and succeeded. The companies not in the project simultaneously achieved some of the same advances on their own.

The Fifth Generation Computer Project (1981-1990)

This ten-year project joins the major computer makers with the government electro-technical laboratory in an effort to develop a fundamentally new architecture. For example, the Fifth Generation Computer has the goal of being able to understand multiple human speakers at three times the rate of normal speech, with a vocabulary of 50,000 words and an accuracy of 95 percent. The project calls for a total of $450 million in government funding and an estimated $900 million in company funds over a ten-year period, for a total of $1.35 billion.

What is striking about these projects is not their cost nor the size of government loans and subsidies. Indeed, the funds involved are small compared to similar projects in the U.S. The U.S. Congress appropriated $1.5 billion of outright research contracts (not loans) to U.S. industry for photo-voltaic solar energy research in the late 1970's, and many billions of dollars have been spent by our government on nuclear reactor research, particularly on the breeder reactor.

The difference is that these large scale U.S. efforts at joint R&D have been spectacular failures and, not incidentally, that they have been largely initiated by and shaped by politicians and bureaucrats. By comparison, the design of each of the Japanese cooperative efforts described above came up from industry and survived many rounds of trade association scrutiny, and only the small number of proposals which could attract widespread private support were taken to the government for consideration.

In the U.S., we do not have in place a mechanism that can serve as an information source and training center for software development.

In the U.S., we do not have in place a mechanism that can serve as an information source and training center for software development. There must be literally dozens of firms which each day re-invent and solve anew software problems which others, unknown to them, have solved before. We could create some such center which would be acceptable to the many segments of the industry and acceptable to the American public, but only with consensus among the industry members.

Without consensus, each segment of the industry will approach its congressman with a proposal that serves its needs but either ignores or actively damages other parts of the software industry. The congressman will be happy to introduce a bill to placate this constituent, but he knows full well that the bill has no chance of passage. In a typical two-year session, the U.S. Congress introduces 22,000 proposed bills, of which 2 ½ percent (excluding private bills, such as a bill to settle a claim for payment) will pass.

What is striking about the examples of joint activity in Japan is how sensible each project is, how small its cost to taxpayers, how well the results are disseminated throughout industry. All of these design characteristics will emerge, of course, if the project has been designed by the companies in the industry rather than by bureaucrats. Competitors can work as a team, for short periods of time and in limited ways, without damaging the fundamentally competitive nature of our economy.

It is already true that U.S. companies collaborate on a large scale in university-based research and training, but it is rare for them to do so except in that setting. We can build the units of social memory by reviving the trade associations and by using effectively the discussion councils of our nation. The U.S. government maintains approximately 1200 discussion commissions through which 23,000 private citizens give advice to the many arms of our government. These can be re-organized and used more effectively.

If we can rebuild our trade associations and government commissions into more effective units, they can become our social memory. If we know that this social memory is strong enough to prevent free riding and narrow selfishness within the industry, then all (or at least most) of the parties will be willing to work as a team from time to time and when the need is great. With a balance between teamwork and competition, we can improve the underlying strength both of our economy and of our nation as a whole.

An Optimist's Perspective

Our nine-year-old son, wondering out loud, asked at the dinner table last night, "If you were the last, last person in the whole world and there was no one else, what would you do?" Our 14-year-old daughter, perhaps as a result of having asked that question of herself years ago, answered without hesitation, "I would go out and find the other last person in the world and make friends."

It has too often been fashionable over the past decade to argue that the vast forces of history show us that nations pass inevitably through broad cycles. We should not blame ourselves for the fact

that U.S. industry lost 16 percent of its share of world market in the 1960's and lost another 23 percent during the 1970's; some decline is inevitable. Interest group politics are inevitable; political/economic gridlock is therefore inevitable, and the loss of our ability to cope with broad industrial problems is also inevitable. That, in many quarters, is the summary of the state of our nation.

The ruling ethos of the modern university finds such a conclusion to be nothing more than a proper object for skepticism. The scientist who inhabits the university or the laboratory is nothing if not a skeptic. Science proceeds only when doubt that anything generally accepted is actually true, only when we doubt that anything believed to be impossible actually is. Scientists, being skeptics, are therefore necessarily optimists. We need only to apply the attitude of skepticism to our study of our industrial problems to end up being optimistic that we will find ways to solve them. ✍

Toshiba Tosfile 3200 uses optical laser discs to record, file, and retrieve massive amounts of information.

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M *

Other genealogy software also available

Price $185 Satisfaction Guaranteed

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research

Family Roots

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 862-0404

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GenTech

DEALERS WE BUY OVERSTOCKED MERCHANDISE

COMPUTERS

ALTOS All Models	$Call
COLUMBIA 1600-1 (128K, 2 Drives)	$Call
1600-VP (Portable, 2 Drives)	$Call

COMPUPRO All Models	$Call
CORONA Desktop & Portable PC's	$Call
EAGLE PC-Plus 2/Sprint -2	$Call
Turbo XL (8088, 256K, 10 MB)	$3995
FRANKLIN	
CX Series (Apple DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M)	$Call
ACE DMS (ACE 1200 w/ 2 Drives)	$Call
FUJITSU Micro 16s (8086/780A, 128K)	$Call
INTERTEC HeadStart VPU 512	$Call
NEC PC-8201A (w/ 16K RAM)	$479
PC-8801A (64K, 2 Drives, Software)	$1199
SANYO MBC 555-2 (128K, 2 DS Drives)	$Call
SEQUOIA Chameleon (8088/780, 128K)	$Call
SWP Inc. Ce-Power -88 (8088 w/ 256K)	
For Keyprs & Morrow Designs	$Call
TELEVIDEO 1605/1PC -8	$Call

FIRMWARE

ALS Smartcom II (80-Col Card)	$129
AST RESEARCH INC.	
MEGA PLUS II (64K, Serial & Clock/Cal)	$268
SIX PACK PLUS (64K, Serial/Par, Clock)	$269
CARD CC Card?+ II (Commodore)	$60
DIGITAL RESEARCH CP/M Gold Card	$339
FOURTH DIMENSION 16K RAM Card	$55
HERCULES Graphics Board (IBM)	$330
INTERACT. STRU. PKASO Universal	$125
MA SYSTEMS PC Peacock	$269
MICROLOG Baby II (64 K) (IBM)	$539
ORANGE MICRO Buff Grapplor+ (16K)	$199
Grappler CD (Commodore)	$99
PCP Applicard (6 MHz)	$249
QUADRAM QUAD 512+ w/ 64K	$239
EXPANDED QUADDRIADD w/ 64K	$279
MICROFAZER Perit/Parit (64K)	$185
TECMAR Graphics Master	$519

HARD DISK

CONVUS	BAYONG	(External)
11 MB	$1949 10 MB	$1925
Transporter	$399 21 MB	$2645
GREAT LAKES 10 MB (IBM External)		$1059
OCS 10 MB Ext w/ 5 MB Back-Up		$2995
TALLGRASS 12 MB Ext w/ Tape Back-Up		$2799
TECMAR Removable 5 MB Cartridge		$1529
XCOMP 16 MB (IBM, Apple, Xaypro)		$1749
CALL FOR PRICES ON CDC, DATAMAC, SYSDEN		

TERMINALS

ESPRIT ESP-8310	$589
LIBERTY Freedom 110/200	$Call
OUME 102/103/108	$535/$849/$549
TELEVIDEO 914/924	$519/$675
VIRUAL 50/55	$595/$989
WYSE WY-50/100	$519/$859
ZENITH Z-29/Z1X-11	$649/$389

MONITORS

AMDEK Color II+ /III+	$419/$378
Video 300/300A/310A	$135/145/159
WINITECH 9"/12" Green	$85/$95
PRINCETON GRAPHICS HX-12	$489
Max -12 (12" Amber, TTL)	$185
ROLAND, SAKATA All Models	$Call
TAXAN RGB+ssion 210/420	$259/$439
KG-12N KG-12N/UY	$109 $119

MODEMS

ANCHOR Mark VIII/XII	$109/$265
HAYES Micromodem IIe	$245
Smartmodem 300/1200/1200B	$Call
NOVATION Apple Cat II (300 Baud)	$225
103 Smart Cat (300 Baud)	$169
U.S. ROBOTICS Password (1200 Baud)	$315

PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

ADAFI LQ-20 (180 CPS, 15" Carriage)	$385
BROTHER EX-15/HR-25	$449/$Call
C-ITOH Prowriter I, BS ID AP	$329
COMREX ComRiter II/III	$449/$709
DAISYWRITER 2000 EXP	$985
EPSON FX-80/FX-100	$459/$689
LQ-1500 $1149 RX 100	$505
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS Plotters	$Call
JUKI 6100 (17 CPS, Diablo Compat.)	$Call
MANNESMANN TALLY MT 160L/180L	$599/$780
NEC 2050/3550	$815/$1275
P2 Pinwriter $649 P3 Pinwriter	$879
OKIDATA ML 92/ML 84	$Call
OLYMPIA Compact WD/Compact 2	$459/$429
OUME Sprint 11 4D/1155	$Call
ROLAND DXY-800 (11x17, 8 Pens)	$700
SILVER-REED EXP 550/770	$519/$899
STAR MICRONICS Delte 10/ Radix 15	$409/$699
STROBE Model 200/260	$529/$585
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 850 RD	$489
TOSHIBA P1340/1351	$789/$Call
TRANSTAR 1120 /1130	$409/$569

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3/ Symphony	$319/$Call
MICROPRO WordStar Pro Pack (IBM)	$399
MICROSIM R Base 4000	$309
MICROSOFT Multiplan	$179

MISCELLANEOUS

HOUSTON INSTR. DT-11 Digitizer	$779
RANA Elite Elite (16K Apple Drive)	$249
1000 w/ DDS (Atari)	$269
TANDON TM 100-2 (DSDD Drive, IBM)	$199
TEAC FD -55B (DSDD 1hanline IBM)	$175

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-781-0020

ORDERS ONLY

800-843-4302

150 Broadway, Suite 2212, N.Y. NY 10038
Money Order, Cashier's Ck. Personal Ck (3 Weeks To Clear)
Add 3% MC/VISA 5% AMEX Charge Add 2% On COD Orders
APO Orders Add 6% Add 3% For Wait Terms
All Returned Non-Defective Merchandise Are Subject To 20% Restocking Charge
GenTech Reserves the Right to Change Advertised Prices

AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coporate Careers With Japanese Companies in the U.S.

日系会社での米人管理職

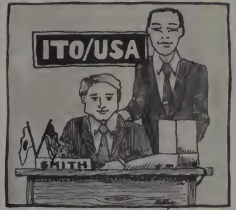
A.F. Antom

In the early 1960's, Bob Dylan wrote "the times they are a' changin'."

Today, in the 1980's they continue to change. And as they change they bring with them new opportunities in business. One of these, brought to us by the now infamous oil embargo, is the opportunity to be employed by wholly owned subsidiaries of foreign multi-national corporations that seek to do business in the U.S. In particular, the United States has become a prime market for the manufactured goods of other nations, the most influential of which is, of course, Japan.

In attempting to facilitate trade in the United States, Japanese multi-nationals are expanding their U.S. based subsidiaries, thereby increasing employment opportunities for American professionals. Unfortunately, all is not as it seems to the American who takes a position with a Japanese multi-national.

The discussion that follows is based on situations and events which I have experienced in almost 20 years with U.S. and Japanese multi-national corporations. Every instance I describe has been verified by colleagues in positions similar to mine. Although I did not intend this to be a sociological study of Japanese and American corporate differences, the situations I cite are illustrative of interesting traits which might be significant to career-minded Americans.



A.F. Antom is quite real, and not the ghost that his name would suggest. However, as he is still employed by a foreign corporation, it semed prudent not to use his real name on this article for reasons that will be quite apparent as you read the article.

The Opportunities

In the fast moving electronics industry, whether his skills are in technology, marketing, or finance, the career-minded individual has a choice between the entrepreneurial start-up venture and the national or multi-national corporation. Benefits of these two environments are well documented. For many, the high payoff style of the start-up is exciting. Others prefer the security and stability of the corporation even at the expense of financial compensation.

Until recently, opportunities in the U.S. electronics industry existed for people seeking professional career in both of these environments. But now, the explosive microcomputer business, led by price cutting and consumer product-like merchandising, has attracted a new element into the United States, an element

Illustrations by Peter Kelley.

QUARK INTRODUCES

CATALYST.™

THE ONLY HARD DISK PROGRAM SELECTOR FOR THE ENTIRE APPLE II LINE.

A hard disk makes your Apple even more powerful. And makes you even more productive. But you still have to load a new floppy and reboot when you need to change programs. And the more programs you have, the more time you waste.

That's why Quark developed Catalyst.™ A unique ProDOS program selector for your Apple IIe, Apple IIc*, 64K Apple II, or 64K Apple II Plus. Catalyst lets you switch between even copy-protected programs. Without rebooting. A few keystrokes let you move from Word Juggler to VisiCalc, then to your Dossier™ file management system, and so forth. Just boot Catalyst when you turn on your machine, and you may not need another floppy all day.

The convenient menu lists the programs you've stored on your hard disk, organized in any way you wish. You can automatically install virtually any programs written for Apple's new ProDOS operating system. Including software from Quark, Apple Computer, Software Arts, BPI and other leading manufacturers. You can even load CP/M programs on the menu, when you use the CP/M CARD from Advanced Logic Systems.

Catalyst is intelligently priced at $149. So ask for a complete demonstration today. Just call 1 (800) 543-7711 for the name of the Quark dealer nearest you.

Quark™ INCORPORATED

Office Automation Tools
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver CO 80219

Quark, Catalyst, Word Juggler, Dossier and QC10 are trademarks of Quark Incorporated. Apple and ProFile are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark, and CP/M CARD is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Software Arts.

©1983, Quark Incorporated

*Catalyst will work with the new QC10 hard disk from Quark Peripherals, the only mass storage system for the Apple IIc. QC10 will be released this fall.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Top Modem

The best price/performance ratio of any 212A modem on the market today for under $500! That puts ProModem 1200 on top of the stack. Compare the 26 features. You'll see why. Only ProModem offers all 26. 15 are exclusive.

They're important features. The Real Time Clock/Calendar for example. Used with Applications Programs, or the OPTIONS PROCESSOR, gives you pre-set timed operation of the modem. Also, time and duration records of all calls. The convenient HELP command makes ProModem easy to use. It promptly displays the Instructions Menu whenever there's a question about what to do next. With Call Progress Detection, you can "tell" ProModem to do things like automatically "Redial When Busy."

It's the only modem that lets you expand into a full telecommunications center with add-ons. The OPTIONS PROCESSOR gives you Data Store and Time Base Continuity with battery backup, Personal/Business Telephone Directory, and Automatic Receipt/Transfer Buffer, expandable to 64K. The OPTIONS PROCESSOR also enables ProModem to operate unattended, with or without your computer.

The optional 12-character ALPHANUMERIC DISPLAY indicates modem operating status, system diagnostics, message status, phone numbers, and real time clock data. . . to name just a few.

Together, these standard and optional features give you a sophisticated electronic mail and communications capability unmatched by any other modem in this class. And, there's more. See your local dealer for additional information and a demonstration. He'll show you why ProModem 1200 is tops.

ProModem 1200 from . . .

PROMETHEUS

Prometheus Products, Inc., 45277 Fremont Blvd., Fremont CA 94538, (415) 490-2370

NOW AVAILABLE
*IBM PC ProModem plug-in card
*ProCom Software

212A Modem Comparison Chart *

STANDARD FEATURES	PRO	HAYES STACK	NOVATION SMARTCAT	ANCHOR 1200	US ROBOTICS PASSWORD
300/1200 Baud (212A)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Intelligent Microprocessor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Tone and Pulse Dialing	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Hayes Command Compatible (Works with Smartcom™)	✓	✓			
Additional telephone jack with exclusion switching	✓			✓	✓
Analog loop back self test	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Self Test at Power Up	✓	✓			
Call Progress Detection (Busy, Dial Tones, Trunk Busy, etc.)	✓		✓	✓	✓
Speaker and External Volume Control	✓	✓	✓		
Full Complement of Status Lights	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8 Switch Selectable power-up defaults	✓	✓	✓		
Adaptive Dialing	✓				
Auto Redial on Busy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Ergonomically designed easy to read front display panel	✓				
Internal Stand-Alone Power Supply	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Built In Real Time Clock/Calendar	✓				
Help Command	✓				
300 baud connect while maintaining 1200 baud RS-232 link	✓				

EXPANDABLE OPTIONS
Automatic Receiver Buffer
Automatic Transmit Buffer
On-board Personal/Business Directory
Buffer, Expandable to 64K
Auto Logon Macros
Auto message transmission to groups of numbers
Records call duration
12-character Alphanumeric Display

*Comparison made by Prometheus on the basis of the best information available to Prometheus at time of printing.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

that offers a third environment for career multi-nationals who are attempting to enter the U.S. microcomputer market and are establishing and staffing wholly owned American subsidiaries.

Decision Making and Career Potential

Much has been written about Japanese corporate business and management styles, and it is not my intention once again to delve into that material. However, there are several elements of Japanese corporate behavior which must be understood if we are to explain the experiences of Americans employed in Japanese companies operating in the United States.

Japan is a mass society whose every part is geared toward reinforcing the whole. Unlike the United States, there is little room in Japan for entrepreneur-

ship. This characteristic is reflected in Japanese corporations where talented and creative individualism is not encouraged. Decisions are made by consensus management, and team effort toward realizing project or business goals is standard fare.

This method of decision making presents one of the greatest frustrations to the American corporate manager. In U.S. corporations, decisions are made by superiors who have been presented by their subordinates with both data and alternatives. Depending on the scope of the decision and its implications, decisions can be made by first level managers or those higher up, as required. This is not always a simple process, but even in the most stratified corporation, each manager has an opportunity to affect decisions at higher levels by making and presenting his case. This process is probably the major vehicle by which rising stars in a corporation can gain visibility and leave impressions on senior managers.

In Japanese-owned American subsidiaries, the process for decision making is entirely different. The decision making process is by consensus. And for the American manager this means consensus decisions made in Japan—not America. This usually results in enormous delays between initiation of the process and a final decision. It also means that there is a high likelihood that the decision makers, who are not part of the environment wherein the decision must be made, do not understand the circumstances completely, and will not arrive at an optimal decision.

Where speed and determination are essential, this usually means missed opportunities while the problem is being discussed and debated by Japanese managers residing across the Pacific Ocean.

And this process points out a second and perhaps more serious drawback for career-minded corporate American employees. Except as a collector of data and executor of policy, the American manager plays a very insignificant role in the decision making process. This phenomenon does not augur well for promotion-minded managers whose career opportunities within Japanese subsidiaries are minimal.

Working Conditions

Another interesting feature of the Japanese corporation is the office environment of the typical Japanese professional. Offices in Japan are large "bullpens" where new and experienced workers' desks are set side by side. Project and department managers' desks are also situated in the bullpens, but usually in more "strategic" locations. Even divisional managers' and presidents' offices tend to be small, often set in a corner of another bullpen, closed off from the masses by only glass or thin wooden walls.

This is so unlike the United States where, within corporate environments each professional's workspace characterizes his seniority and responsibilities. The new hire often works in a bullpen, and with each successive promotion moves to a shared office, single office, office with door, larger office, office with picture, etc.

These differences in attitude regarding offices can be explained by the differences in the geographic nature of the two countries. In America, land and space are bountiful. Not so in Japan where overcrowding is an accepted condition.

One of the interesting consequences of this situation can be seen in the behavior of Japanese executives who are assigned to the United States for a few years. Many Japanese managers upon arriving in the U.S. obtain the largest luxury U.S. built auto they can afford. This is their opportunity to wheel around on our uncongested streets and freeways which are so different from the narrow crowded roads of Japan. Evidence of the desire to break out of those tiny Japanese economy cars which we Americans

so cherish, can be seen in many California high tech Japanese corporate parking lots. The reserved executive parking spaces are filled with the American cars belonging to Japanese managers, and the rest of the lot is filled with American-owned Japanese cars.

Another phenomenon, which is a consequence of overcrowded office space in Japan, is the opposite situation which Japanese managers select for themselves when they are assigned to America. Many Japanese who work in the American subsidiary separate themselves from the day-to-day project or managerial activities of their U.S. employees. Instead they act as liaisons with Japan, as overseers of events, or as policy administrators for the home office. It is not al-

ways clear to the American staff the exact nature of the Japanese employee's assignment, or even of his status in either the subsidiary or the home office.

Nevertheless, it is inevitable that regardless of assignment, status, or responsibilities, every Japanese employee will have office space unlike any he has had in Japan. His assignment in America is his opportunity, as with the automobile, to enjoy, even for a short time, the expansiveness of America.

Though this may be understandable from a sociological standpoint, the effect on the morale of the American employees can be devastating. Consider, for example, the typical corporation employee who aspires to increased responsibility and status, who works hard to attain it, and time and time again loses his opportunity to acquire some of the trappings of promotion to Japanese executives whose contributions are not obvious to him.

In the Japanese-owned U.S. subsidiary for which I work, there are two kinds of managerial office space. One, twice as large as the other, is located on the exterior walls of the building with large windows. The other is smaller interior space. In virtually every case, the large windowed offices are occupied by the cadre of Japanese on assignment, while the interior offices are all occupied by American management.

As a sort of corollary to this situation, Japanese employees tend to occupy their offices late into the night, well past the late hours worked even by compulsive American workaholics. These late hours are usually spent communicating with the home office in Japan where the morning start-time coincides with American nightfall.

In the firm described above, because the large Japanese offices are set off from the smaller American-occupied offices, the separating aisle is often described by the American staff as the "international dateline."

Career Paths

Both in the United States and in Japan, corporate career paths are very well defined. Talented individuals can move upward from level to level until either the Peter Principle takes effect or the employee "screws up" and lands in the "penalty box."

Promotions in Japan are a function of talent and seniority. Unlike the U.S., where corporate success leads to quicker and quicker promotions, in Japan, there appear to be defined terms associated with each career level. Regardless of the level of accomplishment, Japanese corporate employees must serve their term before proceeding up the corporate ladder.

The concept of the penalty box is also different in a Japanese corporation. In the United States, the penalty box has been described as a one- or two-year period of penance which higher level managers serve when they have committed a corporate blunder. The employee's career usually comes to a dead stop for a period of time. All his perq's—salary, office, secretary—remain in effect. However, his phone usually stops ringing, and company activities pass him by.

In Japan, most corporate managers would be embarrassed to use any part of their vacation.

In Japan, corporate blunders are penalized more severely. Instead of a lull in his career, the Japanese blunderer's career usually comes to dead stop and a dead end! And though his day-to-day work does not stop, opportunities for advancement within the corporation are usually ended. Unlike the U.S., where if this were to occur, the employee might seek employment elsewhere, in Japan where every person is trained to maintain the orderly patterns of society, the Japanese employee usually acquiesces.

Vacations

In the United States, material reward for a job well-done in a corporation takes two forms—salary and vacations. The higher up you rise, the more responsibility you acquire and the larger is your compensation. Additionally, the longer you spend with a corporation, the longer your annual vacation period. And most Americans look forward to those holidays each year.

In Japan too, the corporate laborer is rewarded both financially and with vacation days for time on the job. However, in Japan, most corporate managers would be embarrassed to use any part of their vacation. Work and production goals induced by corporate peer pressure prevent career-minded Japanese from taking time off.

One of the most disturbing situations encountered by American executives in Japanese-owned U.S. subsidiaries is the reaction of Japanese managers to American vacations. The Japanese manager even in America brings with him his attitude toward vacations, and it is apparent that peer pressure with regard to vacation continues to be exerted even while he is in the U.S. Within managerial circles which include both Japanese and Americans, the Japanese raise their eyebrows upon learning that an American manager is taking any of his earned vacation.

Again, this sort of behavior seems petty and incidental to larger and more important issues. But it serves to illustrate how a clash between cultures can have upsetting and uncomfortable effects on employee morale. And after all, when an American chooses a corporate rather than an entrepreneurial career, one of the things he seeks, is an assured comfort level in his working environment. But in a Japanese-owned U.S. subsidiary, there is no guarantee that the expected comfort items will be available.

Women as Managers

The place of women in Japan has been described in many texts and articles. In a nutshell, there is virtually no place for women professionals in a Japanese corporation. While it is certainly true that American corporations have not granted across-the-board professional parity to women employees, there has been a definite trend in this direction. Despite the pleas of apologists for Japan, one can barely perceive an equivalent trend in Japan. Except in secretarial and clerical positions, women employees are visible only when they pour tea and coffee for their male bosses and their guests.

This attitude prevails also in the American subsidiary where there is an inherent anti-female bias among the Japanese. As in Japan, it is common to find women occupying clerical and sec-

WHAT A CLOCKMAKER IN 18TH CENTURY ENGLAND TAUGHT US ABOUT MAKING QUALITY PERSONAL PRINTERS.

Each gear finely honed. Each pendulum carefully balanced. Each timepiece a combination of precision and function. He was a craftsman, building a quality product to stand the test of time.

Today, Okidata makes the most technologically advanced dot matrix printers the same way. With quality, performance, and a healthy respect for value.

Function with affordability. All printers print, but an Okidata does it with more performance and versatility than any other. There are seven models to choose from, priced at $349 to $2,595.

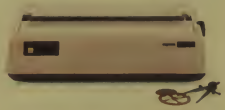
Affordability with flexibility. Okidata offers three print modes, too. The data processing mode lets you print up to 350 characters per second. That's five pages a minute. Another mode lets you print emphasized or enhanced text for more effective presentations, while the correspondence mode prints letter quality at up to 85 characters per second, with clarity that rivals daisywheel. And an Okidata can print graphics and charts, which a daisywheel can't. This allows you to fully use the latest integrated software packages like Lotus 1-2-3™ and Symphony™.

Flexibility with compatibility. Each Okidata printer is fully compatible with all popular software packages and personal computers. Special interfaces are available for IBM and Apple, including the Apple Macintosh.

Compatibility with reliability. Here's where Okidata quality really shows. With a warrranty claim rate of less than 1/2 of 1%. With printheads that last well beyond 200,000,000 characters and come with a full year guarantee. With service available nationwide through Xerox Service Centers.

Precision and performance. Quality and value. That old English clockmaker would have been very proud of us.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA (609-235-2600 in New Jersey) for the name of the Authorized Okidata Dealer nearest you.



OKIDATA

an OKI AMERICA company

Technological Craftsmanship.

Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE POWER TO YOU!
WITH THESE TWO GREAT BOOKS...

THE WORKING TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER
by David Lawrence

An informative and easy-to-follow learning tool for all TRS-80 Color Computer owners. You'll be directed line-by-line to write your own programs, using numerous general-purpose subroutines in data storage, graphics and music to enhance your BASIC programs. This book is a library of practical programs and subroutines that every Color Computer owner will want to have. For a complete introduction to the art and science of programming your TRS-80 Color Computer, order THE WORKING TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER today! (Note: Requires Extended BASIC.)

THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 IDEABOOK
by David H. Ahl

The perfect companion for all TRS-80 Model 100 owners, you'll find over 50 ready-to-run programs in problem-solving, probability, mathematics, business and science. Drill and practice routines for yourself, and tests of your notebook computer's overall strengths and limitations are also included. (Note: The programs in this book can be run on the NEC PC8201 notebook computer.)

Add the power you want–order your copies today.

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE, 9 am-5 pm EST: 1-800-631-8112 (In NJ only, 201-540-0445)
Also available at your local bookstore and computer store.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. ME5F, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950

Send me _____ copies of THE WORKING TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER at $9.95* plus $1.50 postage and handling ($4.50 outside USA) each. #65-8

Send me _____ copies of TRS-80 MODEL 100 IDEABOOK at $8.95* plus $1.50 postage and handling ($4.50 outside USA) each. #4A

Payment Enclosed $_____. *Residents of CA, NJ and NY State add applicable sales tax.

Charge My: ☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
print full name

Address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Please send free catalog.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

retarial positions. A concession that seems to be made in the United States is the hiring of women for professional and technical positions. To find a woman in managerial ranks is rare. In fact, I suspect that in the United States absolute legal minimums are adhered to only when there is no option.

Women managers, when they are hired, seem suspect, and their judgment is questioned more often than is that of their male counterparts. Nor, unfortunately, can woman managers expect the same promotions as men.

Doing Business in a Foreign Land

Japanese multi-national corporations and their U.S. counterparts have many similar business philosophies. Their main objectives are to generate revenue and be profitable. And despite claims to the contrary, they prefer to generate revenues in several countries, while maximizing profits in the home country. It follows then, that these companies prefer to minimize the cost of business in every country in which they do business and treat all foreign subsidiaries as branch offices whose sole purpose it is to sell and service the company's products.

When a multi-national opens a manufacturing plant or a development center in a foreign country, unless the goal is to capitalize on cheap labor, the corporation is usually satisfying government demands for the company to provide employment and economic opportunities within the country in return for a license to sell its products in that country. This has been standard practice for U.S. as well as other multi-nationals and has resulted in a number of Third World countries receiving what would be, based on their standards of living, very high tech R&D centers.

A consequence of these unofficial trade agreements between governments and corporations is the plethora of offices established by the foreign company in the communities in which it wishes to do business. This proliferation of offices provides a solid corporate image in the community.

This situation is probably a major source of much of the difficulty an American encounters when employed by a Japanese company. For it is this very image, so similar to the one established by local American multi-nationals that misleads the local national into believing that all corporate environments, be they American or Japanese, present similar working conditions and attitudes.

An example of such attitudes is company loyalty. Executives working for U.S. multi-national corporations typically feel a sense of loyalty to the company family. It is common for these companies to reward loyal employees with a variety of bonuses based, not only on exemplary performance, but also on length of employment. The ten-year pin and twenty-year dinner probably do more to generate continued high performance than do the annual performance appraisal and salary review.

Company loyalty is also fostered through other programs, not the least of which is, for non-unionized firms, job security. Consider, for example, the loyalty inspired within IBM when, even

In a mature business, a complaint should be judged on merit rather than race.

in times of severe recession, not one employee is laid off.

Of course, such corporate policy is not effected without significant short term cost to the company. A perception of the value of such policies is an indication of the maturity of the management (and ultimate success) of the company. A relatively immature company, or one unable to hold on through bad times, seeks to eliminate employees who are unable to contribute directly to the bottom line. In a sales-oriented company, branch office staff are laid off. In a manufacturing company, production workers receive pink slips.

Mature multi-nationals plan for bad times, even during good times. For example, IBM, justifiably reputed to be a marketing company, is also a manufacturing company. However, IBM's manufacturing processes include a large amount of work sub-contracted to outside firms. When there is a decrease in demand for IBM products, it is the sub-contracted work that is reduced, not the IBM work force.

A significant indication of IBM's maturity level is the consistency of this practice, even outside the United States, in Third World countries where IBM has both sales and manufacturing facilities. These policies foster not only corporate loyalty to the parent corporation, but also an international loyalty shared by IBMers around the world.

But what of Japan? Are there parallels that an American corporate employee can expect to find when he chooses a Japanese multi-national as an employer? Unfortunately there are not! Japan has historically been an insulated and isolated country of islands. Until World War II, when external influences were forced on the country, Japan had been closed. And it would be naive to assume that the last 40 years has significantly changed Japanese attitudes in this regard.

Japanese are fiercely loyal to their homeland, as are Americans. But unlike extroverted America, Japan has yet to understand the need to enlist foreign assistance in accomplishing its business goals. It is rare to find a Japanese multi-national corporation that treats its offshore subsidiaries as more than expendable branch offices. The often-discussed concept of lifetime employment, so prevalent in Japanese companies, is virtually non-existent for non-Japanese employees.

The relative immaturity of Japan's multi-national corporations is illustrated by the following incident. A manager responsible for attending to customer complaints regarding the company's products marketed in the U.S. had established a very organized, workable, and objective response system for such complaints. Letters and phone calls concerning product deficiencies were handled in an orderly cost-effective manner. From time to time, such complaints were received in written form, addressed to the Japanese president of the U.S. subsidiary. Usually, these letters were automatically forwarded directly to the manager of the complaint department.

However, on occasion, written complaints, signed with Japanese names were received. Inevitably, the personal presidential attention received by such letters was disproportionate and unrealistic—attention far in excess of that paid to similar correspondence from non-Japanese customers.

In a mature business environment, a problem of complaint should be judged on merit rather than race. Unfortunately, Japanese corporations, in their chauvinistic immaturity, often base business decisions in their off-shore subsidiaries on criteria of home-grown nationalism. This phenomenon can be most distressing to Americans who are unaccustomed to being patronized by other nationalities, or who for more objective reasons, are accustomed to working in environments where business is business—regardless of nationality.

As for being an employee of a Japanese multi-national in an off-shore environment, the following anecdote will shed considerable light on Japanese managements' attitudes toward Americans working for the Japanese-American corporation.

An American executive working for a Japanese subsidiary was approached by an American firm seeking to lure him away for marginal improvements in his compensation package. The executive, accustomed to multi-national business environments, was uncertain about the prospects of the American firm, but was more uncertain about the Japanese parent's commitment to the U.S. subsidiary. In an effort to determine the parent's long range commitment to the U.S. business, the executive sought the advice of one of the Japanese assigned to the subsidiary.

Following a hearty meal including a number of aperitifs, cocktails, and liqueurs, the American explained his dilemma directly to his Japanese colleague. The Japanese, who was no less affected by the alcoholic nature of the dinner, responded candidly. The American was told that the parent firm's commitment to the U.S. market was assured; however, the company expected American employees to seek other employment regardless of the company's success or lack thereof. Japanese management had no expectation of loyalty from their American employees and would terminate American employees if market expectations were not met.

Consequently, the executive was told, Japanese management considered every American expendable, including him. And if he wished to leave the company, regardless of his value and previous contributions, no one would care.

For American executives who choose a corporate business environment with attendant lower remuneration, this Japanese attitude can and should be unsettling. Frequently, the American manager has prepared himself for a lower income in exchange for job security. He has intentionally decided to dedicate himself to job excellence within the corporate environment. While such a strategy usually pays off in job security for Americans (and even for foreign nationals) working for American multi-nationals, it is not necessarily so for non-Japanese employees of Japanese multi-nationals.

Third World Versus First World Countries

In all fairness to the Japanese, it is important to recognize that Japanese multi-national corporate behavior is a reflection of Japan's relatively recent entry into international business. Japan, like a few other world nations has high self-esteem, which often manifests itself as arrogance. This behavior can be seen in instances of patronizing treatment such nations give to lesser or newer nations. (Remember the ugly American?) Examples include France in Algeria, Britain in India, and Portugal in Angola. While it is no less true that Algerians resent the French and Indians the British, of concern in this discussion is America's reaction to the Japanese.

When a Japanese corporation establishes an American subsidiary in the United States and employs within it American citizens, a force comes to play that is very difficult to contend with. The force is a consequence of the strong personalities of the nationalities involved. Japanese corporate management views the American subsidiary as equivalent to (but perhaps more lucrative than), for example, a subsidiary in any foreign country. And the employees of that subsidiary, rightly or wrongly, are as expendable to the Japanese as any other foreign national employed in any other subsidiary.

Americans, however, have always viewed themselves as a major political and business force in international affairs. In the minds of many Americans, most of the "important" multi-nationals have been founded by Americans; and the subsidiaries of those companies have been well, though often condescendingly, treated. Many corporate-minded Americans have been trained in such companies, and when they leave, take with them this attitude of American corporate superiority. This, like the managerial, organizational, and technical skills learned in the U.S. corporation, stands the executive in good stead if he moves to another U.S. corporation. It even stands him in good stead if he moves to a subsidiary of a French or British multi-national. There is enough commonality among such nations to permit the executive to adapt to being part of an off-shore facility.

However, the differences between the Japanese and Western cultures are so vast, that similar adaptation is enormously difficult. It is a whole new ball game. And the rules are made in Japan. Even the umpires who determine what is fair are Japanese. No longer can the U.S. corporate manager expect preferential treatment in job assignments; no longer is he a part of corporate decision making; no longer does he have quick and easy access to upper management. Now the American, who is merely a replaceable employee of a Japanese firm, finds himself within a group of expendable employees located in the Japanese company's remote branch office of the United States of America. And this can be a bitter pill to swallow.

Be Aware!

At the beginning of this article, I cited the two career environments that have traditionally been open to American professionals. One, the high risk entrepreneurial venture, and the second, the secure, but often less financially rewarding corporation.

In recent years, with increased wealth and skills being acquired and developed in other countries of the world, the U.S. marketplace has become a target of some of these countries. Consequently, we find more and more foreign influences in our own business backyard. It is essential for us to understand those influences and not be naive in any part of our dealings with them. This includes trading with these nations, employing their nationals, or, as is becoming common, being employed by them. There is nothing insidious or traitorous in being employed by a Japanese or any other multi-national corporation. We should, however, be very aware that the work environment is very unlike any we have experienced before. 完

DON'T LET YOUR COLOR FADE AWAY!

Color Computer

Subscribe to The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine and add "Living Color" to your TRS-80 Color Computer. Don't wait any longer! Subscribe today and save up to 41%!

YES! I want to subscribe to The COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ One year for $17.97. I SAVE 28%!
- ☐ Two years for $31.97. I SAVE 36%!
- ☐ Three years for $43.97. I SAVE 41%!

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____
please print name in full TR 8H179

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Add $12 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Color Computer...

P.O. BOX 2597
Boulder, Colorado 80321

IS YOUR COLOR FADING AWAY?

ADD MORE COLOR TO YOUR COLOR COMPUTER WITH

Have you been looking for the magazine to make your Color Computer more colorful…versatile and fun?! It's here…in full color… with bright new ideas, programs and games—The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine, the magazine for TRS-80 Color Computer users and owners!

Every issue of The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine brings you a new "users manual" and program guide each month! You'll get:

- Programs for home and business…adults and kids!
- Software and Hardware reviews on the best (and least expensive) ways to upgrade your system!
- Games of skill, chance and luck!
- Sound and music synthesizing tips!
- How-to articles for the "Do-It-Yourselfer"!

You'll also find current listings of new products, directories and compatible peripherals for your Color Computer!

ADD "LIVING COLOR" TO YOUR HOME COMPUTER AND SAVE UP TO 41% WITH The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine!

YES!

I want to make my Color Computer more versatile! Please enter my subscription to The COLOR COMPUTER Magazine for:

- ☐ One year for $17.97. I SAVE 28%!
- ☐ Two years for $31.97. I SAVE 36%!
- ☐ Three years for $43.97. I SAVE 41%!

Savings based on full one-year (12-issue) subscription price of $24.97.

Mr/Mrs/Ms _____ (please print name in full) TRBH179

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Add $12 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries.

THE COLOR COMPUTER MAGAZINE—P.O. Box 2597—Boulder, CO 80322

Flight Simulator II

For Apple, Atari, & Commodore 64

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct order please call $49.95 plus $3.00 for shipping and handling (UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard and Visa accepted

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SubLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Japanese Management Methods

Explaining the Success Story

日本式経営方法

Paul Grosjean

In less than 40 years Japan has risen from the ashes—literally—of defeat to world preeminence in many areas of technology and business. This astonishing success has challenged observers to find an explanation.

One popular explanation gives the credit to the Japanese method of management. Attempts have been made to identify the elements of this method in the hope that American companies could apply the elements and reap similar benefits.

To take these elements as insights into the situation and to use them as goals would probably be beneficial. However, to take them as a methodology without realizing the enormous cultural base on which they rest and which makes them successful in their setting is to risk failure. The general culture prepares people to participate in its processes through ways they often are not even aware of. As a result, the efforts to apply Japanese managing insights have met with limited success on the American scene.

For example, we Americans have a fixation about voting as a decision making process. We assume that, if people engaged in settling political issues by bullets will just stop using bullets and use ballots (with apologies to Abraham Lincoln), everything will be all right. If they have voted, their problems are solved, and we can turn our attention to other matters.

But we often forget the cultural base that prepares us to trust this process.

Illustrations by Peter Kelley.

Management decisions are largely made by consensus in Japan.

Through a myriad of ways woven into our culture, we are taught to vote and abide by the results. For example, we let first graders vote, not to make decisions, but to train them to accept the will of the majority. We all participate in groups which make decisions by voting. This voting is real, but it is still practice for Election Day.

If I am on the losing side in a vote, I bow to the majority on the promise written into our culture that, when I am in the majority, the minority will bow to my wishes. Voting requires an enormous trust in that promise. If I cannot trust the winners of a vote when I am on the losing side, putting down my gun may be a form of suicide. If I cannot trust the losers when I am on the winning side, I must always be ready to reach for the gun. We cannot transplant this method of decision making to another culture with a different heritage and expect it to work as it does for us.

Let's look more carefully at the bases of four elements of the Japanese business

system that stand out so vividly: a consensus method of decision making, extreme employee loyalty, lifetime employment, and a kind of social life for employees centering in the work group.

Consensus Decisions

Consensus thinking rests on long preparation in Japanese culture. It begins with a child's socialization, and it is as fundamental to his socialization as majority rule is in our society. The Japanese child is taught from the beginning to behave in a certain way in order not to bring shame or disgrace on himself, his family, his company, or any group with which he is identified. This has been called an "ethic of shame." The child is warned, "Don't do that because people will laugh at you." He is taught to pay attention to the opinions of other people.

The first result of this training is that in order to avoid being shamed the child must become extremely sensitive to the opinions of others. He must become adept in determining the kind of behavior that the consensus of those around him approves. When he steps out of line, he is told. The responsibility here belongs not just to his parents but to everyone.

The second result is that the child becomes aware that he is part of a group and that he must conform regardless of his preferences. He learns that conformance is rewarded by the group; nonconformance is punished primarily by arousing the feelings of shame and disgrace which then require an act of apology. In Samurai times the ultimate act of apology was *seppuku*—ritual suicide. Some years ago the president of one company involved in a pollution case committed suicide to apologize for the damage his company had done—an act that Americans find incredible.

Although the term consensus is applied to the Japanese style, we must not assume that it refers to the same process we use. Consensus does involve pooling and developing ideas, but the most important aspect is finding out what others are thinking and conforming to it. One Japanese value is *wa*, harmony. The individual must not upset the harmony of the situation. We use committees for decision making, but even here we must ask what the purpose of the committee is. Is it to arrive at a decision by the free interchange of ideas, building on each other's insights, and achieving a level of thought that no one individual could have achieved himself? Or is it to discover and confirm publicly a decision already made by someone—the boss, the committee chairman, or a vocal committee member?

> ***Obedience is based upon benefit already conferred and the trust that further obedience will be rewarded with benefit.***

Employee Loyalty

Americans marvel at the loyalty of Japanese workers to their companies and contrast that loyalty to the confrontation stance often found here. In Japan, loyalty is based on the employee's trust that his loyalty will ultimately be rewarded. But where does this confidence come from? It is a concept woven into the culture as a part of its Samurai heritage.

The Samurai lord conferred benefit and favor on his Samurai warriors; in return they owed him unquestioned and absolute obedience even to the point of dying in battle or *seppuku*. Obedience is based upon benefit already conferred and the trust that further obedience will be rewarded with benefit. It is not that the Japanese employee has developed a trust that his particular company will reward his obedience. He has learned through the whole culture that this is the nature of things, so he can trust it.

In contrast, we are trained to believe that we shall be rewarded for our personal merit by being hired and promoted. In a course I recently taught on "Ethics and Business," which was attended overwhelmingly by students planning business careers, I regularly took a little survey in which the students were asked to make a promotion decision. Each candidate represented a value: loyalty, best qualified, affirmative action. Consistently, students chose best qualified by a substantial majority; loyalty was second; the affirmative action candidate received few if any votes.

Loyalty involves obedience. Obedience to the higher is woven into Japanese society through the Confucian ethic which structures relationships hierarchically: lord-

Suggestions and Short Vacations

When was the last time you made a suggestion to your employer? Does your employer even have a suggestion box or a system for processing suggestions?

In Japan, an average employee makes more than one suggestion every week. Last year, the 80,000 workers at Matsushita made nearly 4.8 million suggestions, or 59.8 per worker.

When was the last time you didn't take your allotted vacation or sick days? At one large U.S. company, managers encourage their employees to take off instead of accumulating unused sick days; "everybody does it," is the reason given.

In Japan, most workers take about half of their allotted vacation days, and sick days are taken only for genuine illness.

But all of this is part of the Japanese system of lifetime employment where changing jobs is viewed as desertion by peers and insanity by parents and friends. Lifetime employment means far more than just a job for life. Companies provide housing subsidies and many other benefits.

A Japanese manager is expected to have a strong relationship with his subordinates. It is not unusual for a manager to pay visits to his subordinates at home or to offer advice about family problems, dating, and personal matters. As Yoichi Shiroyama, supervisor of 70 TV assembly line workers at Matsushita told a *New York Times* reporter, "My subordinates are like members of my family, like brothers and sisters, sons and daughters."

"Sometimes," he added, "they have to be scolded like children. I have to be firm but compassionate."

A few years ago, Mr. Shiroyama spent some time at a Matsushita facility outside of Chicago helping to train American workers. He felt the biggest difference between American and Japanese workers was their attitude toward work. He felt too, that with people of many races and types, "it is difficult to create a feeling of oneness and teamwork among the workers in America."

Two ways to show off your IBM PC.™

There's no better way to show off your IBM PC – or any other micro – than with the new line of Toshiba printers. They offer state-of-the-art features, high reliability and low price.

P1351

The new Toshiba P1351 printer has a unique high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head. It lets you print crisp, clean letter copy at 100 cps, draft copy at 192 cps. And with the software-selectable downloading fonts, you get to pick from a variety of type styles.

The P1351 has more stuff to show. Like 180 x 180 dots-per-inch high-resolution graphics, 132-column-width platen (great for spreadsheets and Lotus™ 1-2-3™ data processing and graphics), Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation, and a choice of either a forms tractor or automatic sheet feeder.

P1340

For considerably less, the new P1340 gives you just a little less. But it still has the same high-density 24-pin dot-matrix print head, the 180 x 180 dots-per-inch graphics resolution, and the Qume SPRINT 5 emulation. In addition to true proportional spacing and a built-in forms tractor. Whichever printer you choose, nation-wide service within 24 hours by Western Union technicians is available.

So the choice is yours. But when you choose Toshiba, you know you're putting on the best show possible.

For more information, call toll-free: **1-800-457-7777**, Operator 32.

IBM PC to P1340 and P1351 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and the IBM PC with color graphics adapter. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corporation.
© 1984 Toshiba America, Inc.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Information Systems Division, TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

servant, parent-child, husband-wife, older brother-younger brother. The apparent consensus process cannot escape this structure. The employee gives obedience not only to the company hierarchy, but also to the company consensus. The company takes the place of the feudal lord.

In contrast, obedience is not a quality for which Americans are noted. During the Revolutionary War, European military officers training American troops complained that they would not instantly obey orders, but would always ask why. Then, having understood, the soldiers carried out the orders. We have tried to raise our children democratically, but on one occasion my Japanese wife slipped and told the younger boy that he should let his brother have something. He asked, "Why?" My wife replied, "Because he is older." He replied, "So what?"

Lifetime Employment

The ideal lifetime job security has a strong attraction for many (don't forget that only the larger companies can offer this and that the retirement age in Japan is 55), and this also has an effect on the working relationship. Loyalty is rewarded. It is worth giving your best because in the long run you will profit. It is possible to develop friendships. Personal professional goals can be fulfilled in the company.

Consider a contrasting scene. Some years ago a friend of ours got tired of spending three hours a day commuting to New York. So he found a similar job which permitted him to live ten minutes from his office. This astonished my wife. She did not understand why anyone would hire a man who had already proved his disloyalty by asking about another job nor why anyone would give him a better job than the one he had instead of making him start at the bottom.

If we ask a Japanese about himself, he will introduce himself by his company name and then his family name.

This involves a difference in life expectations. Japanese society is concerned with relationships; we are concerned with action. The Japanese works for a company; we work at a profession or skill. Here we ask a child, "What do you want to do when you grow up?" In Japan the question would be, "What company do you want to work for?"

Friendships generally revolve around fellow workers.

The way we identify ourselves provides an interesting clue. If we ask a Japanese about himself, he will introduce himself by his company name and then his family name. We may never learn his first name. Trying to find out exactly what he does is difficult. If we ask an American, he will reply with his name, emphasizing in most cases the first name (in our office even the interoffice phone directory is arranged by first names), his profession or skill, and we may not find out where he works unless we press the point.

The Japanese advances himself in one company through a series of jobs or skills. The American advances himself in his profession or skill through a series of companies.

On the Job Friends

The Japanese employee's circle of friends on and off the job centers on the people he works with to an extent greater than we generally expect. Certainly this undergirds the consensus, the rewards process, and loyalty. It is easier to be loyal to the company when many of the people who comprise it are your friends both on and off the job.

We must ask why this occurs. Part of the answer lies in the Japanese family. The Japanese Constitution requires that marriage be by the free consent of both parties. Nevertheless the vast majority of marriages are still arranged, though arrangement now serves as a method of bringing together two people who then freely decide whether to marry. During the time that the managerial group which led Japan is its present success got married, arranged marriages were ever more common than they are today.

In the arranged marriage, romantic love is not one of the prerequisites. Marriage is not for the purpose of personal fulfillment in an intimate relationship with the spouse. As a result neither husband or wife looks for or expects to find the kind of relationship we regard was fundamental to a successful marriage. If personal relationship (which has been called intimacy by some) is not found in the marriage, then it must be found elsewhere. It is easy to find it on the job with other men who have the same kind of marriages and have the same need for friendship. Traditionally, the wife does not share her husband's social life, especially in the company, nor does he share hers. His friends are not hers and hers are not his. This on-the-job friendship reflects the relational pattern of the old extended family system, not a unique Japanese variation of the nuclear family.

Even though the proportion of love marriages in Japan is increasing, love marriage is primarily an alternative to arranged marriage as a way of getting together.

After the ceremony, neither spouse has a role model for married love; they have only the model of their parents' marriage which was arranged. Even in a love marriage the behavior pattern of the spouses may not be all that different from those that were arranged. On the surface, Japan apparently has the modern nuclear family, but the values and practices of the prewar extended family system still have a powerful hold.

Japan is moving toward the nuclear family pattern because of the requirements of modern life, but the worker will have some hard choices to make. If he goes right home from work, he will make his coworkers and boss unhappy. This will undermine the consensus process. If he does not go right home, he will make his wife unhappy. This will undermine his marriage. The problem is even more complicated when women marry and try to continue working.

Conclusion

If the extracted ideas are to be applied, a careful consideration of the personnel who are going to be involved must be done first, and then the appropriate background cultivation must be done. An in-depth knowledge of the personnel as well as of group dynamics is required. People must be trained in group processes if they do not already have such skills. American workers have to be assured somewhere in this process that the reasons that led to the confrontation environment are no longer valid. 完

Dulling of the Sword

David H. Ahl

Grade B Movie Plot: Aliens land on Earth with plans to take over. All of our conventional weapons fail to stop them. Finally, our germs—or pollen, or water, or something which is commonplace to us—defeats them. Today, a parallel situation may be taking place with respect to Japan and the U.S.

Until quite recently—15 to 20 years ago—nearly all Japanese marriages were arranged. With such a system, neither the man nor woman looked to the marriage for much personal fulfillment. The social life of a man was with his business associates, and it was rare for a wife to meet her husband's friends or vice versa.

Creeping Meatballism

However, largely as a result of American movies and television, the concept of romantic love has blossomed in Japan. Thus, today, more than one-quarter of Japanese marriages are "love marriages" rather than arranged ones. As a result, marriage partners are beginning to look to each other for fulfillment. Moreover, beyond the man/woman relationship, the wider effect is an erosion of values and changing of expectations.

The widely held perception is that Japanese workers love their jobs so much that they willingly work long hours, skip vacations, and sacrifice their personal lives to their employers and their country. Not any more, says a recent report issued by the Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies. The study examined how well jobs and worker values were matched.

The Japanese work ethic will not collapse, although it may sag enough to slow the country down.

Of the six countries included in the study—Britain, Israel, Japan, Sweden, the U.S., and West Germany—Japan ranked lowest. Only 32 percent of the Japanese questioned felt their jobs and values were well-matched; Britain was second lowest with 36 percent. In contrast, 49 percent of American workers and 55 percent of Israeli workers felt their values and jobs were well matched. As for Japan, the report concludes, "The changing value standards of the younger Japanese jobholders may well cause significant changes in tomorrow's Japanese—and world—economy."

Many Japanese researchers and managers agree. Tamotsu Sengoku, director of the Japan Youth Research Institute, observes that younger Japanese workers are more like Americans than the older generations. They work very hard on the job, but when the workday is over, they move quickly to their own pursuits, to family and friends. Traditionally, before and after the formal workday, Japanese workers spent time with their peers and supervisors in quality control circles or having a drink discussing how to improve their company's products. Says Atsuko Toyama, author of *A Theory on the Modern Freshman* (the name for a new college graduate), "The younger workers do what they are told and not one iota more."

According to a study by the Japan Recruitment Center, more recent college graduates describe themselves as oriented to the home (72 percent in 1983 compared to 66 percent in 1976). On the other hand, the divorce rate has also increased sharply in the past five years. Still far less than the U.S., about two percent of all Japanese households consist of a mother raising children under 20 years old. Furthermore, the number of women raising children born out of wedlock has increased by 250 percent over the past ten years.

Unlike the U.S., divorced women in Japan generally do not receive alimony or child support from the father. Instead, it is common for men to pay their wives a lump sum upon separation. While this trend has not had a noticeable impact on the economy to date, it is likely that in the future an increasing number of women will have to work during the years they are traditionally expected to spend at home with their children. This is likely to further erode the traditional work ethic and values of the youngsters in these households.

In an article about the Japanese work ethic in *Fortune* (May 14, 1984), Lee Smith opines, "In a sense, the rejection of work as a total way of life is not only understandable but healthy. Economic prosperity isn't supposed to be an end in itself. It's supposed to deliver people from exhausting drudgery so they can find pleasure in life beyond day-to-day survival."

Smith concludes, "The Japanese work ethic will almost certainly not collapse, although it may sag enough to slow the country down." 完

U.S. Managers Are Technologically Illiterate

米人管理者は技術的に無学

Yoshi Tsurumi

Whenever I start teaching a new class of business school students, I give them a little math test to get some idea about their technical skills. Typically I ask them to find the value of x and y in a couple of quadratic equations or to draw a graph of the function of one of these equations on the xy plane.

These are not usually difficult problems as math goes. More than 90 percent of 10th grade Japanese students can do the first one, and about 85 percent can handle the second. One would expect future American business leaders could perform these calculations with ease, since quadratic equations have to do with the fundamentals of minimizing and maximizing values—which, after all, is what business is all about.

Yoshi Tsurumi is Professor of Marketing and International Business at Baruch College, City University of New York. He has written eight books including *The Japanese Are Coming* and *Shogoshosha*. He is president of the Pacific Basin Center Foundation and has taught at numerous Japanese and U.S. universities including Columbia and the Harvard Business School.

This article is reprinted with permission from High Technology, *April 1984. Copyright © 1984 by High Technology Publishing Co., 38 Commercial Wharf, Boston, MA 02110.*

But my American students (at universities such as Harvard, Columbia, and UCLA) do not handle these problems with ease. Only about one-third usually can find the values of x and y, and very few can graph these values. Not only that, they complain bitterly about having to do these problems. They tell me they don't see the relevance of them to business.

This points up what I believe is one of the most serious problems facing American business: the technical illiteracy of its managers and executives. Few of them have the skills to solve real-world problems. Business decisions require weighing variables (x and y) such as sales and costs, product quality and productivity, price and market share, profits and taxes. But business managers aren't well equipped to reason and think in those terms.

The people running U.S. companies lack familiarity with the organizations they are guiding.

I have compared the top three executives of 24 leading Japanese manufacturers with the top three executives of 20 leading American competitors in such fields as semiconductors, computers, consumer electronics, steel, autos, chemicals, pharmaceuticals, industrial equipment, and processed food. The differences were dramatic. Two-thirds of the Japanese executives had science or engineering degrees, compared with only one-third of the American ones. Furthermore, none of the Japanese executives without technical training rose through their legal or financial ranks. But more than two-thirds of the American executives reached the top through careers as corporate lawyers, accountants, and financial officers.

Also, the Japanese executives with nontechnical backgrounds were heavily schooled in domestic and international sales operations, while the American executives with nontechnical backgrounds have mostly risen through advertising careers and corporate planning. This is typical of the career track of the new breed of American manager with an MBA degree. The whole preparation of American executives tends to make them aloof from the factory floor and from the human beings who are involved in the day-to-day task of making products.

This process begins early. People who make it to the top of Japanese industry usually have spent several years sweeping their own classrooms and cleaning their school toilets. In elite U.S. schools, of course, there are "custodial personnel" to do that dirty work.

If many young Americans entering leading graduate schools are already technically illiterate, three or four semesters of business school are likely to increase their disdain for getting their hands dirty in classrooms and factories. Once they join a company, opportunities for experience at the ground-floor level are limited. The result is that the people running U.S. companies lack familiarity with the organizations they are guiding.

Is it any wonder that they are drawn to legal or financial solutions rather than technical or human ones?

The Japanese chief executives I surveyed spent, on the average, 21 years in the same company before they were promoted to the lowest rank of corporate officer, and an additional 11 years in the same firm before they reached the rank of chief executive officer. With a few exceptions, they joined their firm right after graduation. Their American counterparts typically had gone through three or four job changes and had spent an average of only nine years before becoming corporate officers. Subsequently it took them only four or five years to become chief executive. In the United States 15 percent had been brought in from outside to become chief executive.

Too many American MBAs are taught to treat ordinary employees as disposable "direct labor cost."

This isn't the pattern in all American firms. Among my corporate samples were IBM, Procter & Gamble, DuPont, and Texas Instruments. Their chief executives' career profiles are similar to those of their Japanese counterparts. These American firms appear to demand that chief executives be thoroughly familiar with their people, products, and markets. It is no accident, then, that these firms have conceded nothing to the Japanese.

A typical Japanese business graduate who joins a company will spend six months to a year at a factory, followed by a series of assignments that help him to get to know factory workers, engineers, and managers. He is introduced to a corporate culture that encourages its employees to try out new things, learn from mistakes, and share information. He might even be sent out to work in a store where his company's products are sold, to see how the products are accepted by customers.

Compare that with the experience of many American MBAs who are told to show "results" within nine months or a year. They are not supposed to make mistakes. They hide precious information from other people. They are forbidden to make contacts with the people in other departments without going through proper channels. These whiz kids rush to reorganize the workplace, shave the cost of maintaining machinery or developing new products, concoct creative accounting schemes, and fire "low achievers." Chances are they won't be around when their splashy gestures prove to be disastrous. They will have moved on to assume more lucrative, higher ranked jobs elsewhere.

Too many American MBAs are taught to treat ordinary employees as disposable "direct labor cost." They are taught to swallow uncritically the myth that corporations exist only to reward abstract stockholders, that capital budgeting and financial controls are the most effective management tools. One result of the U.S. system is executives such as David Roderick, chairman of U.S. Steel. Roderick, an accountant by training, spent much of the $1 billion that the U.S. Congress made available through various tax cuts to purchase Marathon Oil—instead of modernizing steel facilities and keeping steel workers employed.

The irony of all this is that the Japanese system is modeled after an American system that no longer exists. After the war, Japanese industry put a premium on practical knowledge and hands-on experience. We looked to American teachers who taught that "high purpose, courage, honor, and independence" were leadership qualities crucial to a company's success.

It is ironic that the Japanese system is modeled after an American system that no longer exists.

You won't hear such things discussed in the best business schools today. Instead, we have a business culture that applauds executives who help themselves to big bonuses and raid other companies while sending loyal workers to the unemployment lines. 完

NAME BRAND PRODUCTS DISCOUNT PRICES

CALL FOR YOUR BEST PRICES ON THESE POPULAR BRAND NAMES:

EQUIPMENT

Hayes · QUADRAM CORPORATION · TRS-80 COMPUTERS · Novation · FRANKLIN · BOTEK · TAXAN · SANYO · CARDCO · Verbatim · RB ROBOT · GRAPPLER+

PRINTERS

Transtar · C. Itoh · EPSON · TOSHIBA · MANNESMANN TALLY · star MICRONICS · JUKI · SMITH CORONA · OKIDATA

CALL FOR NEW PRODUCTS AND BEST PRICES

Micro Management Systems, Inc.
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

FREE UPON REQUEST
• DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT

1-800-841-0860
CONVENIENT ORDER ENTRY

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japan: A Major Industrial Power

日本・主要産業パワー

David H. Ahl

Of the world's 50 largest industrial corporations in 1982, 21 were headquartered in the U.S., 7 in Germany, 6 in Japan, and 3 each in the U.K., France, and Italy. No other country had more than two companies on the top 50. Looking at the top 500 corporations outside of the U.S., more, 134, are based in Japan than in any other country. Britain, with 87 companies on the list is a distant second, and Germany is third with 59.

In the U.S., oil companies and automobile manufacturers are among the largest; whereas in Japan, automobile and electronics companies are at the top

The Shinjuku district of Tokyo houses the headquarters of many major Japanese high technology companies.

The Creative Computing Directory of Japanese Computer Manufacturers

1983 Rank	1982 Rank Japan All Cos.	1982 Rank Int'l 500	Company	1983 Sales ($000,000)	Net Income ($000,000)	Return On Sales Percent
1	4	20	Matsushita	16,901	774.4	4.6
2	2	12	Hitachi	16,432	627.2	3.8
3	8	34	Toshiba	10,417	160.1	1.5
4	13	63	Mitsubishi Elec	6,490	145.9	2.2
5	17	80	NEC	6,131	137.6	2.2
6	24	103	Sony	4,748	127.3	2.7
7	26	109	Sanyo	4,120	115.1	2.8
8	30	132	Fujitsu	3,987	201.1	5.0
9	34	153	Sharp	3,757	125.1	3.3
10	50	212	Canon	2,833	122.5	4.3
11	63	250	IBM Japan	2,721	198.8	7.3
12	(1)	(1)	Victor (JVC)	2,468	89.7	3.6
13	73	291	Nippon Gakki	1,488	14.1	0.9
14	84	307	Ricoh	1,450	27.8	1.9
15	100	378	Pioneer	1,303	9.4	0.7
16	114	421	Oki	1,031	12.1	1.2
17	(2)	(2)	Seiko	820	(3)	(3)
18	(2)	(2)	Casio	754	29.5	3.9
19	(2)	(2)	Epson	389	(3)	(3)
20	(2)	(2)	Sord	90	4.2	4.7

(1) Victor was not included on the 1982 *Fortune* list
(2) Company was not in the International 500 in 1982
(3) Company does not publish profit figures

Note: Most companies publish financial reports with amounts shown in both yen and dollars. Where conversions were made, the rate used was ¥225 = $1.

of the list. In Japan in 1982, Nissan Motor and Toyota were numbers 1 and 3 respectively, while Hitachi and Matsushita were numbers 2 and 4. However, in 1983 Matsushita's 9.3 percent growth rate propelled it slightly ahead of Hitachi in both sales and profits. Looking down the list, eight other electronics companies are in the top 50 in Japan: Toshiba (8), Mitsubishi Electric (13), NEC (17), Sony (24), Sanyo (26), Fujitsu (30), Sharp (34), and Canon (50).

For the most part, the after tax profits of a typical Japanese firm are lower than those of a similar U.S. firm. The median return on sales for office equipment (including computer) manufacturers in the U.S. has been running around 6 percent and for electronic and appliance manufacturers, around 4.5 percent. In Japan, only IBM, Matsushita, Fujitsu, Canon, and Sord were able to achieve rates of return in this range. For the largest 20 electronics and computer manufacturers, the median was a dismal 3.1 percent. Of course, the taxation rate for corporations is much higher in Japan than in the U.S. Nevertheless, the Japanese seem satisfied with a lower profitability level, perhaps reflecting the view of Yoshino Shinji (of the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, MITI's predecessor) who said, "The purpose of business activity should be the attempt to lower costs, not make profits."

"The purpose of business activity should be the attempt to lower costs, not make profits."

Most of the manufacturers of computers in Japan are highly diversified high technology firms. In most cases, computers and peripherals account for less than 20 percent of sales. Indeed, on our list of 20 firms, only Epson and Sord (numbers 19 and 20 on the list) are in the computer business exclusively. This diversification has mixed results. It prevents companies from concentrating all their resources on computers and maximizing their R&D and marketing efforts. On the other hand, the diversification tends to reduce the sharp peaks and valleys resulting from changing market conditions in a single industry. 完

Trade Associations and Cooperation

David H. Ahl

Open the Tokyo telephone book to the heading "Associations" and you will find listings covering the next 13 pages, with 8 pages devoted to industry associations alone. The subheading, "Electrical Machinery and Apparatus" has 22 listings. Why so many associations?

We talked to Akira Furusawa, assistant general manager of the Japan Electronic Industry Development Association, and his assistant, Tsuneo Saito. They told us the main reason so many industry associations flourish in Japan is to coordinate cooperative research efforts. A project that might be too costly for one company to undertake is easier to swallow if the cost is split three ways, and even less painful if split 12 ways.

Such cooperative ventures point up a dramatic difference between the Japanese and American mentalities. The Japanese have strong company loyalties and lifetime employment with a single company. Decision-making is done by consensus—everyone must agree on important decisions. As a result, the Japanese are reluctant to take risks; and risks that are taken are shared. As Mr. Saito pointed out, "there is no place for entrepreneurs or venture capitalists in Japan."

Industry associations also do market research and promote favorable legislation for their members, services performed by American industry associations as well. Until recently, JEIDA market research focused primarily on domestic markets. Lately, however, their members have been requesting information on foreign markets—another sign of the increased expectations of the Japanese in the world market for high technology goods.

Does that world market include China? Indeed it does, although Mr. Saito pointed out that a major barrier to faster expansion into China is the requirement that absolutely everything be translated into Chinese. Unlike the Japanese, whose language has become a mixture of *kana, kanji,* Arabic numerals, and English—a pragmatic mixture of convenience—the Chinese use *kanji* alone, an extremely restrictive approach when dealing with computer technology.

MSX in the Home Market

When the MSX computers were first introduced—17 are currently on the market—sales soared to the 40,000 per month level. More recently, however, sales have been falling off. Furusawa offered several reasons. Currently, very little software other than games is available, and 55,000 to 75,000 yen ($250-$340) is quite a bit for a glorified video game. Moreover, most Japanese are not as affluent as Americans, nor do they have as much space available in their homes for computers. Futhermore, many applications for home computers that are popular in the U.S., such as word processing and maintaining a database, are not practical with the Japanese language.

Reflecting the slowed sales, many retailers already are cutting prices in an effort to stimulate buying. In Akihabara, an area packed with scores of retail electronic stores, we noted discounts of more than 30 percent on the less popular MSX computers. On the other hand, the popular Sony HitBit MSX machines were rarely discounted more than a few percentage points.

256K dynamic RAM is not particularly exciting to look at, but it has sparked a major race between U.S. and Japanese producers. (Toshiba)

We inquired if either Mr. Furusawa or Mr. Saito had a computer in his home. "No, not yet," was the reply. Neither man could see any use for one at home—a curious, but perhaps not totally unexpected, response from officials of the association representing most makers of MSX computers in Japan. 完

Company Profiles

各社の横顔

David H. Ahl

While in Japan, we visited people at 13 computer manufacturers, Waseda University, ICOT (Fifth Generation Project), Microsoft, ASCII (publishers), JEIDA (trade association), the U.S. Embassy, Micro Agency (advertising agency), and nine retail computer stores. In many cases, we paid more than one visit to an organization to see different people. Needless to say, our nine days in Japan were jam packed—three to six appointments every day, discussions with Yasuko Morihara (my interpreter) between and after interviews, writing up as much as possible every night and early morning on the NEC 8201.

Fujitsu Skylab in Akihabara district is typical of computer manufacturer showrooms where prospective customers can examine and use machines before purchasing.

Many of the computer manufacturers in Japan operate chains of stores (usually called inns) where prospective customers can get hands-on experience with machines they are considering buying. Sord attributes much of their success to their chain of inns in which they taught people to use their innovative PIPS language. Of course, on weekends the inns fill up with youngsters writing programs, playing games, and generally hacking. As I was printing out my files, I was a source of some amusement to some of those kids in the Bit Inn—what I was doing that was funny I have no idea—perhaps they thought of me as a quaint sideshow.

In any event, although we had a free hour or so late one Monday and early one Wednesday, we were unable to see every Japanese computer manufacturer. We think we got a good flavor of what is going on, but if we missed something important, we apologize. Please don't get the idea that the companies that do not have separate writeups are unimportant—nothing could be further from the truth—it is just that we couldn't see everybody. Following are some random facts about four of the companies we did not see in Japan.

I filled the computer and external memory cartridge three times over with material. This turned out to be quite a nuisance Friday night as I had no way to dump it out, and I wanted an empty computer and cartridge to use over the weekend. So, first thing Saturday, I trekked over in bitter, unseasonably cold weather to the NEC Bit Inn at Akihabara. There I purchased 100 yen (44 cents) worth of printer paper (38 sheets), hooked my 8201 up to a printer, and printed out my files.

Office buildings in Shinjuku-ku house the headquarters of Canon, Casio, Sharp, and many other companies.

YAMAHA

Nippon Gakki is not a familiar name; their brand name is Yamaha. The company is one of the largest manufacturers of musical instruments, manual and electronic, in the world. It is only in the past year that Yamaha has gotten into the computer business with the introduction of three MSX machines. Emphasizing their musical heritage, Yamaha has produced an interesting line of keyboards and music composition

MICROMAIL™

HOBBYIST SPECIAL

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

IBM PC COMPATIBLE KIT AVAILABLE.

Complete CPU Board with 64 KB Memory, Runs DOS CP/M86 and more ..... $499.

Parallel Port extra ..... $69. Serial Port ..... $89.

Assembled complete: Chassis with Cover, Fan, Power Supply, Filter, AC Outlet, Power Cord, Speaker ..... $499.

Power Supply 100 Watts $179
Floppy Drive Controller $169
Monochrome Card $189
Color Graphics Card $189
½ Height DSDD Floppy 320 KB Disk Drive $179
RAM Chips Kit 64K $59
Nice Soft Touch IBM Compatible Keyboard $169
MS DOS 2.1 ..... $60
GW Basic $60

IBM PERSONAL COMPUTER

Special of the Month!

IBM PC® COMPLETE LINE

TAVA PC AVAILABLE

Call for low prices

256K RAM, 360KB Disk Drive, FDC, Video Monitor & Adaptor 10MB Hard Disk Sub-System $3399

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 82 120 cps ..... CALL
OKIDATA 92 160 cps ..... CALL
OKIDATA 93 160 cps ..... CALL
OKIDATA 84 200 cps ..... CALL
EPSON FX 80 160 cps $499
EPSON FX 100-160 cps ..... CALL
NEC 3550 ..... $1899
DYNAX DX-15 13 cps $450
BROTHER HR-1 16 cps $599
BROTHER HR-25 23 cps $749
GEMINI 10X 120 cps ..... CALL
GEMINI 15X 120 cps ..... CALL

DISK DRIVES

SLIM LINE QUMETRAC 142 ..... $199
TOSHIBA $205
PANASONIC $199
FULL SIZE TANDOM TM 100-2 ..... $199

PERIPHERAL CARDS

AST SIXPACK PLUS 64K $299
MEGA PLUS 64K $299
I/O PLUS-1s, 1p, c $190

PERIPHERAL CARDS

GAME/SERIAL/PAR $39
64K MEMORY $50
MONOGRAPHIC ..... CALL
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD $369
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS $439
QUADRAM COLOR I/II ..... CALL
PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY $489

MONITORS

AMDEK 300G $149
300A $159
310A $169
PRINCETON HX-12 ..... $490
SR-12 ..... CALL
MAX-12A ..... CALL
ROLAND MB-122G $139
MB-122A $149

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B ..... CALL
1200 ..... CALL
300 ..... CALL

MICROMAIL
631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 838-9100

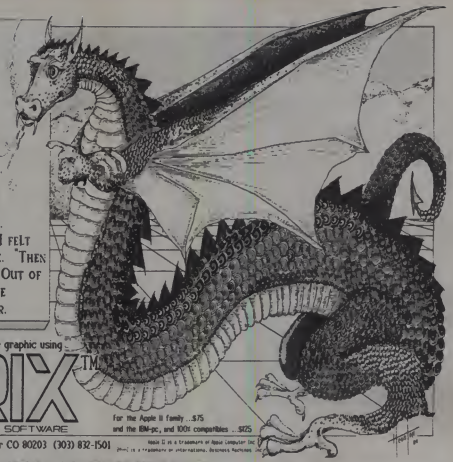
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM
VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp
Winstar, Spellstar, Mailmerger are registered trademarks of Micropro International
Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Co.
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate
MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
CP/M® is a registered trademark of Gilbert Kildall

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUST THEN, THE DRAGON SPOKE, ITS VOICE WARM AND DRY AS THE DESERT WINDS, CARVING EACH WORD FROM THE SHIFTING SIBILANCE OF ITS WHISPER. "AND WHAT IS IT, MY ADVENTUROUS FRIEND, THAT YOU WISH YOUR SOFTWARE TO DO?"

"JUST ABOUT EVERYTHING." I REPLIED. (HAD THE ORIGINAL REQUEST SOUNDED AS ARROGANT AS THE RETURNING ECHO?) I GAVE THE MOUSE A LITTLE SHOVE WITH MY FINGER.

"AHH...", THE DRAGON SMILED, AND I FELT THE HEAT OF ITS BREATH WASH PAST ME. "THEN I THINK YOU'D BETTER HAVE FONTRIX." OUT OF THE CORNER OF MY EYE I COULD SEE THE BEDOUIN TRACE A QUICK SIGN IN THE AIR.



This ad was drawn, typeset and printed as a single graphic using

FONTRIX™

EXTENDED SCREEN GRAPHIC SOFTWARE

For the Apple II family ...$75
and the IBM-pc, and 100% compatibles ...$125

Data Transforms 616 Washington St. Denver CO 80203 (303) 832-1501

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dirty Power In

Ultra Quiet

Computer Protection

KLEEN LINE® CONDITIONER

KLEEN LINE Power Out

Prevents:

- Computer Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

Regulator • Filter • Suppressor

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	$291.95
KLR-250A-1SO	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	$390.95
KLR-500A-1SO	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$445.95

Shipping: $12.75 Land; $45.50 Air

Ask Your Local Dealer

ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

wabash®

DISKETTES

WARRANTED INTEGRITY
INCREDIBLE VALUE

- 6 Year Warranty
- 100% Certified Error Free
- Satisfaction Guaranteed

VALUE PRICED

5¼" Diskettes with Hub Rings
★ *Per Diskette — Quantities of 50 or More Boxed.*

Single Side, Single Density	$1.39
Single Side, Double Density	$1.69
Double Side, Double Density	$2.29
Reversible, Double Density	$2.46

Bulk diskettes, with envelopes deduct 5¢ per diskette.

Similar savings on 8 inch, quad density and special format diskette.

10% Surcharge for quantities less than 50 diskettes.

ORDER NOW

VISA MasterCard

C.O.D.
(Michigan Residents, Add 4% Sales Tax)
Shipping and Handling $3.00 per 50 or Fraction Thereof.
Continental U.S.A.

pd

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8332, Grand Rapids, MI 49508-0332
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

software for their computers. As a result, according to the editor of *MSX Magazine*, Yamaha has some of the best-selling MSX computers today. This was evident as I visited the retail computer shops; the Yamaha machines always had crowds around them and were rarely discounted.

SANYO

Sanyo is the seventh largest electronics manufacturer in Japan with sales of over $4 billion. They are deeply involved with video, audio, household appliances, solar systems, factory automation, and electronic components as well as computers and office automation products. More than 62 percent of Sanyo's sales comes from outside of Japan with 45 percent of that coming from the U.S.

Major personal computer products sold in the U.S. include the 8-bit MBC 1100/1200 machines, 16-bit MBC 4000/4050, new MBC 550/555 (see review in an upcoming issue), CRX 1100 CRT display, and PR 5500 daisywheel printer.

The company also makes an MSX machine, the only one with a built-in light pen, and several smaller home computers which are sold in Japan and Europe but not the U.S.

JVC

The Victor Company of Japan (JVC) is a powerhouse in video products, particularly TV sets and VCRs. Their first computer entry is an MSX machine which, at this point, is not slated for the U.S. market. Reflecting their heritage in video, Victor makes a line of video-oriented peripheral equipment including a low-cost video mixer. This allows the signal from the computer to be superimposed on a video signal from a TV set, VCR, or other source. At the moment, there is little software to take advantage of this capability, but we expect to see some in the near future.

In November 1983, JVC announced their entry into the U.S. peripheral market. Initially, products will be sold to original equipment manufacturers (OEMs) and not to end users. Products include CRT displays, hard and floppy disk drives, a cassette data recorder, floppy disks, and other components.

EPSON

"Plain English keyboard" and Valdocs operating system make Epson QX-10 exceptionally easy to use.

Epson Corp. is part of an international conglomerate, perhaps the most widely recognized member of which is the 100-year-old Seiko Watch Company. Epson Corp., one of the youngest members of the Seiko group, was established in 1961 as Shinshu Seiki Co. to manufacture watch parts for Seiko. In 1968, Epson put its first non-watch product on the market—the EP-101 printing head for electric desktop calculators. It was the first calculator printer made.

In 1983, Epson had annual sales of $389 million, 48 percent of which came from outside of Japan. One-third of corporate sales come from the U.S. Today, 52 percent of corporate sales come from computer products, up from just 2 percent in 1977. The company is the leading manufacturer and marketer of dot matrix printers in the world. Interestingly, another major maker of dot matrix printers, Seikosha, is also part of the Seiko group.

World Trade Center Building, Hamamatsucho railroad station, and main rail line in southern Tokyo. Note the monorail line in the left foreground.

Epson exports six printers, two computers, a floppy disk drive, and an acoustic coupler to the U.S. The first computer made by the company, the HX-20, was the first notebook portable introduced. The computer has done reasonably well in Japan and Europe, but has been eclipsed by the Tandy Model 100 in the U.S.

The Epson QX-10 desktop computer uses the unique Valdocs operating system developed by Rising Star Industries (see *Creative Computing*, June 1984) which is exceptionally easy to use. Rising Star is a rather interesting concept; its president, Chris Rutkowski, described it as an "artist's stable in which some of the brightest minds could be brought together to work on this integrated software system called Valdocs. It was set up so they could work their own hours, in their own homes, on the parts of the project that most interested them, and they could share financially in the product."

Conceptually, the Valdocs operating system is quite different from CP/M or MS-DOS; Epson describes it as "human compatible." Perhaps as a result, the QX-10 is the best selling Japanese computer in the U.S. today. But Rutkowski feels that it could and should do even better.

Like many Japanese companies, Epson has a curious marketing philosophy which, to some extent, may be responsible for their computers not selling better in the U.S.

Canon

The name Canon is generally associated with cameras, and with good reason: Canon today is the largest producer of 35mm SLR cameras in the world. Nevertheless, the other operations of the company have grown to the point where photo-related equipment accounts for just one-third of total corporate sales.

On 1983 sales of $2.8 billion, Canon earned $122 million, a return of 4.3 percent. Of total sales, 70 percent is outside of Japan, and 34 percent comes from the United States.

The photo sector has been growing the slowest and, in fact, from 1982 to 1983 declined by 2.3 percent. On the other hand, the sales of copiers and "other business machines" are growing rapidly. Computers are lumped into this "other" category and account for something less than 5 percent of corporate sales although sales growth was more than 40 percent last year.

In contrast to many other Japanese companies, Canon USA is quite independent. Ornery, too. Over the years, we have repeatedly requested Canon products for review and have never had a single letter or phone call answered. In Japan, however, Yoshiaki Niizawa and Tomio Hirao of the small business computer division were most courteous and helpful. We wish this attitude could be communicated to the folks in the U.S.

The two low-end computers in Canon's lineup, the X-07 notebook portable (see *Creative Computing* January 1984) and the new V-10 MSX machine, are not marketed in the U.S. However, the 16-bit AS-100, a sophisticated personal business computer is available in the U.S. The AS-100 includes Canobrain integrated software (spreadsheet, database, and graphics); it is also able to run software packages under MS-DOS, CP/M-86, and the UCSD p-system, as well as Canonword, a very nifty word processing package.

Recently announced at the Japan Data Show was Canonet, a local area network with amazing imaging capabilities. Of course, personal computers can tie in to the net, as can a new handheld device for capturing data from remote locations.

Combining optical and computer technology is Canon's integrated electronic filing system. This includes a document reader, high definition laser printer/copier, optical laser disk, and electronic microfilm storage/retrieval device.

Canon AS-100, a powerful 16-bit computer, is the heart of the new Canobrain system.

Yoshiaki Niizawa, general manager, and Tomio Hirao, manager of the Small Business Computer Division of Canon.

Also part of Canonet is a multi-function workstation which provides image handling on a 896 x 1196 pixel display, data processing, word processing, and communications. The display has multiple windows, and utilizes icons and a mouse. It also permits final page makeup with any type size and font, and insertion of graphics and charts, with final reproduction being to a high definition laser printer. Apple Macintosh, move over. Actually, Niizawa admitted to liking the Macintosh, although he felt that color would have been nice for graphics.

We are impressed with Canonet and the AS-100—now if Canon USA can just get its marketing act together perhaps the potential of these products can be realized.

26 REASONS TO SUBSCRIBE TO PC

Don't miss out on one issue of *PC*, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers! Subscribe today!

YES, Please enter my subscription to *PC* for:

- ☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97. . .LESS THAN $1.16 A COPY!
- ☐ 52 issues (two years) for only $52.97...LESS THAN $1.02 A COPY!

Mr., Mrs., Ms._____
please print name in full PC BH153

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Add $52 a year for postage to Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Single copy price $2.95

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 2443
Boulder, Colorado
80321

26 REASONS TO SUBSCRIBE TO PC

Your subscription will bring you 26 big issues every year of the most up-to-date facts and technological breakthroughs that affect you and your IBM or compatible personal computer. 26 big issues of *PC* delivered to your door AT UNBELIEVABLE SAVINGS!

Every other week you'll get a library of professional insights including latest coverage of newly-released hardware and peripherals. You'll find timely information on innovations in programming, applications and networking. You'll communicate with professionals and users like yourself and get reviews of new software packages, some before they even hit the shelves.

You can subscribe to *PC*, The Independent Guide To IBM Personal Computers for as little as $1.02 an issue! Use the attached card or the coupon at right TO SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

GET THE MOST UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION FOR YOU AND YOUR PC WITH *PC*, 26 TIMES A YEAR!

26 SUBSCRIBE TO PC 26

P.O. BOX 2443 • BOULDER, CO 80322

YES, Please enter my subscription to *PC* for

- ☐ 26 issues (one year) for only $29.97 . LESS THAN $1.16 A COPY!
- ☐ 52 issues for only $52.97 . LESS THAN $1.03 A COPY!

Full one-year subscription price $34.97. Single copy price $2.50

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (please print name in full) PC8H153

Company _____

Addre_ _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $52 a year for postage to Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

CASIO

Casio is a leading manufacturer of electronic watches, calculators, electronic musical instruments, cash registers, and personal computers. Sales in 1983 were $754 million, an 8 percent increase over 1982. Net income was $29 million, a 3.9 percent return on sales. Nearly two-thirds of Casio's sales came from countries other than Japan, with the U.S. accounting for 18 percent.

The largest product line is calculators and, because that product line is so influential in the company, several low-end computers are considered part of the calculator line.

The calculator line consists of a wide variety of "four function" calculators, two scientific units, nine programmable (Basic) units, and the FP-200, a notebook computer with built-in spreadsheet and Basic software. Computers include the PV-2000 (a game-oriented machine), the FP-1000 and 1100 (Z80A-based CP/M machines), and the FP-3000 (a 16-bit MS-DOS machine). Of the computers, only the FP-200 and 1000 series are sold in the U.S., and if our experience is any guide, the marketing of them is half-hearted at best.

This opinion is consistent with the views expressed by Hiroshi Kobayashi and Norihiko Yoshida with whom we talked in Japan. They feel that the greatest opportunities for Casio lie in powerful calculators with computer capabilities, a market shared primarily by Casio and Sharp, rather than in the overcrowded computer field.

Casio does not plan to market an MSX machine, primarily because they see it as a game unit and, for other applications, it does not measure up to 16-bit machines. They are even taking a cautious approach introducing their MS-DOS computer in the U.S. because it is not fully IBM-compatible, something they see as necessary to compete effectively.

Mixed Feelings About Integrated Software

Casio is also approaching integrated software with caution. While they see it as a good concept, they feel it must be easy to use and not add unduly to the cost of the machine. Furthermore, they don't want users to look at a computer and think, "I don't need all of that capability; why should I pay for it?"

The Apple Macintosh? "It's okay, but it should have color." The FP-3000, Casio's 16-bit entry, is designed to accept input from a mouse, but no software has been developed to use one so far.

Casio FP-200 has spreadsheet and graphing language built in along with Basic.

Managing the U.S. Operation

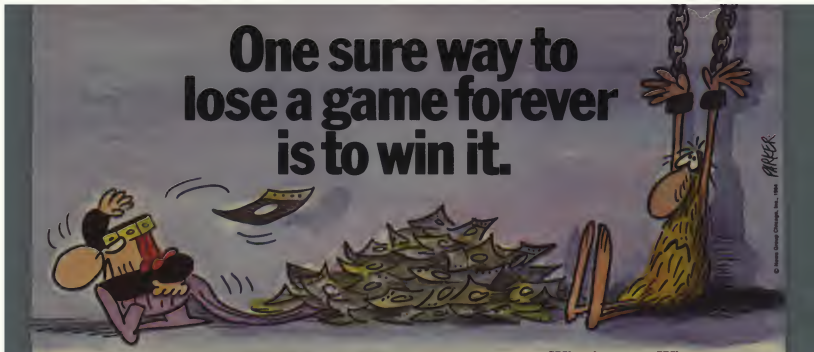
Managing the U.S. operation is a mixture of a once-a-year meeting with top U.S. managers and placing a few Japanese in key positions. Beyond that, the U.S. managers are free to run the operation as they see fit.

On the other hand, we found it curious that all manuals and brochures are written and produced in Japan. Apparently, Casio feels that a direct translation from Japanese is suitable for the U.S. and Britain, a decision we seriously question.

But perhaps we are wrong. Casio's earnings have been increasing steadily over the past five years and, despite the recent economic downturn, increased 26 percent from 1982 to 1983. Just imagine what they might do in a good year!

Norihiko Yoshida and Hiroshi Kobayashi of the public relations section of Casio.

One sure way to lose a game forever is to win it.



The trouble with most games?

Just when you're good enough to win, the challenge is gone. And a fun game becomes a boring game.

At last. A game that stays one step ahead of you.

When you win WizType,™ you're not going to get bored.

Because, game after game you can turn up the challenge. And then have the fun of beating The Wizard of Id's characters on the next level.

Oh, by the way, with WizType,™ you'll learn to type this fastfastfast.

We admit it. WizType™ will teach you to type. From 20 to 120 words a minute, you choose! Now, isn't that what you need to operate your computer fastfastfast?

What's more, WizType™ is fun. It challenges all ten fingers to zap the Spirit with animated pictures and sound.

Or to race with Bung, the jester, from line to line. In fact, you can even put in your own words to foul up your friends.

Is it the best typing tutor? Or a nearly perfect game?

You decide. WizType™ is a challenge every step of the way, so you won't have to worry about another game packing it in.

SIERRA™

The Wizard of Id's™ WizType

WizType is a trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc.

Available on Apple II Series,* Atari Home Computers,* Commodore 64,* and IBM PC* & PCjr.*

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUJITSU

Fujitsu is the largest computer manufacturer in Japan with annual sales (1983) of $4 billion. Net income was $201 million, about a 2 percent return. Nearly 28 percent of corporate sales come from outside of Japan with 57 percent of that coming from the Americas. Since Fujitsu has just recently introduced its microcomputer in the U.S., sales here are relatively insignificant at this point.

The semiconductor and electronic components group is the fastest growing in the company, sparked particularly by the sales of 64K RAM chips in overseas markets. Fujitsu has delivered trial quantities of several varieties of 256K chips and expects this business to be quite important in the next few years.

Fujitsu is divided into four divisions of dramatically different size: data processing (Facom mainframe and supercomputers; 59 percent of corporate sales), telecommunications (18 percent of sales), electronic components (16 percent), and car audio (5 percent). In the supercomputer area, Fujitsu is one of the few companies giving Cray and CDC a run for their money.

Fujitsu is an enthusiastic participant in the Fifth Generation Project, but Hiroyuki Nishimi, general manager of the semiconductor marketing division, expects the main beneficiaries to be mainframe computers. Although he and Yoshiharu Ichida, manager of overseas marketing, believe that in the future microcomputers increasingly will be hooked into mainframes which may employ advances from the Fifth Generation Project, they do not see these advances being implemented directly on the micros.

The low-end Fujitsu product line is quite broad starting with the FM-X, one of the lowest priced MSX computers. Next up is the FM-7, a 6809-based machine. The FM-8, uses one 6809 for the cpu and a second one for display and I/O control.

The FM-11 is based on the 16-bit 8088; two versions offer either floppy or hard disk. Fujitsu offers a complete line of peripherals for the FM series: disk drives, bubble memory cartridges, displays, light pens, and interfaces.

The top-of-the-line microcomputer is the Micro 16s, a dual processor (Z80A and 8086) offering either MS-DOS or CP/M-86 (see *Creative Computing*, March 1984). this is the only Fujitsu micro sold in the U.S. at present. Fujitsu feels that the current generation of MSX computers is unsuitable for the U.S., but that the addition of a disk drive might make them more viable. They, like so many other Japanese manufacturers are obsessed with IBM and think that IBM compatibility is almost a prerequisite to selling computers in the U.S. However, they worry about copyright problems and, oddly enough, whether IBM is going to survive in the small business market.

Ichida expressed the view that integrated software is quite important, both in Japan and abroad. He lit up at the mention of the Apple Macintosh and waxed enthusiastic over the quality of the display and 512K of memory. "What about the mouse?" we inquired. "It's nice, but not essential," was the reply.

Like many other Japanese companies, Fujitsu leaves their American operation alone as much as possible but admits to setting goals and overall direction in Japan. We found it interesting that in "our" interview, Fujitsu asked as many questions of us as we did of them. That is the mark of an open-mided, receptive company; no wonder they are number one in Japan.

The man in the sunglasses is the symbol/spokesman for Fujitsu low-end computers. Fujitsu executives would not allow their pictures to be taken, preferring, instead, that we use the corporate symbol.

HITACHI

You may think of Hitachi as the name on your TV set or auto sound system, however, those areas of business are nits in the $16.4 billion corporate empire of Hitachi. Indeed, the company is so large, that it has set up a separate subsidiary, Hitachi Sales Corp., just for marketing its consumer products—a subsidiary which, with $3.2 billion in sales, is larger than most primary manufacturers. In 1983, the overall corporation earned $627 million for a 3.8 percent return on sales.

Hitachi puts out a 162-page booklet just to describe briefly its products. The company makes all types of power plants, chemical plants, motors, generators, control equipment, construction machinery, locomotives and rolling stock, pumps, industrial robots, elevators, escalators, TV stations, scientific and industrial instruments, medical equipment, home appliances, sound equipment, semiconductors, electronic devices, and computers. The computers range from the S-series supercomputers to home-oriented systems.

In 1983, Hitachi derived $3.8 billion, 23 percent of its annual sales, from computers and communications products. This area grew at 14 percent per year, one of the highest growth rates in the corporation.

Hitachi has three divisions involved with making computers. The computer division makes large mainframe machines; the office systems division makes small business computers (minis) and business personal computers (micros); while the home division makes hobby computers including two low-end MSX machines, the H1 and H1E.

Shigero Yokoyama, manager of the office systems division, told us that at present Hitachi does not think that the U.S. represents the best export market for their computers. As far as MSX is concerned, they plan to wait and see what kind of reception it gets in Europe.

Cornerstone of the office systems division is the B-16, a 16-bit 8086-based unit with floppy or hard disk. Although it runs MS-DOS and CP/M-86 and even has a Hitachi-produced integrated software package, Ofis/Pol, Hitachi believes that IBM-compatibility is necessary for success in the U.S., a view that seems to be shared by a majority of the Japanese makers with whom we spoke.

Shigero Yokoyama, manager in the Office Systems Division of Hitachi, explains their product strategy.

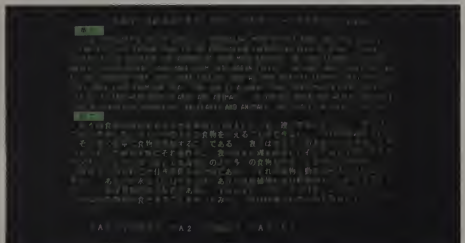
Yokoyama thinks that integrated software is important and necessary for office computers in the future; indeed, again and again in our discussion, he emphasized the importance of software. Even regarding the Fifth Generation Project, to which Hitachi has several researchers assigned, Yokoyama believes that unless it produces practical software, it will have little impact on the use of small business computers.

Like several other people with whom we spoke, Yokoyama thinks that the Fifth Generation Project will have its greatest impact on supercomputers and that it will be difficult to apply the results to smaller computers. He also made the interesting observation that most people, even Japanese computer industry managers, do not really understand the Fifth Generation Project in any depth.

Currently in the computer field, Hitachi sees the greatest opportunities in manufacturing OEM components—semiconductors, particularly high capacity memories, along with displays and disk drives. They also see a good future for home computers, although they have no firm idea of when this market might take off.

We took a quick tour around the Hitachi showroom and made the appropriate oohs and ahs at the fancy equipment. One machine which particularly caught our eye was the HitFile 60. This is a videodisc storage and retrieval system, completely computerized, with a display terminal capable of displaying a document (like a microfilm reader) along with a menu of icons (like the Macintosh). Oh, yes, it uses a mouse too. The attached printer/copier reproduces documents with exceptional resolution. We sure would like one of these in our office, but alas, Hitachi has no plans to export the device.

Incidentally, Yokoyama took pains to write out in English the name of the U.S. affiliate, Hitachi America, Ltd. and then said, "Look at those letters—H-A-L—does that mean something to you?" We weren't quite sure whether he was referring to the computer in *2001* or one ahead of IBM—or perhaps both.



Hitachi researchers are involved in studies of "knowledge bases" that will be able to integrate new perceptions and rules derived from real world experience. Such systems will be able to answer questions about various subject areas through data combination and inference. One application of such systems is natural language recognition and translation as shown on the screen above.

Matsushita Electric

In 1983, Matsushita edged pass Hitachi to become Japan's largest electronics manufacturer and the second largest company in the country (behind Nissan Motors). In 1983, sales were $16.9 billion and net income was $774 million for a 4.6 percent return—well above average for similar companies.

Overseas sales account for 47 percent of total corporate sales. Matsushita has been active in the U.S. for more than 30 years and today is a leader in the VCR and audio equipment market.

There is virtually no product on which the name Matsushita appears; instead the company uses four brand names: National, Panasonic, Technics, and Quasar. The company is divided into six major divisions: video equipment, audio equipment, home appliances, communications and industrial equipment, energy and kitchen-related products, and electronic components. The communications and industrial equipment division includes computers, peripherals, copiers, telephone equipment, and factory automation equipment. In 1983, this division accounted for 15 percent of corporate sales and had the highest growth rate, 27 percent, in the corporation.

In Japan, Matsushita offers a range of word processing machines, point of sale terminals, and personal computers including handheld units, an MSX machine, and 16-bit business systems. However, success in the U.S. computer market has eluded the company to date. Although we were very impressed with the JR-200 in our review, it never achieved widespread distribution and was recently withdrawn from sale. The handheld computers, marketed by both Panasonic and Quasar were also good performers that never did anything in the U.S. market. Nevertheless, S. Fukushima, general manager of the information equipment department in Osaka, told us that the handheld machines would continue to be emphasized. Design goals include making them even smaller and enlarging the single line display.

Fukushima also recognizes the importance of software and believes that no computer can possibly succeed without the "right" software.

Despite mediocre results in the past, Matsushita once again appears to be making a determined effort to get into the U.S. market, this time with computer peripherals and an IBM PC compatible portable computer. In late March, Ken Kurahashi, president of Panasonic Industrial Company, announced a new daisywheel printer, three new dot matrix printers, and three new monitors. The line now includes eight monitors, five dot matrix printers, two plotters, and a daisywheel printer. Kurahashi also hinted that an optical disk memory device, currently being marketed in Japan, might be introduced here in the future, but made no promises.

The Panasonic Sr. Partner portable computer boasts impressive specifications: 16-bit 8086 mpu; 128K; low profile 360K double sided, double density floppy drives; high-resolution 9" display for text or graphics; built-in thermal printer; and ports for RGB monitor, parallel printer, RS-232 device, and option board. Also, $1500 worth of software is bundled in. (Yes, we have asked to borrow one for review, but have not received a response—perhaps indicative of Panasonic's marketing in the U.S.)

On the other hand, Kurahashi had some strong words about Matsushita's commitment to the office automation market when he recalled the beginnings of the company. In 1918, Konosuke Matsushita was peddling electric sockets, and it wasn't going well. But he had sunk every cent he could raise—about $50—into the venture. Realizing he had been thinking too much about selling and not enough about what customers wanted, he went back to the drawing board and designed a two-way electric socket that was better than anything else on the market. This was the beginning of the Matsushita creed, "the commitment to build a better product at a fair and reasonable cost to customers."

Kurahashi went on, "From that beginning he built a $17 billion company. That's commitment."

Matsushita's personal computers range from small business systems to home units to portable models.

MITSUBISHI

Mitsubishi Electric Corp, one of several companies bearing the Mitsubishi name, is a giant of a company with 1983 sales of $6.5 billion. Earnings were $146 million for a 2.2 percent return on sales, the lowest since 1979.

The company is divided into four major product groups: heavy machinery, electronic products and systems, industrial products, and consumer products. Fastest growing (14.2 percent annually) is the electronic products group with $2.4 billion sales in 1983 (36.2 percent of corporate sales). This group includes semiconductor products, computers, and satellite communications. A $96 million investment in the semiconductor segment strengthened production capacity to the point where Mitsubishi is now the worldwide leader in 64K RAM chips.

Mitsubishi makes a complete line of small computers. At the low end is the ML-8000 MSX computer, one of the few in relative short supply. Nevertheless, despite its success in Japan, the company has no immediate intention of selling it in the U.S., preferring to wait and see how it does in the U.K. Furthermore, Suketaka Tachibana, manager of the group that handles it, thinks that it is risky to export anything to the U.S. that is not IBM compatible—even a low-end machine.

One step up is the Multi 8, a capable Z80A-based machine that has found good acceptance in Japan, but for which there are no U.S. plans. Nor will the Multi 16, an 8088-based computer, be introduced to the U.S. market even though it runs CP/M-86 and MS-DOS and boasts a comprehensive line of applications software.

Move Master RM-501 robot comes with an interface box to connect to the RS-232 serial or Centronics parallel port of any personal computer.

Toru Tsuruta, manager of the Office Automation Marketing Planning Division of Mitsubishi, is one of the only people with whom we spoke who has a computer of his own.

Instead, Mitsubishi is relying upon a joint venture with Sperry for penetrating the U.S. market. The computer, made by Mitsubishi under an OEM contract, is completely compatible with the IBM PC.

We were very impressed with the insight of Toru Tsuruta, planning manager of office automation marketing. He is one of just two people with whom we spoke who has a personal computer (actually two of them) at home. He thinks that access to on-line databases is very important. "It is quite troublesome," he said, "to input data by hand. Without easy access to an on-line database, integrated software is of little use."

Thus, he thinks that the Apple Macintosh is "very interesting, but not particularly useful" because of its lack of good data communications capability. Nor is he enthusiastic about the mouse and icons, because "the system is not as accurate as keys and it is difficult to remember the meanings of the three buttons on the mouse." On the other hand, he thinks the mouse is probably good for CAD applications, but not office work.

Tsuruta is not anti-Apple at all; indeed he boasted that he was the first person at Mitsubishi to use an Apple almost four years ago. He got it hooked into a mainframe—no easy task—and downloaded daily sales data for his sales force. "They loved it," he reported.

Tsuruta is also proud of Mitsubishi's robot products. The RM-101 Move Master is aimed primarily at educational institutions and experimenters and sells for under $1700. A more capable, but still entry level assembly line robot, the RM-501, sells for under $5000, about the same, he noted, as the annual salary of a part-time assembly line worker.

Although telvision products fall under the consumer products group, we were impressed enough with the newly-announced television printer, a 280 x 234 dot thermal printer with a built-in frame grabber, to buy one on the spot. Not yet introduced in the U.S., the SCT-P50 sells in Japan for just over $300. Although the resolution is on the low side, it produces an excellent 4" x 3.3" image.

At this point, Mitsubishi is not a well-known brand name in the U.S. However, given the innovative nature of their products, we think that will change in the near future.

NEC

NEC Corporation, founded in 1899, is one of the world's leading suppliers of communications systems, computers, industrial electronics, electron devices, and home electronics products. In our meetings with Messrs. Hamada, Senda, Okuwa, and Igarashi of NEC, they emphasized the increasing importance of "C&C" systems which integrate computer and communications technologies. They expect such systems to be the backbone of the company in the coming decades.

Sales of NEC in 1983 totaled $6.1 billion, a 15 percent increase over 1982; net income was $138 million for a 2.2 percent return on sales. Computers and industrial electronics account for about one-quarter of corporate sales. Nearly 34 percent of NEC's sales come from outside Japan, although only 10 percent of the sales of the computer group come from abroad.

This is perhaps understandable considering that NEC dominates the desktop computer market in Japan (70 to 75 percent share), and is a major force in the mini, mainframe, and supercomputer markets as well.

NEC and Sharp, the two leading makers of low-end systems in Japan, have both ignored the passing of the MSX bandwagon. Shunzou Hamada, general manager of the personal computer division, does not believe that MSX will truly become a standard because it tends to be game oriented and the graphics resolution is relatively low. He does not think that the addition of disk operations will help, and, while he didn't rule out the possibility of NEC producing an MXS machine, we got the impression it was very low on their priority list.

NEC has a strange organization in the U.S. The charter of NEC Home Electronics in Illinois is to market home-oriented products, yet they have the PC-8800 desktop system (see *Creative Computing*, November 1983) and PC-8201 notebook portable (see *Creative Computing*, January 1984). NEC Information Systems in Boxborough, MA has responsibility for the 16-bit Advanced Personal Computer, Spinwriter printers, and disk drives. Both divisions have a fair degree of independence, although they must meet the targets and goals set in Tokyo.

While the APC uses MS-DOS and is functionally compatible with the IBM PC, Hamada admitted that it is not operationally compatible. While he sees such compatibilty as desirable, he feels strongly that to be successful, a computer must offer advantages beyond just being a cheaper version of the IBM PC. "In Japan, such compatibility is not particularly important," he said, "since NEC already has 75 percent of the 16-bit market."

Hamada thinks that integrated software will be increasingly important in the future. But, he said, there are two levels of integration—tightly integrated (like *Lotus 1-2-3*) and loosely coupled (packages that create and access common files)—and it is necessary for a manufacturer to offer both.

"What about the Apple Macintosh?" we asked. Hamada opined that it wouldn't sell in Japan since buyers of desktop business machines all demand color. Furthermore, while icons and the mouse are nice concepts, few business packages need them and few even benefit from them.

While none of the people from NEC with whom we spoke would say much about the future except "C&C," Hamada said that in the low-end market, the notebook portables probably represent a greater opportunity for NEC at present since that sector is not currently dominated by IBM and clones.

In general, we were very impressed by Hamada's understanding of the entire personal computer market, both in Japan and abroad. Perhaps contributing to this understanding is the fact that Hamada is the second of the two Japanese executives with whom we spoke who has a personal computer of his own. Does that say something?

Kunio Okuwa, manager, and Shunzou Hamada, general manager of personal computer marketing.

My NEC 8201 with 8206 expansion RAM cartridge served me well on my three-week trip to the West Coast and Japan.

Have we got an ear-full for you.

Votrax voice synthesizers let your computer talk to you in a world of sound.

Now your ears are as important as your eyes when working with your computer. With a **Votrax** voice synthesizer your computer talks, and it talks to you in a world of sound you never thought possible.

Votrax was one of the first pioneers in the field. The **Votrax** SC-01A speech chip is state of the art, the one many other manufacturers use in their own equipment.

What it means to you is unparalleled speech capability. **Votrax** voice synthesizers pronounce words by using their basic building blocks rather than utilizing a vocabulary of a few hundred words. It assures you of an unlimited vocabulary. And an unlimited range of sounds: from jet planes to an advanced musical range.

Best of all, **Votrax** speech synthesizers are "smart," requiring no computer memory for operation. Your computing capacity stays free for other tasks. Small in size yet surprisingly economical, **Votrax** voice synthesizers are sophisticated pieces of equipment that hook-up in seconds.

Mix speech or sound, program sound frequencies or amplitude levels, or compose your own music with either the **Votrax Type 'N Talk** TM or **Personal Speech System.**

Ideal for business, school, handicapped use or the home, **Votrax** voice synthesizers put a world of sound in your computer.

See your local computer retailer or call toll free for more product, warranty or ordering information: 1-800-521-1350 (in Michigan call 313-588-0341). Dealer inquiries welcome.

10 OPEN 1,2,0, CHR $ (6)
20 INPUT A $
30 PRINT #1, A $
40 GOTO 20
LEARNING EASY
VOTRAX
"CORRECT, NOW PROCEED TO..."
HELLO, I AM YOUR COMPUTER. I CAN TALK.

Votrax®, INC.

1394 Rankin • Troy, Michigan • 48083-4074

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OKI

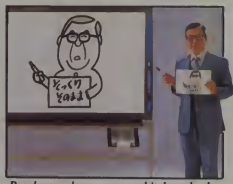
In the U.S., the name Oki is generally associated with dot matrix printers and, indeed, Oki is the second largest manufacturer of the devices behind industry leader Epson. On the other hand, in Japan, Oki is probably better known for its telephone products and banking systems.

In 1881, five years after the invention of the telephone, Oki Electric was established to manufacture telephones and switching and transmission equipment. In 1983, communications systems accounted for 29.7 percent of Oki's annual sales of $1 billion. Overseas sales of telecommunications equipment, particularly for mobile communications, have been rising sharply.

The data processing group, accounting for 52.7 percent of sales in 1983, was recently split into two groups: data processing and office automation. The data processing group makes banking systems, EDP systems, building control systems, terminals, and printers. This group has been growing at an impressive 20 percent annual rate with an astonishing 134 percent growth rate in sales abroad. Today, sales in the U.S. account for 11 percent of the total.

The office automation group is responsible for office computers, personal computers, word processing systems, facsimile equipment, telcom equipment, and a new product, the "Electronic White Board." This innovative product looks like a large, free-standing blackboard painted white. The writing area is 3' x 4'. After writing or drawing whatever you want in whatever colors you like, you can press a button and get a reduced 8½ x 11" copy. What a boon for business meetings, seminars, and any kind of instruction. Price is about $3400.

Oki's Electronic Devices Group is the smallest, accounting for 15.9 percent of corporate sales. Much of the emphasis of the group is on CMOS devices, and Kakugoro Suzuki, general manager of engineering planning was proud to note that Oki is the largest producer in the world of digital watch chips.



Brochure shows new whiteboard that prints reduced copies of images drawn on it.

Oki is a heavy spender on research and has several researchers assigned to the Fifth Generation Project. However, the major thrust of internal research is on the integration of communications and computer technology. Oki intends to be a major supplier of equipment to Nippon Telegraph and Telephone for the soon-to-be-installed nationwide information system.

New Portable Computer for U.S. Market

In computer products, the only items currently being sold in the U.S. are the Microline series of printers. These include the Microline 80, 82A, 83A, 84, 92, 93, and high speed 2350 and 2410. These reliable workhorses should be familiar to most readers.

When we asked about future products intended for the U.S., we were prepared for the usual answer of, "We're working on many things, and we can't tell you about any of them yet." My jaw must have dropped when Suzuki and Akira Miki, general manager of business planning, said, "We plan to introduce an IBM-compatible portable computer by the end of 1984." Not transportable, but fully portable (smaller than an attaché case) and battery operated, the machine will have minifloppy drives and an LCD display. "How big?" we asked. A little hemming and hawing. We said, "More than eight lines?" Exchange of glances. "Oh, certainly," said Miki.

What did they think of the Apple Macintosh? There was general consensus that it was an "excellent computer," but they thought that IBM-compatible systems were a significantly greater marketing opportunity. Nevertheless, they agreed that in the future we would be seeing more Macintosh-like machines with multiple functions, although they think it is quite important for such machines to connect easily to a larger host computer and act as multi-function workstations. And perhaps they are in a good position to judge; among all the companies we visited, Oki was one of the most heavily computerized with one machine for every three people—a most impressive ratio.

Oki assembled an array of managers and staff experts to answer our questions. They include Messrs. Suzuki, Miki, Ohmata, Kiryu, and Suzuki.

PIONEER

As we took the rather complicated subway and train trip to Pioneer from Oki, I explained to Yasuko that Pioneer was a strange company. They have developed many innovative products, but their marketing of other than audio products in the U.S. has been spotty at best.

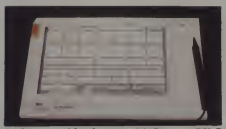
As long-time readers know, for nearly ten years, we have been enthusiastic about the possibilities of videodiscs coupled with computers. But Pioneer has insisted upon positioning their videodisc player as a competitor to videotape (dumb) instead of as an interactive device (smarter) or a computer peripheral (smartest).

Anyway, we arrived at Pioneer with mixed feelings. Our first few minutes did nothing to dispel those feelings. The person with whom we thought we had an appointment was unavailable and knew nothing about us. "What did you want?" enquired a public relations type. Many phone calls and bows later we found the right person—with whom we truly did have an appointment—Fusao Murakami, general manager of the systems product division. And did he give us a show!

The first thing we were handed at practically every company we visted was an annual report. In sharp contrast, Murakami rushed us into a demo room stuffed with equipment. There, he and Yoshikiyo Arai of the corporate planning division gave us a demonstration of Pioneer's MSX computer and related peripherals.

Marriage of Videodisc and Computer

You are watching "Star Wars" and wishing you could help Luke as he tries to shoot down the X-wing fighters from the Millenium Falcon. Remember that scene? It's vivid! Fighters are swooping in from all directions. Luke swings the cannon platform around and fires. Zap! Blam! Another fighter explodes in a vivid flash. Didn't you wish you were there? I did.



Video art tablet for use with Pioneer PX-7 MSX computer.

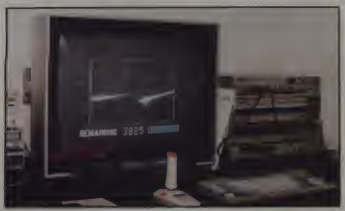
And at 11:48 a.m. on the eighth floor of a modern building in Meguro-ku, I was there. I couldn't believe it: fighters were swooping in and weaving and dodging. . .then I was in a canyon. . .then I was dodging laser fire from the surface of the planet. . .then I was approaching a strange planet (was it friend or foe?). No, folks, these weren't computer graphics, they were "live," video scenes with the viewport of my fighter (computer generated) overlaid on the scene. A $10 million simulator? No, a $450 MSX computer coupled with a standard Pioneer videodisc player. (Incidentally, the scenes aren't really from "Star Wars;" they are specially made for the disc, but they are as professional as any I have seen.)

If you have a videodisc player, perhaps you have "played" the mystery disc, "The Many Roads To Murder." It's an intriguing disc and, after completing its 16 mysteries, you wish there were more. Now there are. The software with the Pioneer PX-7 MSX computer allows you to write or rewrite your own mysteries—or any other adventure game for that matter.

As if this weren't enough, Pioneer has developed a fantastic drawing tablet with a complete software system for mixing video and computer signals and programs. We snapped several photos of this system in action. It has the ability to produce titles, do ten different video dissolves, and much more. It is almost impossible to describe the capabilities of such a system with words.

Oh yes, we finally did get an annual report. Pioneer is a $1.3 billion company with $9.4 million earnings, a meager 0.9 percent return. But our experience may be revealing—an almost-missed appointment, fantastically innovative products, senior managers who care first for products and second for formalities, and a U.S. organization that marches to a different drummer.

I happen to be a technology junkie, and I have more Pioneer products in my house than those of any other company (projection TV, videodisc player, receiver, etc.) but I am hardly typical. However, I have the feeling that with a bit of marketing, Pioneer could be a truly major force in the U.S. How about it, Pioneer North America?



While a program loads from videodisc to MSX computer, instructions and a demonstration of game play are shown from the videodisc.

Computer graphics can be superimposed on a videodisc image to produce some stunning effects.

SHARP

Sharp makes a wide range of industrial and consumer electronics products including instruments, industrial robots, solar systems, copiers, business machines, TV sets, audio components, household appliances, calculators, and computers. In 1983, the company earned $125 million on sales of $3.8 billion. Electronic components account for 35 percent of total sales. Computers are not broken out separately; we estimate that they account for between 5 percent and 10 percent of total corporate sales.

Among Japanese producers of pocket computers, Sharp is the unquestioned leader with roughly 70 percent of the total market, whereas in desktop machines, Sharp is in the number two position (23 percent share) behind industry leader NEC.

The company makes a wide range of machines including four pocket computers, the PC-5000 notebook portable (see *Creative Computing*, January 1984), the 8-bit MZ-2200, the 16-bit MZ-5500, 16/32-bit OA-90, and the X-1 integrated computer/video system, as well as several dedicated Japanese word processing systems.

Although many of these machines are available in the U.S., the company is putting the most emphasis on the pocket computers, the PC-5000, and, to a lesser extent, the MZ-5500. We also expect to see the X-1 receive additional emphasis in the near future.

In our review, we were very enthusiastic about the PC-5000 although we have been disappointed that it is not more widely available.

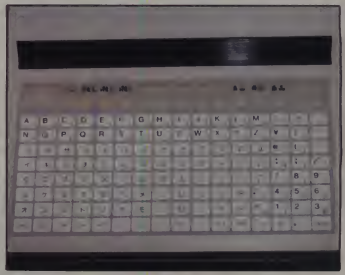
However, the MZ-5500 may be the real sleeper. This 8086-based machine has multi-window capability and can show up to four windows of text, tables, or graphics images simultaneously on its high-resolution display.

Several Japanese manufacturers have shown integrated computer/video systems with the ability to combine a video signal (off the air, VCR, videodisc) with a computer signal. As yet, few applications have been developed for such systems (except some by Sony), however, we expect to see increasing interest in systems like the Sharp X-1 in the near future.

We were very impressed with the portable Sharp PC-5000 when we reviewed it last January.

Sharp washing machines for the home market are about half the size of those in the U.S.

Typical Japanese word processor has keyboard with 128 touch sensitive locations.



Panels slide into place over the keyboard for kana, kanji, and other characters.

SONY

Sony is a giant multi-national corporation with sales of $3.4 billion in 1983. Roughly two-thirds of its sales came from outside of Japan, with about 29 percent coming from the U.S. After tax earnings in 1983 were a disappointing $127 million, considerably less than the record $305 million in 1980.

Video products are Sony's largest product group, followed by television sets, audio, and "other," a catchall category that includes sporting goods, chemicals, batteries, measuring instruments, and computers. Sony's only computer, the SMC-70, and related peripherals account for considerably less than 5 percent of total sales.

Video Orientation

Although Sony's word processing system got the top rating among 39 systems in a recent Datapro user survey, this ranking has yet to be reflected in sales. Sony's MSX machines, the HitBit HB-55 and HB-75 just recently went on the market and have yet to make much of a contribution to sales (they probably won't be seen in the U.S. for about a year).

That leaves the 3.5" micro floppy disk drive, an important OEM product, and the SMC-70. The SMC-70 is a Z80A-based machine with outstanding graphics capabilities (similar to the Toshiba T-100; see *Creative Computing*, November 1983).

Wisely, Sony is not simply pitting the SMC-70 against every other 8-bit small business machine on the market, but is developing a series of sophisticated graphics add-ons. The first product is a superimposer that mixes two video signals, say from the computer and a VCR or laserdisc player.

In Tokyo, Akira Suzuki and Yataka Yamashiki showed us several new products in the prototype stage. One combines the video superimposer with a laserdisc controller. An early application of this device is a system for travel agents that allows clients to select a destination and see a video presentation about it tailored to their specific requirements.

Another device combines a CD (compact disk) player with a single frame memory (150,000 bytes), superimposer, and decoder. This allows a CD to store computer data, video signals, and, of course, high quality audio. Yamashiki showed us a spectacular demonstration that combined all three—unbelievable! A third system performs similar miracles with broadcast quality videotape, but its heady price will position it way outside of any mass market.

A fourth system uses a low-end version of the SMC-70 (sold only in Japan) and dramatically enhances the possible color gradations to the point where it is difficult to tell the difference between a computer-generated image and a video image.

With these systems, Sony is building upon their reputation as a supplier of high quality video and audio equipment. This is an interesting niche in the market and one that Sony is well qualified to exploit.

Sony SMC-70 coupled to videodisc superimpose unit is set up to give travelers a preview of various destinations.

Yuiaka Yamashiki and Akira Suzuki of Sony showed us several amazing computer/video demonstrations and talked about future plans.

The U.S. Operation

Sony has been in the U.S. for nearly 25 years and has built up a strong sales organization, mostly of Americans. Nevertheless, they recognize that computers, particularly home units, must be sold differently than audio and video equipment. Thus, the "go slow" attitude toward an MSX computer.

Even so, we are now seeing the first computer/video systems on these shores, and they look exciting. Keep 'em coming, Sony.

SORD

Sord is a young company, not only in the age of the company (founded in April 1970) but in the age of the employees (average 26) and the president, Takayoshi Shiina, 42.

Sord claims to be the fastest growing industrial company in Japan. Its 1983 sales of $90 million represented a 40 percent increase over 1982; we estimate after tax profits to be a healthy 4.7 percent of sales.

Upon arriving at Sord's headquarters in downtown Tokyo, we were ushered into a conference room. A few minutes later, Shiina himself came bounding in, unaccompanied, and spent the next hour with us. By the time we left, we had not only an excellent, candid interview with Shiina on tape but had signed a contract for a Sord affiliate to represent *Creative Computing* in the sales of advertising in Japan.

This approach, practically unheard of in other Japanese companies, is characteristic of Sord and explains, to some extent, how they have achieved an important position in the worldwide computer market in just 14 years.

The history of Sord is described in the fascinating book, *The Flame From Japan*, by Takeo Miyauchi. We have space only for a few highlights here.

Right from his early days at Tokai University, Shiina was looking forward to going into business for himself, a fearful course for any young man in Japan. Said Shiina, "I knew then that if you don't own your own company, you can't really advance beyond a certain level even if you're the hardest worker in the world." Others in Japan may feel the same way, but only a handful ever muster the courage to do what Shiina did—invest his life savings of ¥650,000 ($1800) to form Sord, Inc. with his mother as his sole business partner.

Over the years, Shiina has attracted other young men of insight and ambition to Sord. Recognizing early that he could not do everything himself, Shiina went after the top talent for all key positions.

This approach has paid off handsomely. In 1980, Sord introduced a revolutionary language, PIPS, a no-programming systems of integrated software that allows users easily to tailor a computer system to meet their needs.

In addition to PIPS, Sord developed other innovative software products such as PCAD, a personal computer aided design system that brought CAD within the reach of a much broader range of companies than were able to afford larger CAD systems. Sord was also an early developer of a local area network system as well as several specialized systems for air traffic control, automobile production line control, video tape editing, and laboratory measurement and analysis.

For a company its size, Sord offers a wide range of products. At the bottom end is the M-5, a home computer with color animation, a powerful version of Basic, and a subset of PIPS for more serious applications. One step up is the innovative IS-11, a notebook portable with built-in integrated software (see *Creative Computing*, June 1984).

The M23 8-bit series of five desktop machines offers the full PIPS "no-programming" language, excellent graphics, and the ability to emulate an IBM 3270 terminal. The M243 series extends the capabilities of the M23 into a mutli-job, multi-language environment.

Takayoshi Shiina, president of Sord, conveyed infectious enthusiasm for his company.

The M243 Mark X is an 8-bit middle-of-the-line small business computer from Sord.

The M343 series utilizes a 16-bit 8086 mpu while the top-of-the-line M68 series utilizes the 32-bit 68000 mpu and UNOS, a Unix-like operating system.

In addition to these basic computers, Sord also makes a 68000-based desktop CAD system, dot matrix and daisywheel printers, 8-color plotter, and mag tape storage unit.

A monthly magazine, *Sord World*, keeps users around the world informed about new applications, software, and other developments.

Sord's U.S. operation is relatively small at present with just one office on each coast. However, Shina expects to open offices in Chicago and Texas by the end of the year. "Then we'll really be ready to go places in the U.S." Given the amazing progress of the company in Japan and Europe, we think that is a safe bet. Welcome to the U.S., Sord.

TOSHIBA

Toshiba is a diversified corporation with a broad range of industrial and consumer products. Although perhaps best known in the U.S. for audio/video products, Toshiba makes a full range of home appliances, electronic components, computers, medical equipment, heavy machinery, elevators, locomotives, power plants (hydroelectric, thermal, and nuclear), broadcast and telecommunications equipment, and airport facilities. On 1983 sales of $10.4 billion, the company earned $160 million, a meager 1.5% return.

Electronic components and industrial electronics, a category which includes computers, accounts for 33% of total corporate sales. With a 22% annual growth rate, this is the fastest growing sector of the company. We have no estimate of the computer sector alone.

Thirty percent of Toshiba's total sales come from outside of Japan, of which about one-half comes from the U.S. Typical of many Japanese companies, the president and treasurer of the U.S. computer division are Japanese, while most of the other key managers are American. The U.S. operation is expected to meet mutually agreed-upon goals, but is free to make decisions appropriate to the U.S. market.

In the opinion of Kimiyasu Kobayashi, senior manager of the information systems group, and Hidetaka Yamamoto, manager of personal computers in Japan, Toshiba has not yet achieved critical mass in the U.S., and, indeed, they are concerned with determining how to do so. We suggested that the company would benefit from wider distribution and better targeting of promotion; they agreed that these were weak spots.

Toshiba markets two MSX machines in Japan but has no immediate plans to export them to the U.S., at least not until more than just game software is available.

Indeed, Toshiba seems to be very sensitive to the issue of software and, for that reason alone, Yamamoto feels it is important to have IBM compatibility. The T-300 is about 80 percent compatible with the IBM PC, high enough to meet the needs of many users, but the U.S. sales people would like even greater compatibility.

We offered our opinion that the T-100 offers a great deal of capability per dollar (see *Creative Computing*, November 1983 and January 1984). The Toshiba people in Japan agreed but noted, with some distress, that the U.S. company felt that 8-bit machines were no longer viable.

Toshiba is taking a cautious approach to introducing new products in the U.S. Although they have been selling a Unix-like system, the UX-300, in Japan for the past two years, and it is technologically ready to launch, they are sensitive to the movements of Big Blue and want to wait to see what the rumored Unix offering of IBM looks like before releasing theirs. They also have a multi-cpu machine similar to one produced by Convergent Technologies, but again, are waiting to launch it.

View of Shinbashi and Kachidoki areas and a portion of Tokyo harbor from the 23rd floor of the new Toshiba building.

Photo shows the inside of Toshiba's new compact disk drive. It uses a perpendicular magnetic recording system for very high density storage.

Toshiba spends heavily on research and has just completed an ultra-modern 20,600 square meter VLSI research center. Also, it is one of the companies with people assigned to the Fifth Generation Project. While they don't see any immediate benefits on the horizon, they have great expectations and feel that the project is worthwhile because it distributes the cost of basic research.

Recently, foreign countries were invited to join in the Fifth Generation Project. Kobayashi found it curious that the U.K., France, and West Germany were eager to participate while the U.S. showed very little interest. 完

Kay Nishi Bridges the Cultural Gap

Magazines to MSX

西和彦氏 またかける 文化的ギャップを

Betsy Staples

"If you want to succeed in personal computing, just drop out of college." Sometimes that seems to be the best advice for an aspiring entrepreneur in computerdom. Everyone knows about Steves Jobs and Wozniak of Apple, Bill Gates of Microsoft, and many others of lesser fame but comparable wealth.

And when you get right down to it, this familiar pattern is not really too surprising. It is quite in keeping with the entrepreneurial nature of our economy. But, as you now know from having read most of the articles in this issue, it would be very unusual in Japan, where most of a young person's energy is spent preparing for the entrance exam that will get him into the school that will, upon graduation, get him a job in the company that will offer him lifetime employment.

That is why Kay Nishi is worth writing about. As president of ASCII Microsoft, the division of the software giant that handles development of software for 8-bit machines, Mishi is one of the most powerful people in the industry. And how did he get that way? By dropping out of the prestigious Waseda University and getting involved with personal computers back when they were just game machines.

In late 1975, he and a friend designed a game using the GI chip. He then went to GI and attempted to buy some chips so he could begin to manufacture the game. "They said, 'you have to buy in large quantities.' I didn't have enough money to do that, so instead of selling a game, I decided to sell the information I had used in designing it.

"So I wrote a magazine article, and it went really well. Soon many publishers were asking me to write articles about video games.

> ***If you want to succeed in personal computing, just drop out of college.***

"Then I decided that instead of writing for other people, I would write a book and publish it. But I soon changed my mind again and decided to publish a magazine of games and other electronic products. That was my first magazine, *IO*, which is today primarily a hobby magazine."

Later, he started *ASCII* magazine, and "whenever I wrote about a product I felt I could have made it better. So I decided to try. But I didn't want to get into manufacturing, so I decided to try software design. But I needed an interpreter, and who had an interpreter? Microsoft.

"So at midnight one night in August of 1977 I picked up the phone and called Microsoft in Albuquerque, NM. 'May I talk to your president?' I asked. Bill Gates picked up the phone, and we started talking, and by the end of the conversation, I had offered to send him a ticket so he could come to Japan. He said he couldn't do that, so I went there.

"I said 'Let's sell software,' and after some more discussion we decided to work

together. By late 1978 we had a contract with NEC to design the hardware and software for the product that was to become the NEC PC-8000, the first microcomputer with Microsoft Basic. We launched a product, and since then everything has been phenomenal."

Thus began a frenetic existence divided almost equally between Tokyo and the West Coast of the United States. Nishi regularly jets across the Pacific, always travelling first class and frequently conducting business meetings in the air. On a recent trip to Hong Kong, for example, we met the president of an American computer company who was about to leave for Tokyo so he could catch a plane and meet with Nishi during the flight to Seattle. "I don't want to go to Seattle," he told us, "but it's the only way we can get together."

Basic Games for Japanese Computers

Somewhere between the birth of *IO* and the phone call to Gates, Nishi met Dave Ahl at an early computer fair. Nishi was familiar with the DEC version of *101 Basic Computer Games* and asked for permission to produce a Japanese version of the microcomputer edition. The two publishers struck an informal deal, and ASCII has been publishing the book and its sequel, *More Basic Games*, ever since.

"*Basic Computer Games* is my most favorite book," says Nishi. "It sustained *ASCII* magazine during the early years when it wasn't making very much money."

Those years are long gone, however. In 1982, the annual revenue of ASCII Microsoft was $20 million, about half of which came from software sales. The other half was attributable to book and magazine publishing, but the ratio is changing as software becomes more important to the company.

In 1982, the annual revenue of ASCII Microsoft was about $20 million.

MSX or Bust

Nishi's latest crusade is on behalf of MSX. He believes strongly in the new standard that has done so well in Japan and is spending much of his time in both Occident and Orient trying to convince others—software publishers, hardware manufacturers, and the press—that MSX is the wave of the future.

And if past performance is any indication, he will succeed. If there is an MSX machine in your future, it will probably be due to the efforts of the indefatigable Kay Nishi. 完

"Show me your ultimate design. We'll build it."

On a recent trip to Japan, at breakfast with Kay Nishi, he showed me some design sketches for the next generation of MSX machines. In a sense, they were a cross between an Apple IIc and a Pioneer MSX computer with a raft of additional features.

I mentioned that I had put together a wish list of features and design sketch for the ultimate notebook computer (*Creative Computing*, Jan. 1984). "Show it to me. We'll build it," said Nishi. He laughed when he saw the projected weight (1.2 lbs.) but much of the rest he seemed to think was within reason (high-resolution color display, 1Mb memory, dual processors, built-in modem and printer, and self-contained integrated software).

That kind of attitude is typical of Nishi. Other people have looked at our ultimate dream design and said, "Ridiculous. It's impossible." With Nishi, anything can be done, the impossible just takes a little longer.—DHA

Apple II +

- 64 K Ram
- Apple Drive
- 12" Monitor
- 3.3 DOS

$799.00

90 Day Warranty

icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK
(415) 968-6811
2384 El Camino Real W.
Mtn. View, CA 94040

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF creative computing

Add to your CREATIVE COMPUTING collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of CREATIVE COMPUTING are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

CREATIVE COMPUTING MCBI
CN 1914 Morristown, NJ 07960
Please send issues of CREATIVE COMPUTING listed below.

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

MSX: A Standard for the World

MSX・世界のスタンダード

David H. Ahl

More than one-half of the consumer electronics products sold worldwide are made in Japan. Yet in the U.S., the Japanese do not have a single successful low-end computer. Why not?

If you listen to Microsoft—and 14 Japanese computer manufacturers did—the reason is lack of compatibility, especially in software. In early 1983, Microsoft (USA) and ASCII/Microsoft (Japan) took it upon themselves to develop a hardware/software standard that was suitable for low-end computers. In late May this was presented to a meeting of Japanese computer manufacturers.

The standard was adopted immediately by six manufacturers who announced MSX computers at the Japan Electronics Show in Osaka in October 1983. Six other manufacturers have subsequently jumped on the bandwagon. However, the top two manufacturers in small computers, NEC and Sharp, have declined to use MSX. This is understandable in view of the enormous commitment both companies have made to their existing line. For example, the NEC PC-6000 is supported by some 1300 peripherals and software packages.

Microsoft chose an opportune time to introduce the MSX standard as most Japanese manufacturers of consumer electronics products had experienced a decade of consumer irritation and resistance as a result of the lack of standards in other products. Within just the last few months, various industry associations sponsored standardization conferences for 8mm video, digital audio cassettes, and compact discs to prevent repeats of the VCR (Beta and VHS) and videodisc (optical, CED and VHD) situations. Thus, early standardization in computer hardware/software was welcomed by most manufacturers.

Another reason the standard was well received is that most Japanese hardware manufacturers have generally lagged in providing supportive software for their computers. Although third party software publishers have filled the gap in the U.S., there are far fewer similar companies in Japan. Furthermore, until the advent of MSX, no single computer had the popularity in Japan of an Apple, IBM PC, or Commodore 64 in the U.S., and software companies were unable to grow and sustain themselves writing for just one machine. Nor were any American companies attracted to write software for Japanese computers.

MSX Specifications

The basic MSX specifications are shown in the table. As should be apparent, this is not a high performance machine. Instead, it is a good, basic, capable computer suitable for games, some educational applications, and programming in Basic.

Indeed, most manufacturers are selling their early MSX entries primarily as video game machines with the added capability of Basic. Several manufacturers are offering interesting peripherals that remove their machines from the game category, at least by a small step. Sony and Victor have added video overlay capability (but have no supporting software yet); Yamaha has added keyboards and music synthesizers; Sanyo has added a light pen; Pioneer has added

CPU	8-bit Z80A (Zilog or equivalent)
ROM	32K (MSX Basic by Microsoft)
RAM	8K or more
Video Chip	TMS 9918A (TI or equivalent)
Text	32 characters x 24 lines
Graphics	256 x 192 pixels, 16 colors
Sound chip	AY-3-8910 (General Instruments or equivalent)
Sound	8 octaves, 3-tone chord
Peripheral Chip	i8255 (Intel or equivalent)
Printer Port	8-bit parallel interface
Keyboard	English alphabet, numerals, Hiragana and Katakana (Japanese syllabic "alphabets") and graphic symbols ready for future implementation.

Table 1. MSX Specifications.

IBM

IBM PC ..... CALL TAVA PC ..... CALL

DRIVES

TANDON
TM 100-2 Drives $196
10MEG Winchester $1098

TEAC
FD-55B ½HT (320K) $179
FD-55F ½HT (640K) $298

IBM ACCESSORIES

AST
Combo Plus II 64K $269
Combo Plus II 128K ..... CALL
Six Pak Plus 64K $269
Six Pak Plus 128K ..... CALL
Mega Plus II 64K $349
Mega Plus II 128K $369
Mega Plus II/ 128K ..... CALL
I/O Plus II S/C $119
I/O Plus II S/P/C $149

CCS
SuperVision Board $595
Z-Plus(Z80 + CP/M2.2) $249

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Smartmodem 1200B $419

HERCULES
Hercules Graph Card $339

KENSINGTON M/W
Modem 1200 PC $389
PC Saver $33

MICROSOFT
Mouse $130
Systemcard 64K $275
Systemcard 256K ..... CALL
Ramcard 256K $329

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse W/SW $149

NOVATION
Access i,2,3 1200B $399

PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card $399

PERSYST
Color Graph. Board $215
Monochrome Board $229
Multifunction Board $325

PLANTRONICS
Color Graph. Adapter $399

QUADRAM
Quadlink $479
Exp. QBoard(0 RAM) $212
Exp.QBd(64K-384K) CALL
Quadcolor I $219
Quad 512 + (64K)w/S $249
Quad 512 + (256-512K) ..... Call

SIGMA DESIGNS
Maximizer 64K S/P/C $267
Floppy Disk Control $179
10MEG Winchester $949

TRANSEND
PC Modem 1200 ..... $459

IBM SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE
D Base II $299
Framework ..... CALL
D Base III ..... CALL

BPI SYSTEMS
G/L, A/P, A/R, (ea) $379

CONTINENTAL
Home Accountant Plus $99

DAVIDSON & ASSOC.
Mathblaster $34
Speed Reader II $46
Word Attack $34

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways $39

INDIVIDUAL SW
Tutorial Set $62

INFOCOM
Zork I, II, III (ea) $27
Deadline $33
Witness $33
Sub $33
EZ Writer I $159
EZ Writer II $249

LIFETREE SW
Volkswriter 1,2 ..... $126
Volkswriter Deluxe $189

LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank $126

MICRORIM
R:Base Series 4000 ..... $319
Ext. Report Writer $99

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI $126

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $109

OPEN SYSTEMS
G/L, A/P, A/R, etc (ea) $399

PETER NORTON
Norton Utility 2.01 ..... $58

ROBESOFT
Fastkey $85

SATELLITE SW
Word Perfect $255

SIR TECH
Wizardry $39

SOFTWARE ARTS
Data Base $259

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access $369

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Write $99
PFS: Report $79
PFS: Graph $89
PFS: File $89

SOFTWORD SYSTEMS
Multimate $299

STAR SOFTWARE
Accounting Partner $249

ATARI

400 Keyboard ..... Call
Bit-3 80 Column $226

DISK DRIVES

Indus GT ..... Call
Trak AT-D2 ..... $388
Trak AT-1 ..... $319
Trak AT-D4 ..... Call
Astra 1620 (Dual) $499
Percom ..... Call
Atari 1050 ..... $349
Rana 1000 ..... $299

MEMORIES

Microbits 64K (XL) $126
Mosaic 48K (400) $99
Mosaic 64K (400/800) ..... Call
Mosaic 32K $68
Atari 64K (600XL) ..... Call

INTERFACES

Axiom 846 ..... Call
Ape Face ..... Call
Atari 850(No Stock) $169
Interface 1 ..... $150
Microbits 1150 ..... $40
Xlerion Board $79

DIRECT PRINTERS

Axiom AT-100 ..... $219
Atari 1027 ..... $285
Axiom 550 AT $319
Axiom 700 AT $469
Atari 1025 ..... $395

DIRECT MODEMS

Microbits 1000C $126

COMMODORE

INTERFACES

The Connection $85
Bus Card $149
Cardco G + ... $69
Cardco B ..... Call
MSD(IEEE) $98
Cardco S Slot $48
RS-232 ..... Call

DIRECT MODEMS

Hesmodem $53
1650 Automodem $99
1600 Modem ..... Call

RECORDERS

Cardco Recorder $46
1530 Commodore ..... Call
Cassette Interface $29

DISK DRIVES

MSD(170K) $349
MSD (Dual)(170K+2) $539
Astra (170K) $329
Commodore 1541 ..... $239
Concord (170K) ..... Call

DIRECT PRINTERS

MPS 801 ..... $219
Commodore 1526 ..... $288
Cardco LQI $469
1520 Color Printer $129

80 COLUMN BDS

Batteries 80 Col $149
Video Pak 80 ..... $129
Z80 Video Pak $209

A.I.S.
CPM Card $276
Z-Card II $119
Color II $129
Smartermin II $129

ALIEN GROUP
Apple Voice Box $128
Atari Voice Box $98

INTERACTIVE STRUC.
Pkaso Interface $127

KENSINGTON
System Saver $64

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Apple Graphic Tablet $79
Atari Graphic Tablet $69
C-64 Graphic Tablet $69

KRAFT
Joystick $40
Paddles $35

APPLE DRIVES

MICRO-SCI
A2 Drive $229
A40 Drive $269
A70 Drive $349
Drive Controller $74

RANA
Elite I Drive $259
Elite II Drive $444
Elite III Drive $549
Drive Controller $89

Printers/Etc.

STAR
Gemini 10X $268
Gemini 15X $376
Delta 10 ..... $378
Star Letter Quet. $378

EPSON
FX80 ..... Call
MX100 ..... Call
RX 80 F/T ..... Call

NEC
3510 ..... $1259
3530 ..... $1259
3550 ..... $1598
7710/7730 ..... $1719

CITOH
Prowriter $335
Prowriter II $648
Starwriter $1068
Printmaster $1448

OKIDATA
82A ..... Call
84P ..... Call
92 ..... Call
93 ..... Call

HANNESMAN
180L $558
Spirit ..... Call

SMITH CORONA
TP II $438
XLQ ..... Call

MONITORS

AMDEK
Color I $274
300G $139
V300A $149
Color II $449

SAKATA ..... Call

NOVATION
J-Cat $99
Apple Cat II $259
D-Cat $149

HAYES
Smartmodem $209
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $498
Micromodem II $259
Micromodem IIe $239

GRIN (JB1260) $115
GRIN (JB1201) $149
Color Composite $298
RGB Color $598

PANASONIC ..... Call

MODEMS

SPECIALS

Wico Joystick $21
Wico Trackball $38
Superjoystick $26
Covers $7
Maxells $25
Sentinels $24
Elephants $18
Flip 'N File $29

COSMIC COMPUTERS
UNLIMITED

727 BREA CANYON RD., SUITE 16
WALNUT, CA 91789
ORDER LINES OPEN MON-SAT 8 am - 8 pm

(800) 626-7642

PLEASE FOR ORDERS ONLY
SORRY, NO COD'S

IN CALIF. (714) 594-5204
FOR TECHNICAL INFO, ORDER INQUIRIES, OR FOR CALIFORNIA ORDERS

Add $2.50 shipping per software order in continental U.S. Add $5.00 shipping per software order for AK, HI, FPO-APO. Add $10.00 on 15% (whichever is greater) per software order for non-U.S. Call for cost of hardware shipping. Calif. residents add 6⅛% sales tax. Cashiers checks or money orders filled within 24 hours for items in stock. Personal checks require 4 weeks to clear. MasterCard and Visa OK for software only within continental U.S. add 3% surcharge. Include card no. expiration date and signature. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. All defective returns must have a return authorization number. Please call to obtain one before returning goods for replacement or repair. Prices & availability subject to change

apple

ARTSCI
Magic Window II $95
Magic Words $45

ASHTON TATE
D Base II (Req 2-80) $299
Finan. Plan. (Req 2-80) $399
Friday $139

AVALON HILL
Telegard $19
VC $17
Empore of Overmind $23

AVANT GARDE
Zero Grav. Pinball $20
Hi:Res:Golf $20
Hi:Res.Secrets $79

BEAGLE BROS.
Disk Boss $17
Alpha Plot $27
Utility City $23
Tip Disk # $20
Apple Mechanic $20
Pronto Dos $20
Flex Text $20
Frame Up $20
Type Faces $14

BRODERBUND
Bank St. Writer $45
Arcade Pak $23
Serpentine $23
Choplifter $23
Star Blazer $22
Davids Midnight $23
Apple Panic $20
Alien Rain $17
Bandits $23

BPI
General Acct $275
A/R $275
A/P $275

CONTINENTAL
G/L, A/R, A/P or P/R $159
Property Mgt. $249
Home Accountant $48
1st Class Mail $69

DATAMOST
Aztec $27
Bywater $23
Snack Attack $21
Snapdoodle $23

DATASOFT
Zaxxon $27
Micropainter $23

DON'T ASK
SAM (MACRO) $79

DOUBLE BIG
Wordrace $21

EDUWARE
Alg 5 & 6 ..... $34
Empire II $34
Fractions $34
Decimals $34
Spelling Bee w/Read $27
Alg. 1, 2, 3 or 4 ..... $27
Pandevous $27
Prisonar II $23

EPYX
Temple of APS $27
Tuesday Quarterback $20
Crush Crumble $20

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Sargon II $25
Piewriter 2.2 ..... $95

INFOCOM
Suspended $34
Zork I, II or III $27
Starcross $27
Deadline $34

INSOFT
Grafortn II $50
Electric Duet $20

IUS
Prof. Easywriter $114
Original Easywriter $79
Original Easymailer $45

LEARNING COMPANY
Juggles' Rainbow $20
Bumble Games $27
Bumble Plot $27
Gertrudes Secrets $30
Gertrudes Puzzles $34
Rockeys Boots $34

LJK
Letter Perfect $89

LOTUS
Exec. Brief Sys. $125

MICROLAB
Miner 2049er $27
Data Factory 5.0 ..... $189
Payroll Manager $189

MICROSOFT
Typing Tutor II $17
Applesoft Compiler $118
A.L.D.S. (Req 2-80) $79
Basic Compiler $239
Multiplan $169
Olympic Decathalon $20

MUSE
Robot $27
Castle Wolfenstein $20

ODESTA
Chess $45

ON-LINE
The Dictionary $65
Sammy Lightfoot $20
General Manager II $145
Screenwriter II $80
Wiz & Princess $22
Mystery House $17
Time Zone $65
Mauraider $23
Frogger $23
Cannonball Blitz $23
Ultima Exodus ..... Pr. $139

PENGUIN
Spy's Demise $20
Graphic Magician $39
Comp. Graphics Sys. $53
Special Effects $27

PLATO
Whole Numbers $38
Decimals $38
Fractions $38

QUALITY
Bags of Tricks $27
All Babe & 40 Thieves $22

SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Sensible Speller $79
Super Disk Copy III $23
Mail Disk Catalog $17

SILICON VALLEY
Typing Tutor $55
List Handler $59

SIRIUS
Kabul Spy $23
Bandits $23
Type Attack $27
Repton $27
Asteroid Mass $27
Beer Run $20

SIR TECH
Police Artist $23
Wizardry $34
Knight of Dia. $23

SOFTWARE PUBLISH.
PFS: Report $79
PFS: Filing $79
PFS: Graph $79

SPECIALIZED
Supercalc (Req. Z-80) $124
Supergraph (Req. Z-80) $124

SOUTHEASTERN
Data Capture 4.0 ..... $46
Data Capture 4.0/80 ..... $59

SPINNAKER
Delta Drawing $34
Hey Diddle $20
Most Amazing Thing $27
Snooper Troops #1 ..... $29
Snooper Troops #2 ..... $29
Story Machine $23
Face Maker $23

STONEWARE
Graphic Sys. (Prof.) $116
D.B. Master $148
D.B. Master Util. #1 ..... $84
Graphics Proc. Sys. $46

STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Battle of Normandie $27
Germany 1985 ..... $38
Epidemic $23
Pursuit Graf Spree $39
Shattered Alliance $39
Fighter Command $39
S.E.U.I.S. $27
Computer Baseball $27
Cytron Masters $27
Quadralcanal $39
Galactic Gladiators $27
Battle of Shiloh $27
Tigers In Snow $27
Cosmic Balance $27
Computer Qrtrback $27

SUBLOGIC
Whole Brain Spelling $23
Flight Simulator $24
Space Viking $34
Saturn Navigator $23

SYNAPSE
Protector II $23
Synbad $23
Pharoah's Curse $23

SYNERGISTIC
Atlantis $26
Cloud Prog. Line Ed. $44

TARRAPIN
Terrapin Logo (64K) $68

VISICORP
Visicalc IIe $184
Visicalc 3.3 ..... $156
Visifile $165
Visidex $165
Visiplot $136
Visitrend/Plot $195
Visi Schedule $195

MISCELLANEOUS
Millionaire $39
Pinball Const. Sat. $27
Pool 1.5 ..... $23
Bandits $23
Human Fly $21
Master Type $27
New Step by Step $57
Ultima $27
Zoom Graphics $34

a videodisc player; and Toshiba has added Japanese word processing capability.

Software publishers in Japan have responded enthusiastically to MSX. Already more than 100 companies have announced or shown products. At this point, most of them are games; nevertheless, more than 300 packages are on dealer shelves already.

Software publishers in Japan have responded enthusiastically to MSX.

Microsoft has already taken the next step and, in mid-March 1984 announced MSX-DOS. As might be expected, this is quite similar to MS-DOS and will allow MSX machines to read MS-DOS (and PC-DOS) disks although, of course, they will not be able to process programs written for other computers.

One other major advantage of a standard such as MSX is that as a result of volume production, it will be worthwhile for chip makers to integrate many MSX circuits onto a single chip. Kay Nishi, president of ASCII/Microsoft feels that within a few years it will be possible to produce an MSX computer to sell profitably for $50 or so. Nishi carries around with him the designs for some of these computers of the future, one of which can easily be built into a TV set. In the future, he says, people won't have to make a conscious decision to buy a computer; it will just be in a standard TV set.

On the other hand, today most MSX manufacturers are taking a cautious approach to the U.S. market. Several are marketing their systems in Europe and the U.K. but feel that the U.S. market is still too big a risk. "Prices are going to Hell in a hand-basket," says Bob Bryson of Sony. "We have the outlets, but we want to make a profit. We'll continue to watch pricing before we bring our computer here, if we bring it at all." This view is echoed by most of the MSX makers who seem to agree with John Rehfeld, president of Toshiba, who says, "For now, I don't think MSX will do anything in the U.S. market." 完

MSX Symbols

Many manufacturers of MSX computers are attempting to create an identity by using clearly recognizable symbols or people in their advertising. By American standards, some of the approaches are rather curious.

Perhaps indicating that computers are fun is the cute blue androgynous cartoon figure used by Mitsubishi. On the other hand, National uses a huge scowling gorilla in all their ads and on software packages. Scowling is also the approach at Canon; they use a scowling teenage boy with punk clothes and haircut. Toshiba has a more friendly touch with a smiling father and son holding a computer.

Full-page ad for Sony HB-55 computer is dominated by Sony's young girl and has practically no information about the computer.

Young girls are very much in vogue in Japan for advertising everything from food products to industrial robots. Thus it is no surprise that two MSX makers, Sony and Sanyo, would choose to use teenage girls as their symbols. The Sony girl is an absolute knockout, particularly the life-size cardboard statues outside of every shop selling Sony computers.

The strangest symbol of all has to be the sinister, Godfather-like man in sunglasses that Fujitsu uses to represent their MSX and other low-end computers. Very weird, but it it works, who can knock it?

Disk Operations Enhance MSX System

The Editors of ASCII

MSX-DOS (Disk Operating System) is based on Microsoft MS-DOS, a system designed for 16-bit machines. MSX-DOS can be used by any MSX computer with more than 16K. It is a flexible system that allows up to eight different types of disk drives to be accessed by the same computer.

MSX-DOS provides three types of compatibility. First, CP/M and MSX-DOS are compatible at the function call level. Thus, with a conversion program, CP/M software can be used directly on an MSX machine. Second, MSX-DOS is file compatible with MS-DOS, so MSX computers can read and write MS-DOS data files. Third, media compatibility means that an MSX machine can use 5¼", 3½" or 3" disk drives.

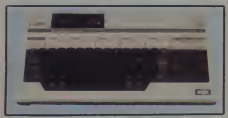
The operating software for MSX-DOS as well as MSX Disk Basic is contained on a ROM cartridge that plugs into the standard slot on an MSX computer. A cable from this cartridge connects to the disk drive. Some MSX machines have two slots; with such a machine, the disk drive can stay plugged in while the other slot can be used for software cartridges.

In addition to a wide range of applications software, MSX-DOS also opens up the possibility of using other languages on an MSX computer such as Fortran, Cobol, C, and Lisp. Thus, MSX computers can have capabilities which rival the most sophisticated 8-bit machines. Furthermore, the addition of disk operations on a standard machine ought to attract American software houses, even those who were not comfortable with Japanese computers in the past. 完

MSX Computers

Hitachi MB-H1.

Sony HB-55.



Canon V-10.

National CF2000.

Toshiba HX-10D.

Fujitsu FM-X.

Pioneer PX-7.

Victor HC-6.

General PAXON.

Sanyo MPC-10.

Yamaha YIS-503.

	RAM	Cartridge Slots	Keyboard Type	Printer Interface	Price*	Comments
Canon V-10	16K	2	Full key	Yes	$244	
Fujitsu FM-X	16K	1	Full Key	No	221	
General PAXON	16K	1	Full Key	Yes	569	Includes RGB monitor
Hitachi MB-H1	32K	2	Full Key	Yes	279	
MB-H1E	32K	2	Full Key	Yes	244	
Mitsubishi ML-8000	32K	1	Full Key	Yes	266	
National CF-2000	16K	2	Full Key	No	244	
Pioneer PX-7	32K	1	Full Key	Yes	399	Mixes video. Works with laser disc
Sanyo MPC-10	32K	1	Full Key	Yes	332	Includes light pen
Sony HB-55	16K	1	Chiclet	Yes	244	Some built-in software
HP-75	64K	1	Full Key	Yes	292	
Toshiba HX-10S	16K	1	Full Key	No	244	Includes cables
HX-10D	64K	1	Full Key	No	292	Includes cables
Victor HC-6	32K	1	Full Key	Yes	288	Video mixer option
Yamaha YIS-303	16K	1	Chiclet	No	221	
CX-5	32K	1	Chiclet	Yes	266	Music keyboard option
YIS-503	32K	1	Full Key	Yes	288	Music keyboard option

*Yen converted at ¥225 per $1

Faceoff: Will MSX Be A Success in the United States?

MSX は 米国で 成功するか

Yes!

Howard Root

MSX was designed as a standard system to permit software from one computer to run on all of them. Thus, software manufacturers will be attracted to making software for it. They won't be casting their lot in with the success or failure of just one hardware maker.

Furthermore, since it is a cartridge-based system, software makers won't have to worry about piracy. Today, the minute a new package hits the market, it gets ripped off. Thus, software makers are deprived of a substantial portion of their revenue; this won't happen with MSX, so software producers will be doubly attracted to the system.

Because the hardware and software are standard, they will be more widely understood—if you learn MSX, you automatically can use 16 different machines. As a result, magazine and book publishers will want to publish material about MSX. Sure, the manuals with the systems may not be very good—they rarely are—but there will be loads of books and articles about the system. Already in Japan, there is an MSX magazine; certainly there will be at least one in the U.S. along with scores of books.

The Japanese manufacturers are much more conservative (read, profit-minded) than many U.S. manufacturers; thus they are not likely to enter into destructive price wars. As a result, this will create some stability in the low end of the market and customers can buy a system without having to worry whether the manufacturer is going to be around to provide continuing support.

Since many of the manufacturers of MSX systems make a full-line of audio, video, and other consumer electronics products, we can expect to see all kinds of interesting peripherals and add-ons for MSX computers. For example, Sanyo has a nifty light pen, Yamaha has a music keyboard, JVC has a video mixer for TV (or VCR) and computer signals, and several other interesting devices are planned. Indeed, Pioneer has a system that loads software from videodisc which interactively uses the videodisc and computer together. Thus, although an MSX computer is relatively inexpensive, it can have the capabilities of much more expensive systems.

In addition to these special-purpose add-ons, several manufacturers plan to offer inexpensive disk drives, modems and other peripherals, thus making MSX a full-function general-purpose computer.

Will MSX succeed in the U.S.? You bet! 完

No!

Brian Williams

MSX has as much going for it as the TI 99/4A, that is to say, practically nothing!

MSX is a cartridge-oriented system. That means it is more costly for third party manufacturers to produce software for it. Thus we won't see small, innovative manufacturers producing the wide range of software that is necessary to make a machine a success. Sure, the 13 or 14 Japanese manufacturers of MSX systems are all producing software but so far they have produced nothing but games. Moreover, even if they do decide to produce non-game software, it won't be geared to the American market.

Second, there is the hardware itself. Although MSX was designed to be standard on the inside, about the only thing that is standard on the outside are the software cartridge, printer, and joystick connectors. The machines use different peripheral connectors and cables, different cassette recorders, and different expansion interface connectors. That means if K-Mart stocks three or four MSX machines, they will have to stock different cables, cassette recorders, and interfaces for each one. Can you imagine your average K-Mart salesman trying to make sense out of all that?

In Japan, MSX computers are sold mostly through computer shops with reasonably knowledgeable salesmen; the U.S. system of distribution will defeat MSX in its tracks.

The games market is stagnant in the U.S. Atari and Coleco are sticking it out, but Mattel (Intellivision), N.A.P. Magnavox (Odyssey), and all the private label manufacturers have given up. Now, along comes MSX, a glorified game unit—who needs it?

You might say, "But MSX is a computer and runs a powerful version of Basic with all kinds of neat graphics and sound commands." That may be true, but users will not know how to use them. The translated Japanese manuals, if they follow the usual tradition, will be incomprehensible. We can't expect much from Microsoft either; just look at the rotten job they have done in producing a manual for MS Basic. Moreover, MSX was produced by ASCII Microsoft, a Japanese company, so we certainly can't expect anything from them.

Right now, every MSX manufacturer is waiting for one of the others to take the first step in the U.S. They all point to the recent price war in low-end computers and state that they don't want to jump into a volatile market. As a result, they will probably wait around for another year or so until MSX is technologically obsolete, kind of a repeat of the Timex/Sinclair situation in which they introduced the computers in the U.S. market a year after England, i.e., a year too late.

Will MSX succeed in the U.S. market? Not a chance. 完

Japanese Computer Manufacturers

Japanese Microcomputers Available in the U.S.

Canon

Canon X-07

The Canon X-07 is an exceptionally compact portable computer, weighing just over one pound. It has a 4-line by 20-character LCD display, with a CMOS Z80 CPU, 20K of ROM, and 8K of RAM, expandable to 24K. Small memory cards about the size of two stacked credit cards are available with both ROM for applications software packages and RAM for removable user memory. The keyboard is laid out in QWERTY fashion, but is 20% smaller than a standard keyboard and has calculator-style keys.

Canon AS-100

The Canon AS-100 is an intelligent business work station that can run both the MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems. At the heart of this computer is a 4MHz 16-bit 8088 microprocessor. Starting at 64K of RAM, the AS-100 can be expanded to 512K with the insertion of memory cards.

The AS-100 supports double sided, double density floppy disk drives in both the 8" and 5¼" formats. Available with either green monochrome or full-color displays, the AS-100 boasts a 640 x 400 pixel resolution on a 12" screen.

Casio

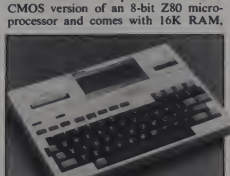
Casio FP-200

The Casio FP-200 is primarily a spreadsheet portable and runs a built-in software package called CETL (Casio Easy Table Language). It is a *VisiCalc*-like language, and anyone familiar with another spreadsheet will be able to use it immediately. Much like the Canon X-07, it is built around a CMOS version of the Z80, with 8K of RAM. However, the FP-200 comes with 32K of ROM standard, and sports an 8-line by 20-character display. The keyboard is full-size, but uses calculator style short-travel keys. It is a good choice if you are looking for portable spreadsheet capabilities.

Epson

HX-20

The Epson HX-20 was the first true notebook-sized computer. It uses a CMOS version of an 8-bit Z80 microprocessor and comes with 16K RAM,



expandable to 32K, and 32K ROM, expandable to 64K. The HX-20 has a 4-line by 20-character LCD screen, a standard typewriter keyboard, and a built-in microcassette recorder and printer.

QX-10

The Epson QX-10 desktop computer uses an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor with 64K of memory, expandable to 256K. It comes with an integrated software package, Valdocs, which provides word processing, calculation, graphics, scheduling, filing, and electronic mail.

Fujitsu

Fujitsu 16s

The Fujitsu Micro 16s Personal Business Computer sports dual Z80 and 8086 processors, 128K of RAM, two double density, double sided 5¼" floppy disk drives, detachable keyboard, and CP/M-86. It can run all software designed for CP/M 2.2. Running optional Concurrent CP/M-86 allows the Micro 16s to perform up to four computing jobs simultaneously. With RAM expandable to 1 Mb, high-resolution RGB color, and 20 Mb Winchester drives available, the Fujitsu qualifies as a powerful turn-key business system.

Ricoh

Monroe System 2000

Ricoh, known for its printers, also manufactures a microcomputer for the Monroe label. The Monroe System 2000 uses a 16-bit 80186 microprocessor,

comes with the CP/M-86 DPX and MS-DOS operating systems, and includes 128K RAM, expandable to 896K. It has five expansion slots, one parallel port, and two serial ports.

NEC

Advanced Personal Computer

The APC uses a 16-bit 8086 microprocessor and includes 128K RAM, expandable to 640K. It has two built-in 8" floppy disk drives with 1Mb storage

capacity each, a 109-key detachable keyboard, either a built-in monochrome or color monitor, a parallel port, and an RS-232C serial port.

APC III

The recently introduced NEC APC III business personal computer is supplied with 128K of RAM, which may be expanded to a maximum of 640K of memory. Structured around a true 16-bit 8086 microprocessor, the base NEC APC III system runs at 8MHz. Standard ports include both serial and parallel interfaces, in addition to video output jacks for television or monitor viewing of the 640 x 400 pixel resolution display. The single 5¼" floppy disk drive system runs both MS-DOS and Unix, and on-line storage capacity may be increased with the addition of an additional drive and an external 10 Mb hard disk.

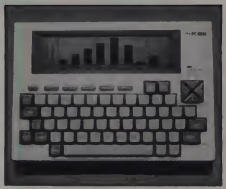
PC-6000

The NEC PC-6000, known as the NEC Trek, is an inexpensive home computer that hooks up to a television or monitor. It uses an 8-bit NEC μPD780C-1 microprocessor and contains 16K RAM and 16K ROM, both expandable to 32K with cartridges. A

built-in synthesizer provides eight octaves of sound. Optional disk drives and data cassette recorders are available.

PC-8200

The NEC PC-8200 notebook computer comes with 16K of RAM and 32K of ROM, both expandable to 64K. An optional external cartridge adds 32K RAM. The PC-8200 features a typewriter-style keyboard and an LCD screen display of 8 lines of 40 characters. Business software is included. An optional plug-in thermal printer and data cassette recorder are available.



PC-8800

The NEC PC-8800 desktop computer uses a Z80 compatible microprocessor and comes with 128K of memory. Four internal slots accommodate 128K memory expansion boards. The PC-8800 supports monochrome and color monitors and external double sided, double density 5¼" or 8" floppy disk drives. *WordStar*, *MailMerge*, and *Multiplan* software packages are included.

Panasonic

Panasonic Sr. Partner

The Panasonic Sr. Partner is a portable computer powered by a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor with an MS-DOS 2.11 operating system. Starting with 128K of RAM, the Sr. Partner can be expanded to 512K of memory. A half-height double sided, double density 5¼" floppy disk drive provides 360K of on-line storage, and an additional drive may be added. In addition to the built-in 8⅛"

thermal printer, both serial and parallel devices can be connected via RS-232C and Centronics ports. The 9" high-resolution green monitor displays 80 characters x 25 lines, and an external RGB or composite video monitor can be hooked up if desired. Included free with the system are popular software packages including *Lotus 1-2-3, dBaseII* and Microsoft's *Flight Simulator.*

Sanyo

MBC 550/555

The Sanyo MBC 550 and 555 desktop computers use a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor and come with 128K of memory, expandable to 256K. The MBC 550 has one double sided, double density floppy disk drive. The MBC 555 two. Both accommodate optional 10 Mb hard disk drives. The MBC 550 comes with *EasyWriter, WordStar,* and *CalcStar.* The MBC 555 also includes *SpellStar, MailMerge,* and the *InfoStar* database package.

MBC 1100/1150

The Sanyo MBC 1100 and 1150 use an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor and come with 64K RAM. Memory is not expandable. Tha Sanyo MBC 1100 contains one 5¼" double sided, double density floppy disk drives; the MBC 1150, two. A optional 10 Mb hard disk is available. Both machines come bundled with *WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, CalcStar,* and the *InfoStar* database software package.

MBC 1200/1250

The Sanyo MBC 1200 and MBC 1250 are similar to the MBC 1100 and the MBC 1150, but use two Z80A microprocessors and add graphics capability up to 640 by 400 pixel resolution.

MBC 4000/4050

The Sanyo MBC 4000 and 4050 use a 16-bit 8086 microprocessor and come with 128K of memory, expandable to 512K. The MBC 4000 comes with one double sided, double density disk drive; the MBC 4050 with two. The MBC 4000 and 4050 are bundled with *WordStar, SpellStar, MailMerge, CalcStar,* and *InfoStar.*

Seiko

8600 XP

The 8600 XP includes a 16-bit 8086 microprocessor, 256K RAM, a 12" green monochrome monitor, one 640K floppy disk, and one 10 Mb hard disk.

Seiko bundles word processing, spelling checker, mailing list, and communications software with the 8600 XP.

8600 MP

The 8600 MP is the same as the 8600 XP, but includes a 20 Mb hard disk and general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable software.

Sharp

PC-5000

The Sharp PC-5000, one of the largest of the notebook computers, uses a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor and comes with 128K of memory, expandable to 256K. Optional 128K bubble memory cartridges, cassette recorder, and disk drives are available for mass storage. The LCD screen displays eight lines of 80 characters or graphics in a 80 by 640 pixel field. A full-size, typewriter-style keyboard is standard, and an optional 80-column, 37 cps thermal printer mounts right on the computer. *SuperWriter, SuperCalc 2* and *SuperComm* software is included.

Sony

SMC-70

The Sony SMC-70 uses an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor and comes with 64K of RAM, 32K of video RAM, and 32K of ROM. An optional external supercharger adds a 16-bit 8086 microprocessor and up to 768K of RAM. Mass storage is provided by 3½" floppy disk drives or Corvus Winchester hard disk drives.

Sord

IS-11 Consultant

The Sord IS-11 uses an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor and has 32K of RAM, expandable to 64K, and 64K of ROM. An integrated software package, includ-

ing spreadsheet, word processing, calculator, and communications modules is installed in ROM. The IS-11 contains a built-in high speed microcassette recorder. The full typewriter-style keyboard comes in English, French, German, and Japanese versions, and the LCD screen displays eight lines of 40 characters or graphics in a 64 by 256 pixel field. An optional thermal printer and numeric keypad are available.

M23P

The Sord M23P desktop computer uses an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor and comes with 128K of memory and two 3½" microfloppy disk drives. It supports graphics on a monochrome or color monitor. The PIPS integrated software package, including spreadsheet, word processing, graphics, and communications programs, is bundled with the M23P. The M23P package includes the main unit, a green screen monitor, the PIPS integrated software package, and Basic II.

M68

The Sord M68 is one of the first commercial microcomputers to use the new 256K dynamic RAM chips. It contains a 16/32-bit 68000 and an 8-bit Z80A microprocessor, comes with 256K, expandable to 1 Mb, and holds up to three, plug-in 1 Mb memory boards. Mass storage is provided by two 1.2 Mb 5¼" floppy disk drives.

Mitsubishi

Sperry Personal Computer

Mitsubishi microcomputers are sold under the Sperry label. The Sperry Personal Computer is an IBM PC-compatible using a 16-bit, 8088 microprocessor. It runs under MS-DOS and comes with 128K RAM, expandable to 640K. With a flick of a switch, it operates at the same 4.77 MHz the IBM PC does, or at a faster 7.16 MHz clock speed. It has five expansion slots and includes a clock/calendar and serial port.

Toshiba

T300

The Toshiba T300 desktop computer uses a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor, comes with 192K, expandable to 512K, and one or two 5¼" quad density floppy disk drives, each with 640K capacity. 🖳

Japanese Manufacturers

(With products marketed in the U.S.)

Amdek Corp
2201 Lively Blvd.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180
Monitors, drives, plotters.

Axiom Corp. (division of Seikosha)
1014 Griswold Ave.
San Fernando, CA 91340
(213) 365-9521
Printers (some OEM).

BMC U.S.A., Inc.
16830 South Avalon Blvd.
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 515-6005
Personal computers, monitors and printers (some OEM).

Brother International Corp.
8 Corporate Pl.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 981-0300
Printers.

C. Itoh Electronics
5301 Beethoven St.
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-6700
Terminals and printers (mostly OEM).

Canon U.S.A., Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700
Personal computer, portable computers, printers, drives.

Casio Inc.
15 Gardner Rd.
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 575-7400
Personal computer, pocket computers.

Epson America
23530 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
Personal and portable computers, printers (some OEM).

Fujitsu America, Inc.
3075 Oakland Village Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 988-8100
Personal computer, disk drives, printers, modems, monitors.

Hitachi Sales Corp. of America
401 W. Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 537-8383
Large computers, terminals, displays, disk drives, printers (mostly OEM).

Juki Industries of America
20437 S. Western Ave.
Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 320-9001
Printers.

Kyocera International, Inc.
7 Powder Horn Dr. P.O. Box 4227
Warren, NJ 07060
(201) 560-0060
Portable computers (Tandy, Olivetti). (all OEM).

Maxell Corp. of America
60 Oxford Dr.
Moonachie, NJ 07074
(201) 440-8020
Disks.

Mitsuba Corp.
667 Brea Canyon, #25
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 594-6959
Disk drives, printers (mostly OEM).

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 515-3993
Personal computer (Sperry), disk drives, monitors, printers (all OEM).

NEC Home Electronics U.S.A., Inc.
1401 W. Estes Ave.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 228-5900
Personal computers, monitors.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(617) 264-8000
Personal computers, printers.

Okidata Corp.
111 Gaither Dr.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600
Printers.

Panasonic Inc. (division of Matsushita Electric)
One Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(201) 348-5200
Personal computer, portable computer, printers, monitors, terminals, plotters, optical disk drives. (some OEM).

Quasar Co. (division of Matsushita Electric)
9401 W. Grand Ave.
Franklin Park, IL 60131
(312) 451-1200
Handheld computers.

Ricoh of America
20 Gloria Lane
Fairfield, NJ 07006
(201) 575-9550
Personal computer (Monroe), printers, disk drives. (mostly OEM).

Roland DG
7200 Dominion Circle
Los Angeles, CA 90040
Plotters, monitors, musical instruments.

Sakata USA Corp.
651 Bonnie Lane
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 593-3211
Monitors.

Sanyo Business Systems Corp.
51 Joseph St.
Moonachie, NJ 07074
(201) 440-9300
Personal computers, monitors.

Seiko Inc.
1623 Buckeye Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 943-9100
Business computer.

Sharp International Corp.
60 W. 45th St.
New York, NY 10036
(212) 840-0960
Portable computer, pocket computers.

Silver-Reed America, Inc.
19600 S. Vermont Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 516-7008
Printers.

Sony Corporation of America
Sony Dr.
Park Ridge, NJ 07656
(201) 930-1000
Personal computer, monitors, projection systems, microfloppy disk drive system (some OEM).

Sord Computer of America
645 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10036
(212) 878-4403
Personal and portable computers.

Star Micronics, Inc.
200 Park Ave.
New York, NY 10166
(212) 986-6770
Printers.

Sumicom, Inc.
17862 E. 17th St.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 730-6061
Personal computer, OEM disk drives.

Taxan Corp.
18005 Cortney Court
City of Industry, CA 91748
(818) 810-1291
Monitors.

TDK Electronics Corp.
12 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, NY 11050
(516) 625-0100
Diskettes.

Teac Corporation of America
7733 Telegraph Rd.
Montebello, CA 90274
(213) 726-0303
Disk drives (mostly OEM).

Toshiba America, Inc.
82 Totowa Rd.
Wayne, NJ 07470
(201) 628-8000
Personal computer, printers.

Transtar—Vivitar Computer Products, Inc.
2100 116th Ave. N.E.
P.O. Box C-96975
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 454-9250
Printers.

TTX Communications Corp.
3420 East Third Ave.
Foster City, CA 94404
Printers.

Yamaha Electronics Corp.
6660 Orangethorpe Ave.
Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 522-9105
Electronic musical instruments.

30% OFF SPECIALS

BUSINESS (IBM)

	Your Price
Business Solutions	
Jack 2	346.50
Continental Software	
The Home Accountant Plus	104.95
Property Management	346.50
Ultra File	136.50
Harvard Software	
The Harvard Project Manager	276.50
Information Unlimited	
Easy Writer II System	245.00
Lifetree	
Volkswriter Deluxe	206.50
MicroPro	
WordStar	346.50
Micro Rim	
R:Base 4000	346.50
Microsoft	
Multiplan	136.50
Microsoft Word With Mouse	346.50
PBL	
Letter Form 1000	75.00
Rose Soft	
Prokey	100.00
Softword Systems	
Multimate	346.50

BUSINESS (Apple)

	Your Price
Artsci	
Magic Window II (80 Column)	104.95
Magicalc	104.95
Beagle Brothers	
Alpha Plot	27.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	49.95
Bank Street Speller	49.95
MicroPro	
Wordstar with applicard	346.50
Microsoft	
Multiplan (Apple DOS)	136.50
T.A.S.C. (Applesoft Compiler)	136.95
Sensible Software	
Sensible Speller	87.50
Graphics Department	87.50
Software Publishing	
PFS: Report	87.50
PFS: File	87.50
PFS: Graph	87.50
PFS: Write Ite	87.50

For free catalog write to:
MONAGON SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1486
El Cerrito, CA 94530

800-942-2058
In Calif. 800-233-8327
Hours 8 AM-6 PM PDT

For Technical Information & Order Status Call (415) 237-5283

VISA/MasterCard/American Express card accepted.

In Bay Area Visit
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS
11185 San Pablo Ave.
El Cerrito, CA 94530
Hours: 10 AM-6 PM

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mitsubishi TV Printer

New from Mitsubishi Electric

三菱カラーテレビ

David H. Ahl

Most major hotels prepare a booklet, weekly or monthly, for their guests. It describes the facilities; lists hours, phone numbers, and scheduled entertainment; and may carry ads from the hotel shops. Booklets in Japanese hotels also have several quasi-commercial pages which describe scenic attractions, and the accomplishments of companies in the area.

Thus, it was from the booklet in the Palace Hotel in Tokyo that I learned of the Mitsubishi screen printer. The information was sketchy at best, so when I visited Mitsubishi to inquire about their computer operations, I asked to see the marketing manager for the screen printer.

Frankly, I was so impressed with the device that I bought one on the spot. Well, not quite; I had to return the next day—on my way to the airport—to pick it up. In Seattle, the customs inspector didn't quite know what to make of it since nothing on the box or unit was in English. He finally classified it as TV equipment and charged me 4.2 percent duty.

What is a Screen Printer?

A screen printer is simply a device that accepts a composite video signal, massages it a bit, and prints it. The concept is nothing new. There are boards for the Apple and other computers that take the

contents of the video memory of the computer and put it in a form suitable for a dot matrix printer. In contrast, the VP-51 from Seikosha is a self-contained device that takes any NTSC composite video signal and prints it onto 5" wide thermal paper.

What are the advantages and disadvantages to each of these approaches? Pros of a plug-in board are that it works with any dot matrix printer; the image can be scaled, rotated, reversed, stretched in one or both directions; and it may have a print buffer. Cons are that it is very time-consuming to do a dense print; the image must be still when it is being transferred into the memory on the board; and boards are available for only a few computers. Also, the process of transforming colored areas to black and white is not particularly good.

Pros of a screen printer such as the Seikosha VP-51 is that it can be used with practically any computer. The image can be normal or reversed and single or double size, and print time is relatively fast (less than 15 seconds). Cons are that there is no shading (a color either prints black or not at all); the image must be still during the entire print process; and the resolution is relatively low.

Okay, what about the SCT-P50; how does it stack up? Like the Seikosha, it can be used with any computer, the image can be normal or reversed, and the print time is 15 seconds. Like the plug-in boards, it has a memory buffer; in addition, it has a frame grabber that will grab and freeze a moving image. Resolution is a medium-high 280 x 234 pixels with an image size of 100 x 84mm (approx. 3.9" x 3.3"). Moreover, it has 16 gray levels so black and white or color images are accurate.

Disadvantages of the SCT-P50 are that it can't shrink or enlarge an image. The image size is smallish, and it isn't available in the U.S. Indeed, the only English sentence in the instruction booklet reads, "This printer is designed for use in Japan only and cannot be used in any other country."

The SCT-P50

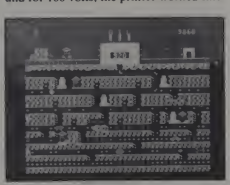
The unit is promoted as a TV printer. Indeed, the promotional literature shows a young lady wrapped in a long printout of scenes from a James Bond movie. Nevertheless, the instruction booklet includes diagrams for hooking it up to a VCR, video camera, and personal computer.

The device is available in two configurations: built into a console containing a TV set and VCR, or as a stand alone unit. The console sells for $1147, and the SCT-P50 alone for $310.

A door on the front opens for paper loading. The unit accepts rolls of 4 1/2" wide white thermal paper. Each 25m roll will produce 220 images and costs about $3.55.

Nine touch button controls are on the right of the front panel. They include power, print image, repeat print of last image, three controls for intensity (light to dark), paper feed, reverse image, and print direction (top to bottom or bottom to top). Also included is a remote control print image button on a 20-foot cord.

We found that for normal images, light or medium intensity produced the best images, while for reversed images, dark intensity was most satisfactory. Although intended for use with Japanese NTSC signals (very close to the U.S. standard) and for 100 volts, the printer worked fine



with no modifications at all.

Inadvertently, we gave it a tough test of operational ruggedness. A visiting child was using the computer to write the screen printer was connected and decided to push the paper back into the unit. After pressing the print image button four or five times, she finally decided it wasn't working. Needless to say, the paper had wound around the roller causing a horrible jam. Moreover, the roller gears permit it to be rotated in one direction only and that was the "wrong" way for removing the jammed up paper.

So I removed some screws, cut the paper off the roller with an Exacto knife, reassembled the unit, and prayed. After an anxious moment when I pressed the button and nothing happened, I realized I had forgotten to reset the paper feed latch; once this was done, the unit worked fine.

All in all, the SCT-P50 Screen Printer from Mitsubishi Electric is a fine unit. Operation is silent, image quality is good, and the frame grabber capability is a real plus. And at $300 or so, the price is right. Now all we have to do is wait for Mitsubishi to bring it over.

Programming Utilities for the Apple®
—APPLE II, II+, IIe and IIc—

THE #1 APPLESOFT PROGRAM EDITOR:

❑ **GPLE** ($49.95—supports DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™) Global Program Line Editor lets you edit 40 and 80-column Applesoft program lines FAST without awkward cursor-tracing or clunky "Escape editing" FIND/REPLACE any word or variable in your programs. Define Esc plus any-key to do any task (Esc-1 can catalog disk, etc.). MOVE DOS 3.3 above main memory to gain an EXTRA 10K of space

2-WAY SCROLL FOR LISTINGS & CATALOGS:

❑ **DOUBLE-TAKE** ($34.95—supports DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™) Lets Listings & Catalogs scroll Up and Down, making file names and program lines easier to access. Fast 2-way scroll for monitor listings too

AS: "DOGFOOD" ←VARIABLE-DISPLAY prints all X=3.14159 strings & variables with values.

AS: 100 200 250 300 ← CROSS-REF shows line numbers for each variable/string.
Also AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, better Renumber/Append, Eliminate/Change Cursor, SpaceOn-Disk .. And Tip Charts#1!

SUPER-APPLESOFT ENHANCER: (64K reqd.)

❑ **BEAGLE BASIC** ($34.95) lets you rename Applesoft commands to *anything*. For example:
10 POUR X-1 TO 3: ECRIVEZ "BONJOUR": ENSUITE
Also, obsolete cassette commands (SHLOAD, etc.) are replaced by powerful new commands like **ELSE, HSCRN, SWAP, TONE, SCROLL..** GOTO/GOSUB a variable too.

SAY, HOW'D YOU MAKE THOSE PROFESSIONAL GRAPHICS AND HI-RES TITLE SCREENS IN YOUR PROGRAMS?
I USED APPLE MECHANIC ROUTINES IN MY APPLESOFT PROGRAMS. I ONLY HAD TO CREDIT BEAGLE BROS IN MY DISK AND MANUAL.

5 LIST: LIST: LIST: LIST
6 FOR C=1 TO 40: POKE 33,C: PRINT: NEXT: GOTO 5

3990 OLD TOWN AVE.
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110
619-296-6400

NEW!

Double Hi-Res!

❑ **BEAGLE GRAPHICS** ($59.95) 128K required. Plot in 16 COLORS and 560x192 pixels. TWICE normal-resolution! Super plotting program and commands draw fast hi-res circles & boxes, and FILL HI-RES SHAPES in solid or mixed colors. Easy-convert existing programs (including *Mechanic*) to Double Hi-Res. Many new tricks!

HI-RES SHAPE ANIMATION & FANCY TYPE:

❑ **APPLE MECHANIC** ($29.50) lets you create shapes for hi-res animation. Make custom hi-res color type too. Six proportionally-spaced fonts on the disk LIST-able demos teach how to use hi-res in your programs

❑ **TYPEFACES** for *Apple Mechanic* ($20.00) 26 additional type fonts for use with *Mechanic*'s programs.

NEW! HI-RES PICTURE-PRINTER NEW!

❑ **TRIPLE-DUMP** ($30.95) transfers *any* kind of image to printer. Dump 40 & 80-Column text, and normal or Double Hi-Res pictures (hi-res too). Crop, enlarge, rotate, etc. Also create **GIANT BANNERS** on your printer!

Apple® Disk Librarian

NEW! NEW! MULTIPLE-DISK CATALOG PROGRAM:

❑ **FATCAT** ($34.95) merges all of your DOS 3.3 and/or ProDOS™ Catalogs into one or more "Master Catalog" Search, sort, print, compare—find out what's *really* on all of those disks! **ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES** on your disks too!

ALL BEAGLE BROS DISKS ARE UNPROTECTED (copyable), AND COME WITH A FREE "PEEKS & POKES" CHART.

❑ **ALPHA PLOT** ($39.50) 2-page hi-res drawing & typing. Move any image-section. Compress pics to 1/3 disk space.

❑ **BEAGLE BAG** ($29.50) "The best Apple game bargain on the market today!" On 1983's Most-Popular list—*Softalk*

❑ **DISKQUIK** ($29.50) Acts like half a disk drive in Slot 3, but silent, fast, and 1/10 the price! (req. 64K w/128K).

❑ **DOS BOSS** ($24.00) Customize DOS 3.3. "Save-protect" files with "Uncopyable" message

❑ **FLEX TYPE** ($29.50) Put variable-sized text on the screen with normal Basic commands

❑ **FRAME-UP** ($29.50) Create key-controlled or unattended shows of your screen images

❑ **PRONTO-DOS** ($29.50) Load/Save at 3X speed. Move DOS for an extra 10K! TYPE command prints Text-files.

❑ **SILICON SALAD** ($24.95) Hi-Res Program Splitter, Disk Scanner, DOS Killer...more. With *Command Chart*.

❑ **TIP DISK #1** ($20.00) 100 Beagle Tip Book programs on disk. LIST and learn. Includes *Apple Command Chart*.

❑ **UTILITY CITY** ($29.50) 21 useful utilities: List Formatter, Multi-Column Catalog, Trick Filenames... LIST and learn!

AT YOUR APPLE DEALER NOW!
Or, if you live in the Boonies, buy directly from BEAGLE BROS:

Visa, MasterCard or COD (orders only)
Phone Toll Free, All 50 states, 24-Hours:
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607
Or mail U.S.Check, Money Order or Visa/MasterCard numbers to:
BEAGLE BROS, Dept. B
3990 OLD TOWN AVE, Suite 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110
Add $1.50 shipping, +6% if Calif., +$3 if COD, +$4 if overseas
—ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY—

News and Views

David H. Ahl

Microcomputer Qualification Test

July 24, 1983 was an important day for the nearly 8000 people in Japan who took the first Microcomputer User Qualification Test. This test, administered by the Japan Microcomputer Club, was given simultaneously at 14 locations throughout the country.

Examinees ranged from 8 to 75 years old. The youngest to pass was an 11-year-old boy, and the eldest was 75. The majority of test takers and those who passed were in their 20's and 30's. Just over 58 percent of those who took the test passed. Several companies encouraged their employees to take the test, and one, Nippon Univac Kaisha, gave bonuses to those who passed.

Shigeru Watanabe, president of the Japan Microcomputer Club, spoke of the test: "Microcomputer users must possess both fundamental knowledge and application skills to make full use of those computers. Instead of professional specialists for mainframe computers, microcomputer users have to do everything for themselves: system and program design, coding and debugging, and determining what jobs should be computerized."

Mitsuo Takahashi, director of the Club added, "We think it is necessary for the Japanese people to have a greater understanding of microcomputers in order that they can enjoy the benefits of using these machines." He observed that most managers in Japan, typically middle-aged men, are very reluctant to use microcomputers. While they are widely used for routine jobs—order entry, general ledger, and payroll—they are not as effectively used for report writing and data analysis as they are in the U.S. Takahashi felt that this must change and that the qualification test was a step in the right direction.

U.S. To Collect High Tech Japanese Periodicals

A U.S. Commerce Department agency has set up a full-scale effort to collect Japanese technological information for U.S. manufacturers.

The National Technological Information Service (NTIS) has signed a contract with Mitsubishi Research Institute to obtain Japanese industry-published technical periodicals, Mitsubishi officials said. NTIS had earlier turned to the Japanese Government for help in gathering information from government run research organizations, but the approach apparently failed.

So far, more than 50 Japanese high tech firms have agreed to provide NTIS with their information periodicals. Among them are steel, electronics, biotechnology, and chemical companies. NTIS is reportedly seeking information from more than 500 firms in total.

Set up after World War II to facilitate the transfer of military technology to private industry, the agency has built up a large computerized database with more than two million pieces of technical information. —(*The Daily Yomiuri*, April 3, 1984)

Signs of the Times

I flew home from Japan on the William Patterson, a 747 outfitted for United's "Royal Pacific Service." Royal, my eye! The movie didn't work, but they still charged three bucks for a headset saying that you could watch it in the rear (smoking) section. The stewardess told me that I could not use my NEC 8201 on the flight. I put up a fuss and told her she ought to check with the captain (United has permitted computers since January). She huffed off and came back—much later—with the latest regulations in hand which spelled out, in black and white, that computers could be used aboard.

Fashions in Eating

To my right was a 72-year-old Japanese gentleman. He ate his meal with a knife and fork, quite ably, although in the

The serenity of swans just yards away from a busy boulevard is typical of the dual outlook of Japan—patient yet energetic.

European style. He told me, in halting English, that he had been practicing for months with a knife and fork so he would not embarrass any of his relatives in America or other Americans with whom he might come in contact. Can you imagine an American doing likewise?

In the row ahead, two Americans, who obviously had spent much time in Japan, chose to eat their meal with chopsticks rather than silverware. In contrast, two other Americans tried out their chopsticks and threw them down in awkward disgust. All too typical.

Minutes later, across the aisle, as a young Japanese man confidently picked up his fork, I thought to myself, "Here he is, a gentleman of the world." But then he proceeded to hold his dish an inch from his mouth, Japanese style. My image dissolved in a flash.

You might ask, "Well, smart aleck, what do you do?" My philosophy on manners is simple: "When in Rome..."

Sources of Information

While many general magazines and newspapers carry articles on Japan, we have consistently found informative articles in *The Wall Street Journal, The New York Times,* and *Fortune*. For more specific information, trade and professional magazines are useful, particularly those from the ACM.

For specific information on values, management, and high technology in Japan, we recommend:

Pacific Basin Quarterly. (Each issue runs about 14-pages with six or seven thoughtful articles or interviews.) Pacific Basin Center Foundation, P.O. Box 51523, Palo Alto, CA 94303. ($20 for 2 years)

Dempa Digest. (12-page weekly newsletter with 50 or so short news items about the electronics industry.) Dempa Publications, 400 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017. ($250 per year)

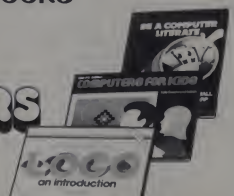
Japan High Tech Review. (16-page monthly newsletter with 20 or so short items, some reprinted from Japanese publications.) The Mead Group, P.O. Box 44952, Phoenix, AZ 85064. ($295 per year)

Computer Magazine, March 1984. (Much of the issue dealt with Japanese computer technology and culture with emphasis on the Fifth Generation Project, supercomputers, and robotics.) IEEE Computer Society, 10662 Los Vaqueros Circle, Los Alamitos, CA 90720.

Economic & Industrial Trends in Japan. (Monthly newsletter containing mostly statistics, financial indicators, and short articles interpreting the statistics.) Research & Planning Dept., The Industrial Bank of Japan, Ltd., 245 Park Ave., New York, NY 10167. (Free to qualified recipients)

Look Japan. (Monthly 28-page newspaper with articles and shorts about technology, industry, economics, culture, everyday life, international relations, and the Japanese perspective.) Look Japan, 2, 2-chome, Kanda Ogawa-machi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, Japan ($50 per year) 光

COMPUTER BOOKS FOR YOUNG READERS



Help your children learn computer literacy the easy way!

Logo: An Introduction
By J. Dale Burnett
A beginner's guide to the popular language that teaches computer literacy. Helps novices create geometric shapes, curves, learn about programming, math and more. Written in an open-ended style for both teachers and students. 11″ x 8½″, softcover, illustrated. $7.95 ($1.50). # 12L.

Computers for Kids
By Sally Greenwood Larsen
Written for the elementary-age child, this easy-to-read book tells how to do calculations and graphics, save and load programs, write flow charts and use BASIC. Includes a section for parents. 11″ x 8½″, softcover, illustrated.
SPECIFY EDITION: Apple $5.95 ($1), # 12G; Atari $5.95 ($1). # 12J; IBM-PC $5.95 ($1). # 12K; Sinclair or Timex Sinclair $5.95 ($1). # 12S; TRS-80 $5.95 ($1). # 12H; Commodore VIC-20 $5.95 ($1). # 12V; Commodore 64 $5.95 ($1). # 63-1.

Be a Computer Literate
By Marion Ball and Sylvia Charp
Illustrated by Jonathan Byrd
Explains in simple terms how and why a computer functions. Illustrations, diagrams and photos make each concept clear without over-simplifying. This book offers a good overview of computers, with emphasis on larger systems. 8½″ x 11″, softcover, illustrated. $6.95 ($1.50). # 6H.
Registered trademarks: Apple, Apple Computers, Inc.; Atari, Atari, Inc., IBM-PC, International Business Machines; TRS-80, Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp.; VIC, Commodore Business Machines; Commodore 64, Commodore Business Machines.

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS
Dept. NB1H 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, NJ 07950
Please send books listed below

Title	Book No.	Qty.	Price Each	( )Postage & Handling Each	Total Price

CA, NJ and NY State residents add applicable sales tax
Total Amount

Payment Enclosed $_____ Outside USA add $5.00 per order

Charge My: ($10 minimum)—☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ VISA
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ (print full name)
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____
☐ Please send free catalog.

For faster delivery, PHONE TOLL FREE 9 am-5 pm E.S.T.: 1-800-631-8112 (in NJ only: 201-540-0445)

Also available at your local bookstore or computer store.

FROM THE PUBLISHERS OF PC

PC DISK MAGAZINE ...The low-cost and efficient way to build a library of software programs!

These are some of the programs and applications you will have at your fingertips to expand your IBM PC:

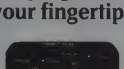
Now you can build a library of software programs with amazing ease and at amazing savings! Imagine, adding to your home a library of utilities, sub-routines, games and data files for as little as $3 per program! PC DISK MAGAZINE, a new concept for your IBM PC gives you this and much more!

Every issue you get is a thoroughly tested, ready-to-run floppy disk with up to 8 programs, accompanied by a fully illustrated user manual.

ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS INSERT THE FLOPPY DISK AND GO!

Subscribe today and save up to $60 for your order of PC DISK MAGAZINE! Send us the full payment by check, money order or credit card and *save an additional 10%.*

ACT NOW...SAVE MONEY AND BEGIN YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TO *PC DISK MAGAZINE* TODAY!



BUSINESS AND FINANCE AIDS: Advanced pie, bar and line chart graphics...compute loan payment tables...calculate the Present Value and Internal Rate of Return for investments...Visicalc® templates for Real Estate, Lease/Purchase and Tax Shelter Analysis.

HOME/PERSONAL PROGRAMS: Income tax return helper...maintain mailing lists...personal cash flow analyzer...speed reading training...SAT test preparation aids...games of dexterity, skill and MORE!

UTILITIES AND DIAGNOSTICS: Print graphics and screen images...simulate a conversational terminal...sort files...transfer files to or from another computer...diagnose and correct problems!

ALL THIS FOR AS LITTLE AS $3 PER PROGRAM!

Product Specifications:

- Programs will run on IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr and most compatibles under PC-DOS and MS-DOS versions 1.1, 2.0, and 2.1, requiring a minimum of 64K under DOS 1.1 and 128K under DOS 2.0 and 2.1.
- Most programs will be written to run on monochrome and color display; however, some games and utilities may be developed for color display only. (Monitor vs. TV recommended)
- Most programs will be written in advanced BASIC; however, some machine language and compiled code may be used.
- All disks are fully tested and guaranteed to run. Damaged or faulty disks will be replaced at no charge.
- All programs and documentation are copyrighted by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. All rights or reproduction in all forms and media strictly observed. We guarantee full satisfaction!

SAVE OVER $60 ON PC DISK MAGAZINE

PC DISK MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 5930, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

YES, I want to begin to build my library with PC DISK MAGAZINE for:

- ☐ 3 issues for $84. Save over $20!
- ☐ 6 issues for $149. Save over $60!
- ☐ 1 issue for $34.95—SPECIAL OFFER!

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Address _____ PDIH674

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Payment Enclosed $_____

Charge My: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date_____

Deduct an additional 10% when you pay by money order, check or credit card! (Offer valid in U.S. only.)

☐ Bill me later. Does not apply to Special One Disk offer.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Canadian and foreign orders shipped Air Printed Matter; add $5 per issue and include payment in U.S. funds with order.

Save $60.00

on

PC DISK MAGAZINE

YES! I want to build a software library for my IBM PC with *PC Disk Magazine*. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 issue for $34.95 (Prepayment only)

☐ 3 issues for $84. I SAVE $20!

☐ 6 issues for $149. I SAVE $60!

Please start my subscription with Vol. # ____ Issue ____ (if available)

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____ (please print name in full) PD 8H674

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Savings based on single issue price of $34.95 per disk.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. (Deduct 10% U.S. orders only) ☐ Bill me later.

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Canadian and all other foreign orders shipped Air Printed Matter, please add $5 per issue and include payment in U.S. funds with order

Save $60.00

on

PC DISK MAGAZINE

YES! I want to build a software library for my IBM PC with *PC Disk Magazine*. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 issue for $34.95 (Prepayment only)

☐ 3 issues for $84. I SAVE $20!

☐ 6 issues for $149. I SAVE $60!

Please start my subscription with Vol. # ____ Issue ____ (if available)

Mr. / Mrs. / Ms. _____ (please print name in full) PD 8H674

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Savings based on single issue price of $34.95 per disk.

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed. (Deduct 10% U.S. orders only) ☐ Bill me later.

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Canadian and all other foreign orders shipped Air Printed Matter, please add $5 per issue and include payment in U.S. funds with order.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 3838 NEW YORK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. 5930
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 3838 NEW YORK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. 5930
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

Views of Japan by Three Authors

三氏による日本観

George A. Miller

Three recent books discuss the "miracle" of Japan, pulling itself together after the war, and building a nation greater than the U.S. There is considerable debate as to whether Japan is a greater nation than the United States, but there is little disagreement that Japan has become a major economic force in a very short time. The three books discuss how Japan did it, and what lessons there are for the United States.

Japan as Number 1: Lessons for America, by Ezra F. Vogel. Harper & Row, New York. 272 pages, paperback $6.95. 1979.

Japan as Number 1 by Ezra F. Vogel. Ezra F. Vogel is an unabashed Japanophile. His book, *Japan as Number 1, Lessons for America* was published originally by Harvard University Press in 1979. Vogel has lived several years in Japan and written several books on the subject. *Japan as Number 1* was more popular in Japan than here in the United States. As if to rectify the situation he is currently writing a book called *Japan's Wasted Workers*, which should show the other side of the story. In *Japan as Number 1*, he is full of praise for the organization of the Japanese government. He believes that the government is responsible for the amazing success of Japanese business and sees lessons for the United States. Vogel avoids being preachy, since he realizes that the United States could probably never attain the level of bureaucracy nourished in Japan. The book is full of boring statistics and concentrates on government and politics.

The Art of Japanese Management, by Richard Pascale and Anthony Athos. Warner Books, New York. 363 pages, paperback $3.95. 1981.

The Art of Japanese Management by Richard Tanner Pascale and Anthony G. Athos. Pascale and Athos are business school professors from Stanford and Harvard respectively. Their book, published in 1982 by Warner Books, is a classical Harvard Business School case study of two companies: Matsushita and ITT. The authors rely heavily on the current theory taught in B-schools these days, and their book comes across as a consultant's report on what's wrong with America today. There is heavy emphasis on the "soft" side of business such as anthropology, religion, and philosophy. There are many messages to be learned, but at times the book becomes overbearing and preachy.

The Amazing Race: Winning the Technorivalry with Japan, by William H. Davidson. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. 284 pages, $17.95. 1983.

The Amazing Race by William H. Davidson. William H. Davidson is another Harvard Ph.D. who teaches at the University of Virginia. His book should be of most interest to the readers of *Creative Computing* since he discusses the Japan vs. U.S. race from a technological standpoint. His book, *The Amazing Race*, (could this be a pun?) was published in 1984 by John Wiley & Sons. It is short (240 pages) and quickly read. He presents the facts in rapid fire fashion and draws logical conclusions avoiding blame and speculation.

To be fair, Davidson's book was written several years after the big Japan-is-going-to-win scare promulgated in part by the first two books in this review. *The Amazing Race* concentrates on recent computer hardware and software development of both countries. He explains that the U.S. is trying to stay in the number one position in both the standard of living race and the arms race. Our efforts are split by competition from Japan (little military) and USSR (low standard of living).

A Closer Look

All three books recount the steady, calculated buildup of the mighty Japanese economic engine. The Japanese government carefully studied successful industrial governments and took the best of all they surveyed to mold their own governments. Similarly, Japanese businessmen looked to the United States for help in improving their productivity. They so successfully copied our methods that when American businessmen look to Japan as a model for improvement, they often see old-fashion American methods. In fact, this notion of a mirror is reflected in the titles of the first chapters—The Japanese Mirror and A Mirror for America—of two of the books.

It is not surprising that some of the more successful U.S. companies are going to Japan and copying some of the corporate values. One of the first to do this was IBM. In 1939 Thomas Watson Sr. travelled to Japan and met with the great Konosuke Matsushita. He brought back with him many of the management techniques Matsushita was using to build his billion dollar trading company.

More recently, Steven Jobs of Apple Computer visited Japan and used many of the automated factory ideas he saw in building the Macintosh factory in Fremont, CA. It is easy for new ideas to flow quickly from country to country. Pascale calls for more in his book when he pleads, "But technology, technique, and innovative ways of *thinking* move across national boundaries more readily than ways of perceiving, believing, and behaving. We face a tough task in changing how we manage because we are a large part of the problem. We must change who we *are*, as well as what we do."

Ezra Vogel tells of the close cooperation of the Japanese government and business. The ministries are quick to share with business information that they have gathered at great expense. However, sometimes the private companies outshine the Japanese government, especially in areas where they have a substantial economic interest: "In 1973 the American government was shocked to learn that Soviet officials in the United States had arranged with an American company for a large sale of wheat to the Soviet Union, but a Japanese trading company was not surprised. Officials in the Moscow office of the trading company had wired the Tokyo office that several high trade officials who would make such agreements were suddenly absent from the Moscow scene. Upon request from the Tokyo office, company employees stationed in New York found that these officials were going through a New York airport en route to Colorado, and regional trading company officals were able to confirm that they were meeting with the American company. It was not difficult to surmise what the meeting was about. The purpose of the Japanese company's research was to make some adjustments to the grain market before information about the purchase became public and caused a rise in the price of grain."

Vogel offers the Japanese view of the U.S. political system: "The Japanese believe that the American system—wherein individual contributors pressure individual politicians to their own ends, and some groups are better organized than others—leads to haphazard results that do not necessarily reflect the major interests of the largest number. They perceive America as making political decisions that are inadequately considered, subject to idiosyncrasies, and lacking in constancy and breadth of vision."

All this is quite possibly true; however, I as a reader could not grasp what the author was calling for other than a revision of the U.S. political system. I don't feel that any one system is better than all others. I think that the system must mold itself to the culture and personality of the nation. Even though we sweep the bureaucrats out every four or eight years, we still manage to have vision enough to put a man on the moon. Our leading world position in computers was not a result of studied proclamation of the government, but of companies left to their own devices.

Davidson points out that the United States government has stood staunchly in support of free trade, whereas the Japanese government has a lopsided view of free trade—that is, free export and restricted import. Furthermore, the establishment of NASA by the U.S. government was not for economic purposes, but for the lofty goal of achieving and maintaining a position of world leadership in technology, science, and military endeavors. Davidson concludes that it is important from a military standpoint for the U.S. government to encourage, economically, a strong ally such as Japan in the Asian basin. This strategy benefits the U.S. military and the U.S. consumer. It is generally bad for U.S. industry and the unemployed workers hurt by the flood of cheap Japanese goods.

The Art of Japanese Management is devoted entirely to an explanation of why the Japanese culture produces organizations that are far better than U.S. organizations in promoting the four "soft" S's. The Seven S's are:

Strategy: Plan or course of action
Structure: Characterization of the organization chart
Systems: Procedures, etc.
Staff: Personnel
Style: How key managers behave in achieving goals
Skills: Capabilities of key personnel
Superordinate Goals: Guiding concepts of the organization

The last four S's are the soft ones. The whole book is built around these factors and a comparison of the successes of Japanese and U.S. corporations with these factors. This is just the kind of gruel that bores a computer nerd like me.

Vogel in *Japan as Number 1* concentrates on the successes Japan has had in industry, politics, basic education, welfare, and crime control. The point of his book is not to offer a balanced comparison of the Japanese vs. the U.S. but rather a detailed look at their successes and what lessons we may learn from them. Japan, of course, has had notable failures, but Vogel's book doesn't mention them since he is dwelling only on the successes.

It is hard to keep this in mind when you read his book. You get the feeling that you are getting a one-sided, biased discussion of Japan, and you are. Our culture encourages competition, so, when any red-blooded American reads this book, he will read it as competition instead of just a look at Japan's success.

Japanese traditionally don't share the competitiveness of Americans. Take a stroll in any Japanese park on a warm spring day and you will see hundreds of people hitting a shuttlecock back and forth. They are not playing a game. They are not keeping score. They are just having fun. I was somewhat shocked when I first was asked to play tennis in Japan. We warmed up for an inordinate amount of time. When I suggested that we start, I was told that the "game" was over and it was time for the next set of players to take to the court. Frankly, I like competition, and that is perhaps why I liked Davidson's book best.

The Amazing Race was published this year. Even so, the computer industry is changing so fast, that the book is out-of-date. Davidson states: "The low end of the personal computer market, in the $400-and-below segment, is dominated by Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and Sinclair." Of course, the last two have dropped out of the U.S. market. However, most of what Davidson says is current and crucial to an understanding of who is going to win the computer race.

Like any good sports commentator, Davidson gives the background story on each contestant: Japan's industrial strategy and economic system, and those of the U.S. move into a post-industrial society in the 60's and 70's. He then lays out the rules for the contest and the prize for the winner: world domination of information technology. With charts and diagrams he skillfully illustrates the current position of each contestant in the race. Finally, Davidson has the courage to prognosticate the winner. I won't give away the exciting conclusion, but encourage all who are interested in this race to read *The Amazing Race*. 完

creative computing CLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED RATES: Per Word, 15 Word Minimum. **REGULAR:** $3.50. **EXPAND-AD®:** $5.25. Ads set in all bold type at 20% premium. Ads set with background screen @ 25% premium. **GENERAL INFORMATION:** Prepayment discounts available. Payment must accompany order except credit card—Am. Ex., Diners, MC, VISA (include exp. date)— or accredited ad agency insertions. Copy subject to publisher's approval; must be typewritten or printed. First word set in caps. Advertisers using P.O. Boxes MUST supply permanent address and telephone number. Orders not acknowledged. They will appear in next available issue after receipt. Closing date: 5th of the 3rd month preceding cover date (e.g., April issue closes Jan. 5th). Send order & remittance to: Classified Advertising, **CREATIVE COMPUTING** Magazine, 1 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. To charge your ad to a major credit card, call Lois Price at (212) 503-5115. For Customer Service, call (212) 503-4506.

SOFTWARE

TI-99/4A PROGRAMMERS: Affordable Software! Catalog, only $1. PROGRAMS SOFTWARE, 1435 Burnley Square North, Columbus, OH 43229.

FREE EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE CATALOG—Pet, Commodore 64, Apple II+, TRS-80—Island Software, PO Box 300, Dept. G, Lake Grove, NY 11755. (516) 585-3755.

ATTENTION APPLE, IBM, Commodore, Atari, TI 99/4A users. Extensive selection of software. Gemini 10X $268. Send $1.00 for catalog, specify model. Celjim Enterprises, 3887 Manico, Westerville, Ohio, 43081. (614) 890-7725 after 4:30.

TI99/4A KENO and meny more. Send SASE to A.T. Enterprises, 1391 Carr Ave., Aromas, CA 95004.

TI/99 4A OWNERS: Wide variety of original software. For free catalog write to: Rodan Computing, Box 77, Emory, VA 24327. (703) 944-5898.

HANDICAPPING PROGRAMS FOR MOST PERSONAL COMPUTERS. Free Catalog: Gambler's Edge Computing, Dept B4, 250 Richards Rd., Ste. 254, Kansas City, MO 64116.

HARNESS AND THOROUGHBRED RACING HANDICAPPING PACKAGE $31.95. Specify: Cassette, Diskette, Apple II+, IBM PC, COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, Atari, TI-99/4A, TRS-80. FREE INFORMATION! SOFTWARE EXCHANGE. Box 5382 West Bloomfield, Michigan 48033

TI—99/4C-64. TIMEX/SINCLAIR, VIC OWNERS. 5 fun programs for $2! Get Baseball, Etching—Sketch, Blackjack, Dungeon, Galactic Petrol. Specify your computer. Chipmunk Software 634 Littlecroft, Upper Darby Penn. 19082.

TI-99/4A OWNERS. Get your free catalog of new, exciting low cost software. DYNAMO, Box 890, Hicksville, NY 11801.

CRYSTAL COAST SOFTWARE: educational, entertaining, practical programs. ATARI, TI, TIMEX/SINCLAIR. FREE catalog, program listings: POB 233, Moorehead, NC 28557.

ATARI USERS: Clearly documented, full function spread sheet for Atari computers. 48 K®, BASIC AND DISC REQUIRED SEND $19.95 TO: OPTICALC 25 Cricklethil Drive Amherst, New Hampshire 03031.

BANKING software. Establishes and maintains end almost-untracable accounts. Adeptable and sophisticated. M. Bessler, c/o Folsom Prison, Folsom, CA.

TS-1000. TI99/4A, VIC-20 software Turn Programs into Profits; FREE CATALOG. MIDWEST SOFTWARE, 0922 Herwich, Crestwood, MO 63126.

FOR TRS-60 MODELS 1/III/4-LAZYFONT creates and prints custom fonts with Epson or Prowriter printers; 8 free fonts with program. $40.95. Z-80 math routine for $89.95. More information from AlphaEt Communications Inc., 13349 Michigan Ave, Dearborn, MI 48128. (313) 581-2808.

HARDWARE

48K APPLE COMPATIBLE computer; U.S. $380.00 and hundreds of programs. Details U.S. $1.00: Reliant, PO Box 33610, Sheungwang, Hong Kong.

APPLE, KAYPRO, PANASONIC Senior Partner, much more hardware! Software: Apple, IBM, Commodore-64, Atari, CP/M, CP/M 80, MS—DOS for 27 different models. Send for catalog C. Specify model and operating system. DISCOUNT COMPUTER ACCESSORIES, 445 N. Pine, Reedsburg, WI 53959.

APPLE, IBM, Commodore-64, ATARI. CP/M CP/M-80, MS-DOS for 27 different models. Send for catalog C, specfy model and operating system. DISCOUNT COMPUTER ACCESSORIES, 448 N. Pine, Reedsburg, Wisconsin 53959.

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES

SURGE-SPIKE PROTECTOR. 8 outlet. Send $24 95 to DKP, P.O. Box 2421, Ann Arbor, MI 48108.

BARGAIN PRICES on computer error merchendise Video games with both controls moving left player; right player is stationary on screen, only $9 WOM (Write Only Memory) chips in 13-pin DIP mounts. Good to use with obsolete or unwanted data, 42 cents. Write T.E. Sales. Dallas, TX

FREE 84-PAGE COMPUTER catalog crammed full of thousands of the best buys and lowest prices around! A.P. Computer Products, Dept. CC, 214A East Main, Patchogue, N.Y. 11772. (516) 698-8638.

PRICES slashed on computer error merchandise. AND gate chips that ect as DON'T gates; regardless of input, output is always 0 volts. Seven—bit microprocessors. Much better than 4—bit mpus; almost as good as 6 bits. $2.50. Write CE Seles, Ely, NV.

REPLACEMENT RIBBONS for computer printers and word processors. Fantastic savings! Thousands in stock. Quick delivery. Call or write: 1-(600) 292-8272. National Computer Ribbons Corp., 1114 Elbank Ave., Baltimore, MD 21220.

FREE catalog—full of the best computer accessories at the lowest prices. Write: TEMCC8, 10-12 Charles St. Glen Cove, NY 11542.

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS

"DISK DRIVE MANUAL"—Drive Alignment, Speed Adjustment, Maintenance, Repair without special software equipment. Comprehensive, $15,000+ words. $20. Brochure $1. CONSUMERTRONICS, 2011 Crescent, Alamogordo, NM 88310.

FREE COMPUTER MAGAZINES! Current popular titles! Send $1 for details. Richard Ross, 30 Countryside Drive, St. Peters, MO 83378.

COMMODORE 64 Software source: over 400 entries, $10.00 plus $2.00 for shipping/handling to: M.S.C., PO Box 1039, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550.

APPLE PRODUCTS

APPLE G-TRACK TAPE DRIVES. Read/write industry standard 600 bpi tapes on an Apple. Call/write for detailed brochure. Electrovalue Industrial Inc., Box 376-D, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950. (201) 267-1117.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

PROGRAMMERS, WE WILL HELP YOU FIND A SOFTWARE PUBLISHER FREE. We represent publishers looking for programs of all types. SOFTSEARCH, Inc. P.O. Box 261, Budd Lake, N.J. 07626. (201) 627-1790.

CREATIVE PROGRAMMING OPPORTUNITY Innovative software company seeks experienced assembly and C language programmers. (8502 preferred) interested in creative spplistions including graphics, sm-imsation, music/sound effects, artificial intelligence, simulations, and robotics. Join the people who wrote paint and moviemaker and participats in our growth. Send resume to: INTERACTIVE PICTURE SYSTEMS c/o James Ehlers 2004 Spring Garden Street Philadelphia PA 19130.

WELL-MANNERED young bum, 32, wants to meet and marry the president of any major corporation. She must be toxy. Box 55.

MLM WORK FULL OR PART-TIME selling software tor top name computers: Apple, Atari. IBM, Commodore, more Call: 1(714) 661-5459.

$3000.00 per month spare time income with your computer! Free details. Digatek Corporation, 2723 West Butler Drive, Suite B, Phoenix, AZ 85021.

FOR SALE/BARTER

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ANYWHERE! Computers Hardware—Software—Printers, Audio, Video, Car Stereo. ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS, 998 Orange Ave., West Haven, CT 06578 MC/VISA (203) 937-0108.

COMMODORE 64

COMMODORE 64/V-20 CASSETTE ADAPTER. Use regular recorder instesd of Datasette. Loads datasette programs and copies even protected cassettes. 60 day warrsnty. $29.95 + $1.50 s/h. Ohio add 5% Tax. Free literature! ©DMicro, Box 8294, Canton, Ohio 44708.

THIS MAGAZINE IS AVAILABLE IN MICROFORM DIRECT INQUIRIES TO:
MICRO PHOTO DIVISION
BELL & HOWELL
(All) MAGAZINE ROAD
ANYTOWN, USA 54321
Microfilm Specialists
Call toll free (800) 321-9881
in Ohio call (216) 264-6666 collect

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (MINIMUM)
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for ad placement information

REGULAR: $3.50 **EXPAND-AD®:** $5.25 (per word)

OF WORDS _____ # OF INSERTIONS _____

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $ _____

CHARGE You will be billed monthly ☐ American Express ☐ Diners ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCharge Interbank # _____

Account # _____ Exp Date _____

SIGNATURE _____

PRINT NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ CC-864

creative computing's RETAIL ROSTER

A DIRECTORY OF STORES AND THE PRODUCTS THEY CARRY
TO PLACE A LISTING CALL COLLECT: LOIS PRICE (212) 503-5115

ARIZONA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software Peripherals

CALIFORNIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software Peripherals ANAHEIM—330 E. Ball Rd. (714) 776-9420 CAMPBELL—2350 S Bascom Ave (408) 377-8920 EL CERRITO—8000 Potrero Ave (415) 238-8870 LA MESA—8363 Center Drive, (714) 461-0110 LOS ANGELES—2309 S Flower St. (213) 749-0281 PO-MONA—1555 N. Orenge Grove Ave., (714) 623-3543 REDWOOD CITY—2001 Middlefield Rd. (415) 365-8155 SACRAMENTO—1860 Fulton Ave (916) 486-1575 WOODLAND HILLS—22504 Ventura Blvd. (213) 883-0531

COLORADO

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software, Peripherals DENVER—5940 W 38th Ave (303) 422-3408

CONNECTICUT

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software Peripherals AVON—395 W Main St (Rt 44) (203) 678-0323

FLORIDA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software, Peripherals HIALEAH—4705 W 16th Ave (305) 823-2280 JACKSONVILLE—8262 Arlington Expressway (904) 725-4554 PLANTATION—7173 W Broward Blvd (305) 791-7300 TAMPA—4109 Hillsborough Ave. (813) 886-2541 FT. LAUDERDALE—7173 W Broward Blvd (305) 791-7300

GEORGIA

MENTOR TECHNOLOGY, 3957 Piessantdale Road, Atlanta, 30340 (404) 447-6238 Televideo, Eagle, OSM, Prowriter, Morrow, Business Software. Multi user specialists!

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software Peripherals ATLANTA—5285 Roswell Rd. (404) 252-4341

HAWAII

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals HONOLULU—98-1254 Kaahumanu St., Pearl City, (808) 487-0029

ILLINOIS

LOMBARD-COMPLETE COMPUTING 890 E. Roosevelt (312) 620-0808 Kaypro, Eagle, Victor, Atari, Commodore 64, Great Software Selection/ Service/Training.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals Chicago—3462-66 W Devon Ave (312) 583-3920 DOWNERS GROVE—224 Ogden Ave. (312) 852-1304

INDIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals INDIANAPOLIS—2112 E. 62nd St. (317) 257-4321

KANSAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals MISSION—5960 Lamar Ave. (913) 362-4488

KENTUCKY

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals Louisville—12401 Shelbyville Road (502) 245-7811

LOUISIANA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals KENNER—1900 veterans. Memorial Hwy. (504) 467-6321

MARYLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals BALTIMORE—1713 E. Joppa Rd. (301) 661-4448, ROCKVILLE—5542 Nicholson Lane, (301) 881-5420

MASSACHUSETTS

SCIENCE FANTASY BOOKSTORE 18 Eliot, Hervard Square, Cambridge, 02138 (617) 547-5917 Open 11-6 Apple, Atari, IBM, Commodore 64

MICROCON COMPUTER & SOFTWARE center, Danvers. Wide selection of products and services for Apple, Atari, Color Computer, CP/M & MS DOS systems, and Commodore computers. Software, accessories, peripherals, books & magazines. (617) 777-6440.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals PEABODY—242 Andover St. (617) 531-9330 WELLESLEY—185 Worchester Ave. (617) 237-1510

MICHIGAN

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software, Peripherals E. DETROIT—18149 E. Eight Mile Road, (313) 772-0416 FARMINGTON HILLS—29433 Orchard Lake Road, (313) 555-4171.

MINNESOTA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software, Peripherals, HOPKINS—101 Shady Oak Road (612) 938-6371. St PAUL—1645 White Bear Ave (612) 778-1211

MISSOURI

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software, Peripherals ST LOUIS—3794 McKelvey Road (314) 291-1850

NEBRASKA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software, Peripherals OMAHA—9207 Maple St. (402) 391-2071

NEW HAMPSHIRE

VIDEO STORE—140 Congress, Portsmouth 03801 (603) 431-1211 Osborne and Epson QX-10 for your business/ home Software Supplies

COMPUTER HUT of New England—101 Elm, Nashua, 03060. (603) 889-6317. Retail-Mailorder DISCOUNT HOUSE for all your personel computing needs.

NEW JERSEY

WAYNE SOFTWARE—1459 Route #23, Wayne 07470 (Across from Pachanack Center) Books, Programs. Discount Prices! (201) 628-7316

UNION SOFTWARE OUTLET, 2183 Morris Ave., Union, NJ 07083 (201) 964-8555 Large selection of software! 20% lower than national retail prices! Eagle dealer

NEW YORK

ALPHA STEREO—345 Cornelia Street, Plattsburgh 12901, (518) 581-2822 Atari computers and software Weekdays 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals AMHERST—3476 Sheridan Dr. (716) 835-3090 ROCHESTER—937 Jefferson Rd. (716) 424-2560 N. WHITE PLAINS—7 Reservoir Rd. (914) 761-7890. Jericho, L.I.—15 Jericho Turnpike, (516) 334-8181

NORTH CAROLINA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals GREENSBORO—4820 W. Market St. (919) 299-5390

OHIO

ABACUS III—1417 Bernath Pkwy TOLEDO 43615. (419) 865-1009 4751 Monroe St. (419) 471-0082 10-6, 10-9 Thursdays IBM-PC, Epson, Apple, Osborne, Lisa

NORTH COAST COMPUTERS. 650 Dover Center, Bay Village 44140. 216-835-4345 100 N Main, Chagrin Falls Apple, Lisa, Vector Graphics, Hewlett-Packard (216) 247-2202

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals CINCINNATI—10133 Springfield Pike, Woodlawn, (513) 771-8850 CLEVELAND—28100 Chagrin Blvd (216) 292-7553 COLUMBUS—2500 MORSE ROAD, (614) 475-7200 TOLEDO—48 S. Byrne Road, (419) 537-1887

OKLAHOMA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals OKLAHOMA CITY—2727 Northwest Expressway (405) 848-7593

PENNSYLVANIA

PERSONAL SOFTWARE, 146 Paoli Pike, Paoli, 19355. (215) 296-2726. Software Specialists. Custom Programs, Canned Programs and Peripherals.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software, Peripherals PHILADELPHIA—6318 Roosevelt Ave. (215) 288-0180 FRAZER—830 Lancaster Pike, (Rt. 30), (215) 647-5555 PITTSBURGH—3482 Wm. Penn Hwy. (412) 824-3564

RHODE ISLAND

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software Peripherals WARWICK—558 Greenwich Ave. (401) 738-5150

TEXAS

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals DALLAS—2715 Ross Ave. (214) 826-4053 FORT WORTH—6825-A Green Oaks Road (817) 737-8822 HOUSTON—1704 W Loop N. (713) 869-5263 NORTH HOUSTON—5050 FM 1960 West (713) 583-1163 SAN ANTONIO—7111 Blanco Road. (512) 341-8876

UTAH

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals MIDVALE—58 East 7200 South. (801) 566-4826.

VIRGINIA

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers, Software, Peripherals ALEXANDRIA—6201 Richmond Hwy. (703) 765-5515. VIRGINIA BEACH—1055 Independence Blvd. (804) 480-0997

WASHINGTON

COMPUTERS + 2504 Jefferson Avenue, Tacoma, 98402 (206) 272-2329 Atari/Commodore Computers Atari/ Commodore/TRS-80 Software Supplies

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS—Heath/Zenith Computers Software, Peripherals SEATTLE—505 8th Ave., North, (206) 882-2172 TUKWILA—15439 53rd Ave. South, (206) 248-5358 VANCOUVER—518 S.E. Chalkor Dr. (206) 254-4441

Creative Computing 1984
SOFTWARE BUYER'S GUIDE

The "Olympic" Guide to the Gold, Silver and Bronze of Software for the Apple, Atari, Commodore 64, TRS-80 and IBM PC! Available at your local newsstand and computer store.

the creative computer mart

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SHOPPERS GUIDE

OKIDATA

92A
160 CPS
DOT MATRIX
PRINTER

IN STOCK **$439** LIMITED TIME ONLY

OKIDATA 93 - 850.00
WABASH DISK 165.00
per case of 100
ss/sd - 165.00 ss/dd 195.00
ss/dd - 275.00 verbatim
datalife - 245.00

DISK CONNECTION LTD. ● 703 451-4100
6641 Backlick Rd.,
Springfield, VA 22150
KAYPRO, EAGLE,
OKIDATA, TRANSTAR
Choice Visa, Mastercard

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now available for the computer experimenter!

COMPUTER CONCEPTS IS CAUGHT! ONLY $1.00 EACH. ASSORTMENT OF SIX FOR $2.50 ★★★

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER

For all your Computer Software, Hardware & Accessories
Great Service - Low Prices

Call 1-800-237-3500
In N.Y. State 212-246-0300

Call or write for our
FREE CATALOGUE

GOREN COMPUTER
P.O. Box 366. Brooklyn, N.Y 11229

Sure it's insured?

SAFEWARE™ Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $35/yr covers:
• Fire • Theft • Power Surges
• Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:
1-800-848-3469
In Ohio call (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE
SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

★MICROCOMPUTER★ BUSINESS SOFTWARE

MEDICAL MGMT...
DENTAL MGMT...
INSURANCE AGENT
LEGAL BILLING.....
PROPERTY MGMT..
AND MUCH MORE !

UNIVAIR INTERNATIONAL
9024 St. Charles Rock Road
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63114

(314) 426-1099

Educational Programs for —
ATARI, VIC 20, TI 99/4A
TRS 80 Color Computer
Apple II+ Commodore 64
only $9.00 per cassette

Alphabet, Physics, Algebra, Weather, Planetary Positions and many others.

Now! Offering, also
SAT Preparation
(5 cassettes)

Write for free list:

MOSES ENGINEERING
P.O Box 11038
Huntsville, Al 35805
Telephone (205) 837-3356

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

Dealer inquiries invited C.O.D's accepted. Call FREE (800) 235-4137

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd San Luis San Luis Obispo CA 93401
In Cal call (800) 592-5935 or (805)543-1037

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM	TANDON
½ HEIGHT DISK DRIVES	TM 100-2 5¼" Disk Drives
$189.00	$209.00

• Shugart SA455 DS/DD 360 KB or Matsushita (same drive)

APPLE
COMPATIBLE 5¼ DISK DRIVES
$189.00

• Utilizes Shugart SA390 Mechanism full one year replacement warranty

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-227-3800 ext 456
for orders only

FOR INFO OR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
404-956-9903

WE SHIP C.O.D., CASHIER CHECK, OR MONEY ORDER. VISA, MASTER CARD ADD 4%

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS
100 GALLERIA PKWY, STE 400
ATLANTA, GA 30339

CAPTAIN MEGABYTE

SERVICE • QUALITY • PRICE

• PRINTER RIBBONS
• STORAGE BOXES
• HEAD CLEAN SETS

BUY IN QUANTITIES AND SAVE MONEY!

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!! SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)

64K DYNAMIC RAM ICs
200 ns @ $5.37
150 ns @ $5.37

256K DYNAMIC RAMS
150 ns @ $48.99

Place 512 Kbyte directly into IBM XT motherboard sockets with 18 256K ICs and proprietary information kit

Add 512 Kbyte into XT @ $647.00
CONSUME & EXPANSION SLOTS!

Increase your XT motherboard memory to 640 Kbyte!

We sell other memory ICs.
27128, 2764, 8264, 5565 etc.

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH C.O.D.
Factory New, Prime Parts
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED
24 000 South Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

Prices shown above are for May 21, 1984

Prices quoted are current & volume prices. Prices subject to change. Please expect higher prices on some parts due to world wide shortages. Shipping with insurance extra. Cash, checks or money orders accepted. Allow 14 days for delivery. If you want delivered in 2 wks, the most economical, via Federal Express Standard Air is $9.00

---

wabash Flexible Diskettes

6 Year Warranty – 100% Certified

FREE DELIVERY

5¼" SSSD	$1.35 each	BULK SSSD	$1.19 each
5¼" SSDD	$1.55 each	BULK SSDD	$1.38 each
5¼" DSDD	$1.89 each	BULK DSDD	$1.89 each

24 Hour Order Desk

TOLL FREE NAT'L **1-800-634-2248**

Visa, MasterCard, Cert chk., M/O, C.O.D. cash
Get immediate shipment: Schools & govt. on P.O. ●
Personal or company checks held 14 days
APO, FPO, Can. and other non-UPS delivered, add $5
*Free delivery on minimum orders of $50 or more. Others add $3 or $ 4

Software Services
1328 25th St. S., Suite H2 Fargo, ND 58103 1-701-280-0121

TAPE WORLD

1-800-245-6000

maxell. Dysan

MD-1	5¼",SSDD 21.95	104/2D	5¼",SSDD 26.95
MD-2D	5¼",DSDD 33.95	104/2D	5¼",DSDD 36.95
FD-1	8",SSDD 34.95	3740/1E	8",SSDD 39.95
FD-2	8",DSDD 39.95	3740/2D	8",DSDD 49.95

BASF

5¼",SSDD 21.95
5¼",DSDD 33.95

SCOTCH

5¼",SSDD 21.95
5¼",DSDD 33.95

VERBATIM

5¼",SSDD 23.95
5¼",DSDD 35.95
8",SSDD 34.95
8",DSDD 37.95

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE!

Prices per case of 10. Shipping 3.75 any size order
Pre-paid, COD, or credit card. COD add 1.65
ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.
Also, TDK and Maxell audio and video cassettes.

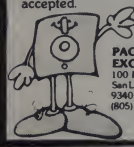
220 SPRING ST. BUTLER, PA 16001
412-283-8621 M-F 8:30-5:00

TDK

flexible disks

Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA

T100 PERSONAL COMPUTER

TSL CORPORATION
P.O. Box 1782, Dunnellon, FL 32630
Telephone Order Line Open: 4 PM til Midnight, Mon. thru Friday,
9:00 AM to Midnight Saturday. 914-258-7215

How to use computers to teach math!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS:

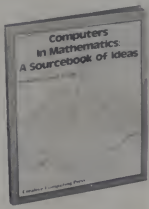
A SOURCE BOOK OF IDEAS

Now that more and more math departments have access to a microcomputer, the problem becomes: How to use the computer effectively as a teaching aid?

Here's where COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS can help you. This book of reprints from *Creative Computing* magazine is a goldmine of learning ideas, problem-solving strategies, programming hints, puzzles, brain teasers, and much more!

COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS covers nine subject areas:

- Computer literacy and computers in society
- Thinking strategies and how to solve problems
- Computer simulations and how to write them
- Probability
- Mathematical miscellany, from circular functions to differential equations
- Art and graphics and their relation to mathematics
- Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI)
- Programming style
- Puzzles, problems and programming ideas.



8¼" x 11", softcover, hundreds of black-and-white diagrams and illustrations.

In all, COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS contains 77 fascinating articles, over 200 problems for assignment, and nearly 100 programs. Edited and with a preface by David H. Ahl, Editor-in-Chief of *Creative Computing*, this immensely practical volume is an invaluable classroom tool for teachers and students of all grades.

USE THE COUPON TO ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY!

CREATIVE COMPUTING PRESS Dept. NBSB, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Please send me _____ copies of COMPUTERS IN MATHEMATICS: A Sourcebook of Ideas, at $15.95, plus $2.00 postage & handling,* each #12D

CHECK ONE: ☐ **Payment enclosed $**_____ (CA, NJ and NY STATE residents add applicable sales tax.)

☐ **Charge my:** ☐ AmericanExpress ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card No._____ Expire Date_____

Signature_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
(please print full name)

Address_____ Apt_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

*Outside USA add $3.00 per order.

For faster service, call **TOLL FREE 800-631-8112.** (In NJ call 201-540-0445.)

Index To Advertisers

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
102	Actrix	85
103	Advanced Ideas	29
*	Alt	64
196	Allenbach Industries	57
*	Apple	65-72
105	Applied Computer Technologies	36
106	Arrays/Continental Software	74
107	BASF	92
110	Beagle Brothers	205
111	Borland International	1
109	Borland International	35
114	Commodore	102
113	Compuserve	59
134	Compuserve	77
115	Computer Discount Products	86
117	Computer Line	118
116	Computer Mail Order	106, 107
119	Conroy La-Point	80, 81
121	Cosmic Computer	195
120	CPAids	25
122	Data Processing Educational Corp	30
170	Data Transforms	174
123	Dennison Computer	9
*	Digital Research Corp	10, 11
182	Disc Washer	27
108	Electronic Specialist	174
128	Epyx Computer Software	147
124	Gentech	151
129	Hayes Microcomputer Products	22, 23
125	Heath	Cover 4
126	IBM	40, 41
130	Intocom	96, 97
169	Inmac	38
175	Interstate Computer Bank	193
131	Kensington Microware	47
132	Krell Software	128
133	Lewis Lee Corp.	94
135	Lyco Computing	126, 127
136	Mannesman-Talley	91
140	Meca	13
168	Micro Mail	173
146	Micro Management Systems	169
137	Millenium	21
173	Mindscape	Cover 3
*	NEBS Computer Forms	30
190	NEC	49
139	NEC	122
142	Nibblenotch	38
174	Nonagon	203
143	Okidata	157
144	Popcorn	39
145	Precision Data Products	174
147	Prometheus Products	154
148	Protecto Enterprizes	79
149	Qantex	5
150	Quark	153
171	Quinsept	151
151	Radio Shack	50, 51
153	H Sams	44
164	Satellite Software	63
154	Scarborough Systems	15
155	Scott Forseman	48
156	Sensible Software	60
157	Sierra On-Line	179
158	Smart Data	60
159	SMC Thoroughbred Software	61
160	Sord Computer of America	42
*	Spinnaker Software	19
161	Strategic Simulation	55
162	Sublogic Corp	162
176	Tecmar	Cover 2
178	Tecmar Inc	2
179	Tecmar	7
181	Toshiba	165
163	U.S Robotics	101
166	Votrax, Inc.	185
167	Xerox/Weekly Reader	17

Coming Attractions

September

The special 16-page "Choosing and Using" section in September will be devoted to database management packages. We have gotten practically every database package on the market and put them through their paces over the past few months; we report our results to you in September.

Also in that issue, we report on a wide variety of entertainment software, not just games, but fascinating ideas which challenge your intellect and your imagination.

Also, upgrading your IBM PC; reviews of the Sanyo, Monroe, and Stearns computers; our regular columns; and much more.

October

Integrated software packages is the subject of our 16-page special section. Not only do we tell you what to look for in an integrated package, but we rate all the available packages on how well they perform all of their promised functions. A little preview: the differences are staggering—and some just don't measure up.

Also in October, we take an in-depth look at educational software for both school and home. New products, objective reviews, thoughtful articles, and regular columns round out the issue.

November

You have been waiting for this for ten years: the incredible tenth anniversary issue of *Creative Computing*. Here is the history and future of personal computing told by the people who made history and who will make the future. An all-star cast of 50 movers and shakers tells you the story from the inside. People like Scott Adams, Rodnay Zaks, Adam Osborne, Peter McWilliams, Carl Helmers, Don Estridge, George Morrow, Clive Sinclair, Seymour Papert, Gordon Bell, John Kemeny, Bill Godbout, and 38 others.

If you are not a subscriber, send in your card today. This one is sure to be a sellout the day it hits the newsstands.

FREE
INFORMATION SERVICE

FREE INFORMATION! QUESTIONS ANSWERED! LATEST DATA!

Here's your chance to learn more about any number of products and services described or advertised in this month's *Creative Computing*. *FREE OF CHARGE!*

Directions on reverse side.

FREE
INFORMATION SERVICE

Free! Quick! No Obligation!

Let us forward your request for further information you'd like to receive on any number of products or services mentioned or advertised in this month's issue of *Creative Computing*. No charge or obligation! *And as easy as 1-2-3!*

1 Clearly print/type your name/complete address on *one* of the attached reply cards.

2 Circle the number(s) on that card which correspond to the number(s) you'll find at the bottom of the ad(s)/article(s) about which you'd like to learn more. (You'll also find these key numbers on advertised products in this month's Advertiser's Index.)

3 Stamp and mail the card. The sooner it's sent, the quicker you'll get the literature you're after.

This is an ideal time to subscribe to *Creative Computing*—the #1 magazine of computer applications and software—and save 20%. One year, 12 issues, is just $19.97. (It's usually $24.97.) Just check the box at the bottom of the reply card...and make certain we have your complete present address.

creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Heath/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	Q
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after October 31, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 116 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 155 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 165 186 167 166 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 216 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 236 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 266 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 336 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 426 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 436 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 466 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 476 479 460 481 482 463 484 485 486 487 486 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 496 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) CC8843

4 ☐ **Please send me 12 issues of *Creative Computing* for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**

creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Heath/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	Q
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after October 31, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 116 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 155 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 165 186 167 166 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 216 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 236 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 266 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 336 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 366 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 426 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 436 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 466 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 476 479 460 481 482 463 484 485 486 487 486 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 496 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery) CC8842

4 ☐ **Please send me 12 issues of *Creative Computing* for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**

creative computing

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 12 months.

	1 Own	2 Plan to Buy
Apple	A	L
Atari	B	M
Commodore/PET	C	N
Digital Equipment/DEC	D	O
Heath/Zenith	E	P
IBM	F	Q
Radio Shack/Tandy TRS-80	G	R
Texas Instruments	H	S
Timex Sinclair	I	T
Other (specify)	J	U
None	K	V

3 For what, if any, business application(s) do you use the microcomputer you currently own?_____

Void after October 31, 1984

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 116 119 120 121 122 123 124 125
126 127 126 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 136 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 166 169 170 171 172 173 174 175
176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 196 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225
226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 266 269 270 271 272 273 274 275
276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325
326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 336 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 366 369 370 371 372 373 374 375
376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 426 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 436 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 466 469 470 471 472 473 474 475
476 477 476 479 460 481 482 463 484 485 486 487 486 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 496 499 500

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

NAME_____ PHONE # (____)_____

COMPANY_____ TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____ APT._____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.) CC8841

4 ☐ **Please send me 12 issues of *Creative Computing* for $19.97 and bill me. (Full 1 year subscription price $24.97.)**

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

creative computing
P.O. Box 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

creative computing
P.O. Box 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

creative computing
P.O. Box 13010
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19101

Meet your kid's new teachers.

At first glance, they look like funny creatures right out of a computer game shoot 'em up. But underneath the funny surface, they represent one of the most serious approaches to home education you've ever heard of.

INTRODUCING SPROUT™ SOFTWARE. GAMES THAT TEACH.

These amazing teachers are called Tink and Tonk. They come from Sprout. Software for kids 4 to 8.

The beauty of Sprout is how we balance entertainment with a healthy dose of education.

While kids are having fun at home, they're reinforcing what they've learned at school. Things like the alphabet, spelling, vocabulary, counting, adding, and pattern recognition.

You'll also like how Sprout prevents boredom. Our games grow up, instead of wear out. As kids get older, the game gets harder—with many variations and many decisions to make.

Sprout didn't learn how to do all this overnight. You see, we've got a hundred years of experience to lean on. (Our parent company is SFN, the country's #1 textbook publisher for elementary and high schools.)

We've also got the experience of Mercer Mayer, who has written or illustrated 80 children's books. He dazzles kids with ideas and pictures that keep them coming back for more.

So let TINK!TONK!™ software teach your kids. And when they play at the computer, they won't be playing around. They'll be learning something.

Compatible with Atari,® Commodore,® Apple,® and IBM.®

sprout

Games that grow up. Instead of wear out.

TINK!TONK! characters © 1983 TINK TONK, Inc. All rights reserved. TINK!TONK! is a trademark of TINK TONK, Inc. Sprout is published by Mindscape Inc., Northbrook Il 60062

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build your own IBM PC compatible and save hundreds of dollars.

Heath proudly announces the NEW HS-151 Desktop and HS-161 Portable computers.

One of the world's largest software libraries has IBM's name on it. Now you can run that software on Heath's new IBM PC compatible computers, available in easy-to-build kits.

Can you build one of these computers? 85% of our first-time customers ask the same question. And the answer is 100% yes. You can

In fact you *should* build one. You'll save a lot of money while learning about computers in general and the Heath PC's in particular.

Build confidence...and your new computer...one step at a time. Two main circuit boards come to you pre-assembled and factory-tested. So that you can build the three other boards, we include a test soldering board plus helpful soldering instructions to make sure you get it right.

Our instruction manuals are easy to understand, thorough and packed with cogent illustrations. And once it's built, the computer guides you through a full range of included disk-based diagnostics.

Expert advice is only a phone call away, should you need it. You'll reach a trained consultant whose specialty is talking sense, not jargon.

We'll do whatever's necessary to make our pledge come true: 'We Won't Let You Fail.' Our entire business depends on that simple promise.

Experience a little wonder and a lot of pride. Save money, too, by building the highest quality personal computer. The Heath PC's have 128K RAM standard (expandable to 640K), a professional keyboard, dual 360K disk drives and optional Winchester. These machines are truly complete. Both are color capable and MS*-DOS is included.

Check out the Heath PC computers today. IBM compatibility means they'll run the most popular software. And, with the money saved by building a kit, think of all the peripherals and software you can buy!

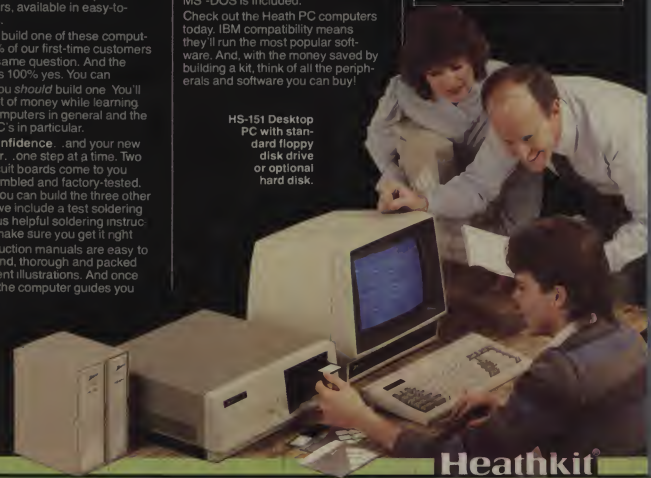
CIRCLE READER SERVICE CARD. Get more information on the most rewarding personal computers. The HS-151 Desktop PC and HS-161 Portable PC.

*MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

For computing on the go... the HS-161 Portable.

The HS-161 has the same features as the HS-151. Amber Monitor included. Convenient keyboard folds up, two disk drives fold down.

HS-151 Desktop PC with standard floppy disk drive or optional hard disk.



Heathkit®

Heath Company

A subsidiary of Zenith Radio Corporation

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD